FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	STP 2021(546)		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	YKM	MATAGORDA	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
2524	01	011	FM 2611

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2

STATE OF TEXAS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WIDEN ROADWAY AND INSTALL CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS CONSISTING OF GRADING, BASE, PAVING AND STRUCTURES.

MATAGORDA COUNTY
FM 2611
CSJ: 2524-01-011
PROJECT NO.: STP 2021(546)
LIMITS: FROM FM 457 TO BRAZORIA COUNTY LINE

FUNCTIONAL CLASS: RURAL MAJOR COLLECTOR
DESIGN CRITERIA: 3R
DESIGN SPEED:
60 MPH - STA 0+30.39 TO STA 64+00.00
50 MPH - STA 64+00.00 TO STA 152+25.00
ADT: 2062 VPD (2019)
2474 VPD (2039)

PROJECT LENGTH

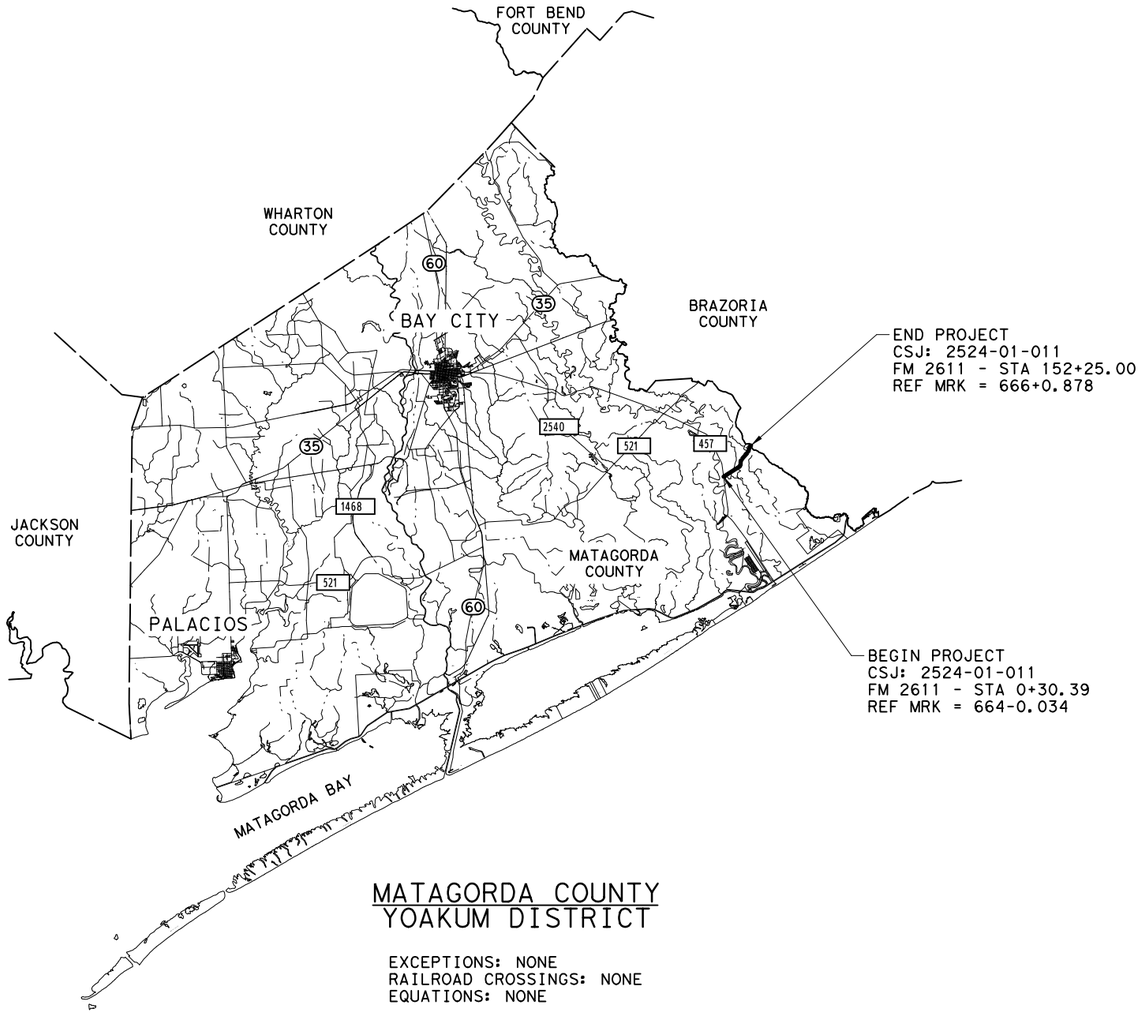
ROADWAY = 15,194.61 FT. = 2.877 MI.
BRIDGE = 0 FT. = 0 MI.
TOTAL = 15,194.61 FT. = 2.877 MI.

CONTRACTOR: _____
DATE OF LETTING: _____
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, CONTRACT, AND LISTED FIELD CHANGES.

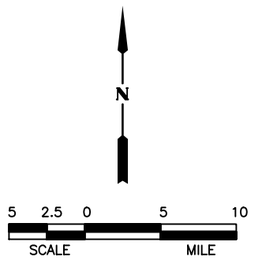
P.E. _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE



MATAGORDA COUNTY
YOAKUM DISTRICT

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE

CP&Y
TBPE FIRM # 1741



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING 1/28/2021

PROJECT MANAGER
CP&Y, INC.

APPROVED FOR LETTING 3-3-21

DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).

SHEET NO.		DESCRIPTION
		GENERAL
1		TITLE SHEET
2		INDEX OF SHEETS
3		PROJECT LAYOUT
4		TYPICAL SECTIONS
5, 5A – 5D		GENERAL NOTES
6, 6A		QUANTITY SHEET
7		ROADWAY SUMMARY
8		DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION, MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY
9		MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES
10 – 11		SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
		TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
		STANDARD SHEETS
12 – 23	*	BC(1)–14 TO BC(12)–14
24	*	TCP(2–1)–18
25	*	TCP(2–2)–18
26	*	TCP(3–1)–13
27	*	TCP(3–3)–14
28	*	TCP(7–1)–13
28A	*	TCP(UNSURFACED RDWY)–YKM DISTRICT
29	*	WZ(STPM)–13
29A	*	WZ(UL)–13
30	*	WZ(RS)–16
		ROADWAY DETAILS
31 – 32		SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET
33 – 34		SURVEY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET
35		HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA
36 – 43		PLAN LAYOUT
44 – 45		MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
		STANDARD SHEETS
46	*	GF(31)–19
47 – 48	*	GF(31)TRTL3–20
49	*	SGT(12S)31–18
50	*	SGT(15)31–20
51 – 54	*	MB–15(1)
55 – 57	*	MB–14(2), MB–14(2A), MB–14(2B)
58	*	RS(3)–13
58A	*	RS(4)–13
59	*	CCCG–12
		DRAINAGE
60		CULVERT LAYOUT
		STANDARD SHEETS
61 – 62	*	SETP–CD
62A	*	SETP–PD
		BRIDGES
		TRAFFIC ITEMS AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
63 – 70		SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING & SW3P LAYOUT
71		SIGN DETAILS
72		EPIC
73		TXDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
		STANDARD SHEETS
74 – 78	*	D & OM(1 THRU 5)–20
79	*	D & OM(VIA)–20
80 – 81	*	PM(1 & 2)–20
82	*	SMD(GEN)–08
83 – 85	*	SMD(SLIP–1 THRU –3)–08
85A	*	SMD(TWT)–08
86	*	SMD(2–1)–08
87 – 88	*	TSR(3 & 4)–13
89	*	EC(1)–16
90	*	EC(3)–16

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
03/10/2021

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

BRIAN A. JONES, P.E.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

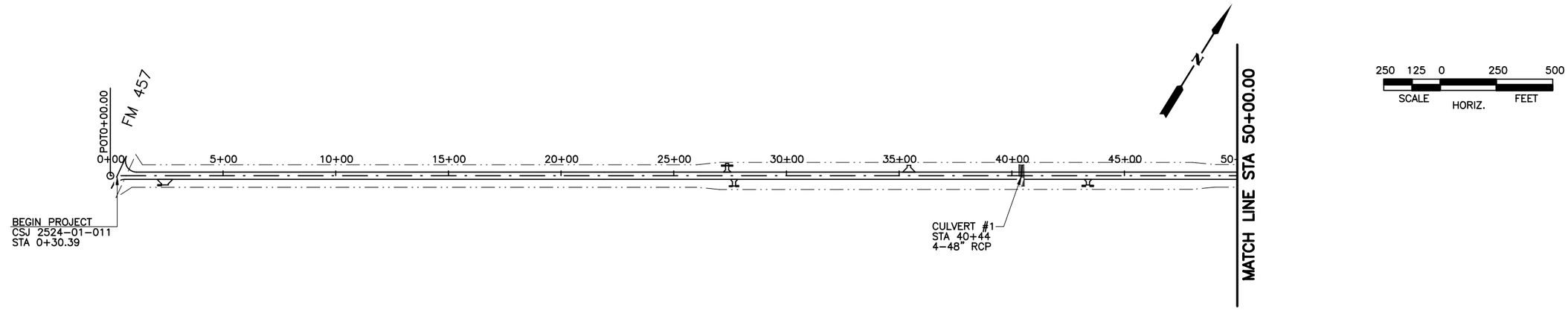
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

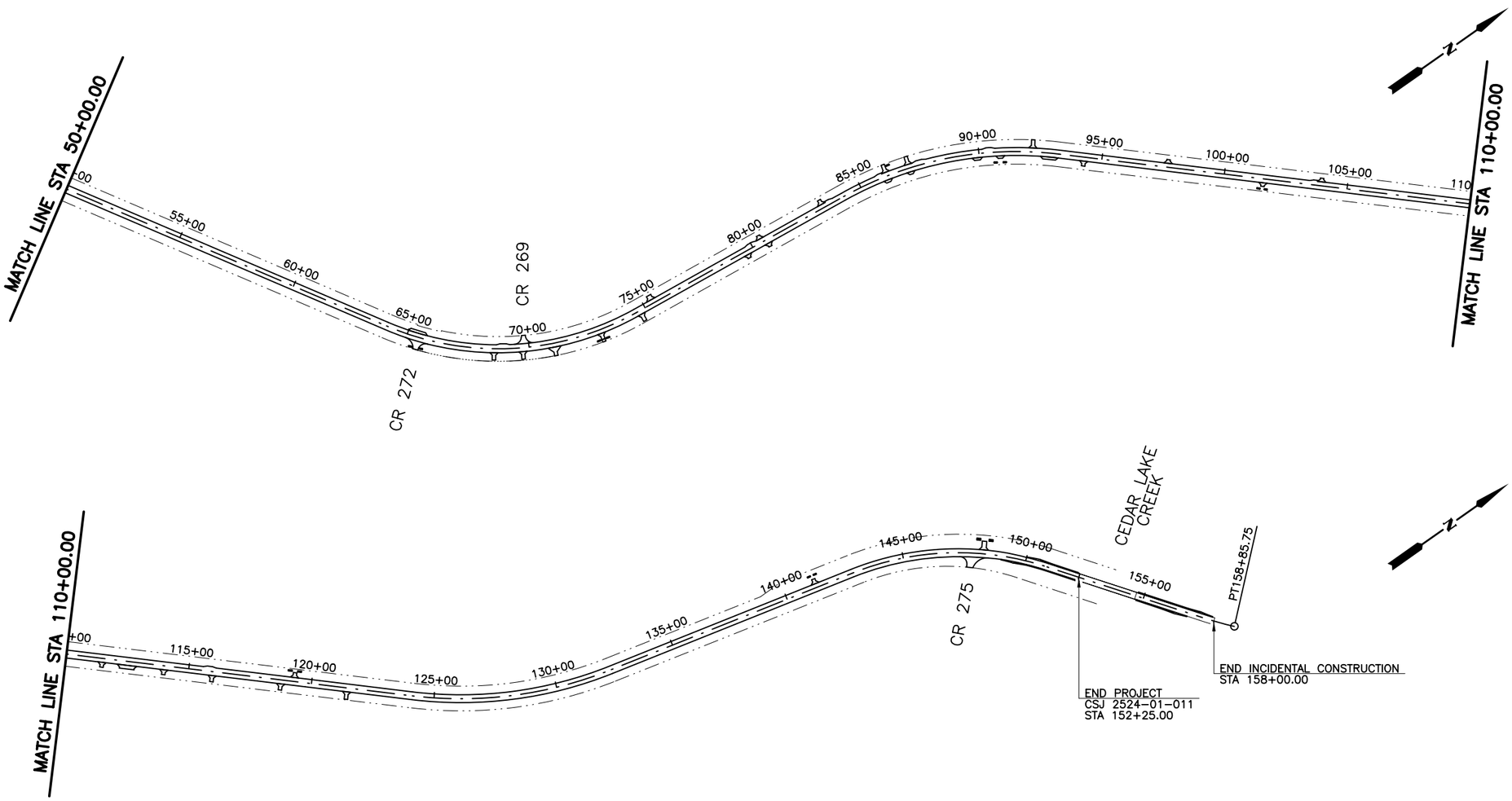
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		2



250 125 0 250 500
SCALE HORIZ. FEET



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

 Texas Department of Transportation

FM 2611

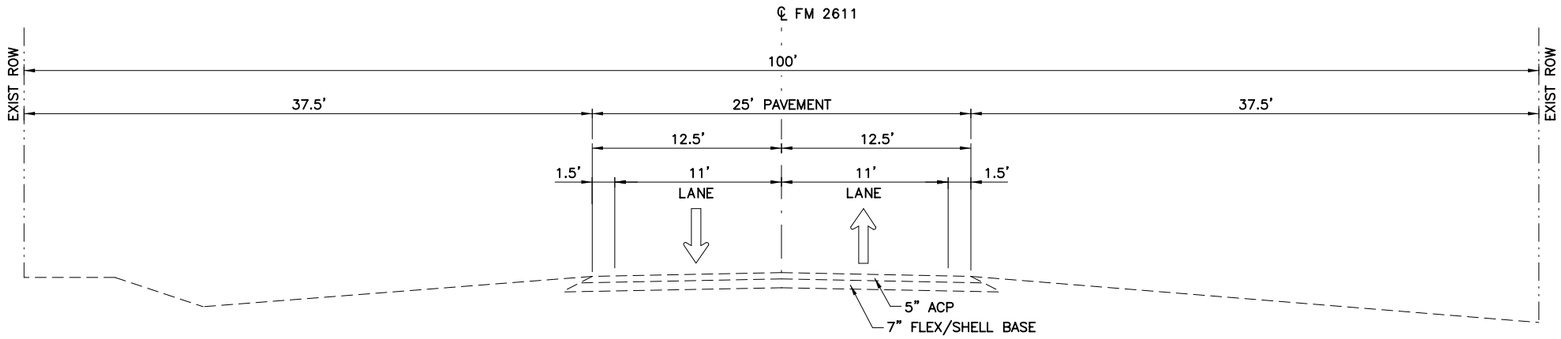
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		3

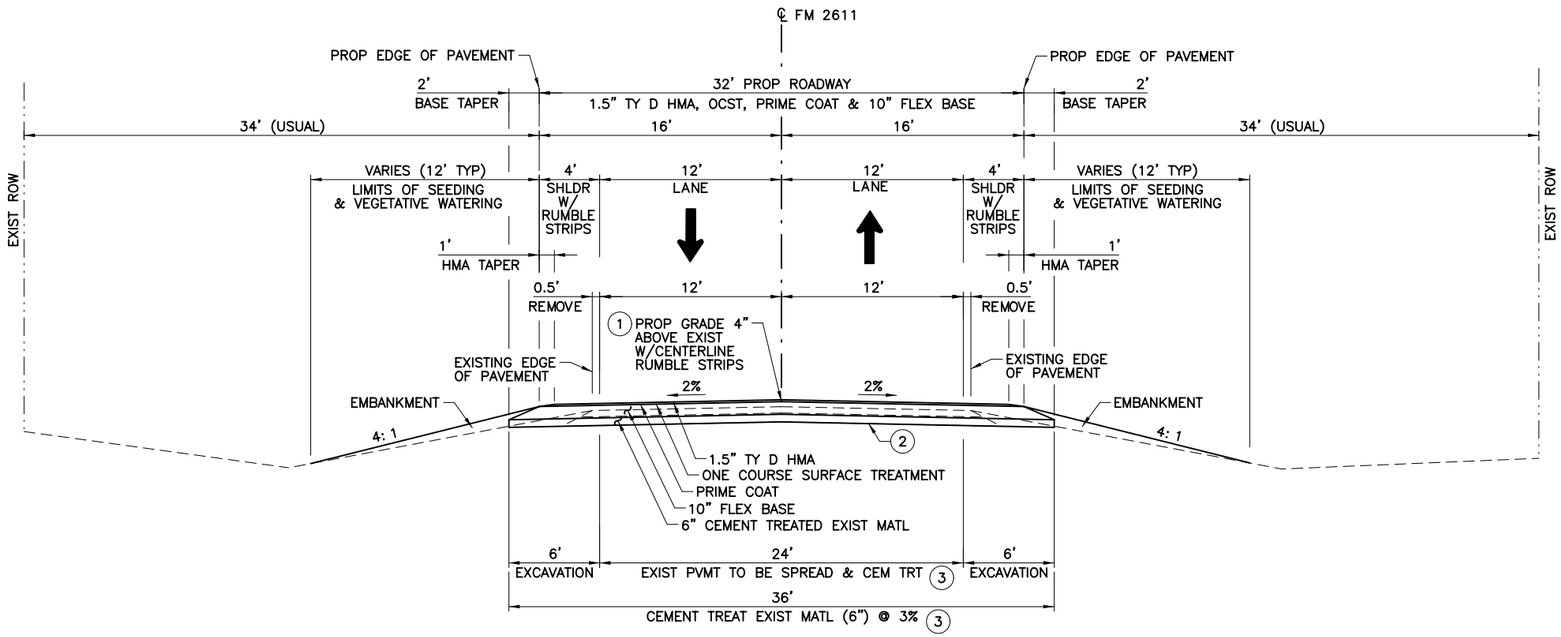
11/20/2020 12:10:24 AM amontelongo
cpybw_ANSIB.tbl
cpydf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:/Active Projects/TXYO1900505.00/TXYO1900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.01 General/190050502GNgl01.dgn

pw:/Active Projects/TXYO1900505.00/TXYO1900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.01 General/190050502GNgl01.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 0+30.39 TO STA 152+25.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 0+30.39 TO STA 1+30.39 (PAVEMENT TRANSITION – 16" FULL DEPTH FLEX BASE)
STA 1+30.39 TO STA 148+25.00 (FULL DEPTH PVMT REPLACEMENT) (NORMAL SECTION)
STA 148+25.00 TO STA 152+25.00 (PAVEMENT TRANSITION – 16" FULL DEPTH FLEX BASE)

1. PROPOSED PGL IS APPROXIMATELY 4" HIGHER THAN EXISTING PGL. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITION FROM PGL BACK TO EXISTING. PROPOSED PGL LOCATED AT TOP OF FLEX BASE.
2. BOTTOM OF THE PROPOSED BOTTOM BASE COURSE MATCHES BOTTOM OF THE EXISTING BASE MATERIAL (TOP OF SUBGRADE).
3. EXISTING PAVEMENT TO BE SCARIFIED, SPREAD, CEMENT TREATED, AND SHAPED TO 36' CROWN X 6" THICK BOTTOM BASE COURSE.

5 2.5 0 5 10
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

NOTES

1. SCARIFY/REWORK/SHAPE EXISTING PAVEMENT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 275.
2. SEE PLAN LAYOUT FOR LIMITS OF SUPERELEVATION.
3. SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS SHEET FOR PAVEMENT TRANSITION INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/18/2021

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		4

GENERAL:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):
Ryan Simper Ryan.Simper@txdot.gov
Clayton Harris Clayton.Harris@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:
https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Remove and dispose of existing raised pavement markers and delineators as directed. All work involved in the removal and disposal of these items will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.

Install guard fence on one side of the roadway at each location at one time through completion before work is begun on the other side of the roadway, unless directed otherwise.

Do not work on the roadway before sunrise or after sunset unless otherwise approved.

Leave all traffic lanes open to traffic at night, weekends and holidays unless otherwise approved.

In the event of adverse conditions whereby the roadway will not allow for the safe and efficient passage of two-way traffic, provide for one way traffic as shown on the traffic control plan for one lane roadway. This traffic control plan will remain in effect 24 hours a day until the roadway is considered safe and suitable for two-way traffic. Provide lights to illuminate flaggers and work area during night time operations. Class 3 garments will be required for all workers and flaggers during nighttime work.

Furnish a certified copy of the legal gross weight of each vehicle hauling materials by weight and certified measurements for all trucks hauling material by volume.

Place the seeding after completion of flex base and prior to beginning next phase unless otherwise directed.

The contractor shall field verify all existing pipe, box culvert, and safety end treatments sizes prior to fabrication of related items.

Project Number: **Sheet: 5**

County: Matagorda **Control: 2524-01-011**

Highway: FM 2611

Unless otherwise approved, maintain a minimum safety clearance from the edge of the travelway for material stockpiled in proximity of traffic lanes based on the current average traffic count of the particular highway as follows:

0 - 1500 = 16 feet
Over 1500 = 30 feet

In the event the above requirements cannot be met, make arrangements to stockpile material off the right of way.

The Department will provide the cylinder testing machine for this project. Deliver the test specimens to the engineer's curing facilities as directed.

Do not clean out concrete trucks within the right of way.

ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that discharge of permanent or temporary fill material into the waters of the United States (U.S.) including jurisdictional wetlands, as necessary for construction, will require specific approval of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The Department will obtain the appropriate permit(s), Nationwide or Individual, when necessary as dictated by the proposed actions for the project and its potential to affect USACE jurisdictional areas. The Contractor may review the permitted plans at the office of the Area Engineer in charge of construction. The Department will hold the Contractor responsible for following all conditions of the approved permit. If the Contractor cannot work within the limits of this permit(s), then it becomes the Contractor's entire responsibility to consult with the USACE pertaining to the need for changes or amendments to the conditions of the existing permit(s) as originally obtained by the Department.

Particular importance is stressed on the fact that any impacts to USACE jurisdictional waters of the U.S., including jurisdictional wetlands, be the minimum necessary to complete the proposed work. The Contractor shall maintain near normal flow of any jurisdictional waters of the U.S. at all times during construction. If the Contractor needs further explanation of the conditions of the permit, including means of compliance, they may contact the TXDOT Yoakum District Environmental Coordinator.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

If the contractor proposes work beyond the TxDOT obtained permit limitations, the contractor is responsible for additional costs, delays, and obtaining new or revised permits prior to construction.

All temporary construction access work and materials will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent items. Prior to the scheduling of a Pre-Construction Meeting, submit a Temporary Construction Access Plan to the Area Engineer and to District Environmental Staff for their approval. The Construction Plan should contain a description of the equipment, such as barges, structures, etc., which may occupy waters of the US including jurisdictional wetlands, and a detailed work schedule. No work of any kind will be allowed until the pre-construction meeting has been held.

ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Provide progress schedule as a Bar Chart.

ITEM 100: PREPARING RIGHT-OF-WAY

Dispose of trees from the right-of-way within 24 hours of removal.

ITEM 110: EXCAVATION

Remove existing vegetation, including roots and topsoil, within the grading limits to a depth of approximately 2 inches immediately before grading operations begin within any section. Place the material in a windrow on each side of the roadbed, and replace as directed on the completed slopes as soon as practicable. Measurement and payment will be in accordance with Item "Excavation" for cut sections. All topsoil excavation and the work involved in replacing the topsoil will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent items for fill sections.

ITEM 132: EMBANKMENT

Furnish Type C embankment consisting of suitable earth material such as loam, clay or other such material that will form a stable embankment and has a plasticity index of at least 15 but not more than 40. Requirements may vary for material excavated under Item 110, "Excavation" as directed.

ITEM 150: BLADING

Sprinkling and rolling which may be required during the operation of Item 150 will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Remove existing vegetation, including roots and topsoil, within the grading limits to a depth of approximately 2 inches immediately before grading operations begin within any section. Place the material in a windrow on each side of the roadbed, and replace as directed on the completed slopes as soon as practicable. Measurement and payment will be in accordance with Item "Blading" for cut sections.

Project Number: **Sheet: 5A**

County: Matagorda **Control: 2524-01-011**

Highway: FM 2611

ITEM 247: FLEXIBLE BASE

Unless otherwise approved, the delivered material's moisture content at most will be two percent above optimum moisture content, determined by TEX-113-E.

Limit the depth of any course to 6 inches unless otherwise approved. Compact each course to the required density before subsequent courses are placed.

For Type E material, furnish crushed limestone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use caliche, iron ore, gravel, or multiple sources.

Uniformly spread and blanket roll all flex base hauled with a pneumatic roller before the end of the day.

Compact the Type E flex base to at least 98.0% of the maximum density determined by TEX-113-E.

ITEMS 247 & 530: FLEXIBLE BASE & INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS

Density requirements for base in side road entrances and intersections may be waived provided the material is satisfactorily sprinkled and compacted.

ITEM 275: CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD MIXED)

Pulverize the existing bituminous surface so that 100% of the material passes a 2 inch sieve and incorporate it into the 6 inch treated base. Provide equipment capable of thoroughly mixing the materials full depth in a single pass. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this item.

ITEM 302: AGGREGATES FOR SURFACE TREATMENTS

Furnish Type PE and Type E aggregate consisting of crushed slag, crushed stone or natural limestone rock asphalt.

Furnish precoated aggregate that has a residual bitumen coating target value of 1.0% by weight.

ITEM 316: SEAL COAT

The asphalt application season for this project is May 1 to September 15. Use an Emulsion instead of an Asphalt Cement as approved when the surface treatment is placed between September 15 and May 1.

The asphalt application rate shown in the plans is an average between an Asphalt Cement and an Emulsion. The type of asphalt and application rate to be used will be as directed. The approximate application rate for Asphalt Cement with a Grade 3 aggregate is 0.32 Gal/SY and with a Grade 4 aggregate is 0.27 Gal/SY. The approximate application rate for an Emulsion with a Grade 3 aggregate is 0.48 Gal/SY and with a Grade 4 aggregate is 0.40 Gal/SY.

Limit the work area of primed flex base to 1 mile before the one course surface treatment operations begin unless otherwise directed.

Cure the RC-250 a minimum of seven (7) days prior to placement of the one course surface treatment. Place one course surface treatment no later than fourteen (14) days after placement of the RC-250, unless otherwise directed.

Use two paper widths covering a minimum of five feet at the beginning of each shot to construct a straight transverse joint and to prevent overlapping of the asphalt.

ITEM 320: EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Provide a material transfer device capable of transferring mix from the haul trucks to the paver. Monitor its loading such that no damage is done to the existing pavement structures if a material transfer vehicle is used.

Securely attach a waterproof tarpaulin to the top of all trucks hauling ACP, to prevent air flow across the mix, for the duration of all ACP operations.

ITEMS 464 & 467: REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE & SAFETY END TREATMENT

If required, concrete collars, as approved, will be used at pipe joints. Collars will be reinforced as directed. No direct compensation will be made for concrete collars and they will be subsidiary to the pertinent items.

ITEM 467: SAFETY END TREATMENT

Precast safety end treatment sections will not be allowed.

Provide reinforced concrete riprap for all pipe safety end treatments. Round corners on safety end treatment riprap to a minimum 12 inch radius as directed. The riprap will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 467.

Provide and use a form along the cut end of the pipe when placing the adjacent reinforced concrete riprap for pipe safety end treatment sections.

Riprap cross slope above the working point may need to be flatter than 6:1 slope to improve driveway tie-in as directed by the engineer.

Project Number: **Sheet: 5B**

County: Matagorda **Control: 2524-01-011**

Highway: FM 2611

Removal of existing pipe segments for existing structures shown to receive safety end treatments will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 467.

ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Use WZ(RS)-16 in conjunction with TCP(2-2).

Use TCP(2-2b) for one-lane, two-way traffic control.

When using TCP(2-2b), a pilot car is required to lead traffic through the work space with or without channelizing devices on the center line unless otherwise approved.

When using TCP(2-2b), channelizing devices may be omitted during base, subgrade and seal coat operations unless otherwise directed. Flaggers will be required at public intersections when channelizing devices are omitted.

When using TCP(2-2b), arrow boards, displaying the caution mode, may be used to enhance the flagger stations. If used, place the arrow board in advance of the flagger station a distance of ½X, the sign spacing distance shown on BC(2). Use arrow boards as shown on BC(7).

When using TCP(2-2b), the temporary 24" stop line and the CW16-2P plaques may be omitted.

When using TCP(2-2b), an additional “Road Work Ahead” and “Be Prepared To Stop” signs will be required on each end of the lane closure unless otherwise approved.

Provide trail and lead vehicles when using TCP(3-1) or TCP(3-3).

Utilize TCP(3-3) for sweeping operations or for installing and removing tabs or raised pavement markers.

Provide suitable warning lights mounted high enough to be visible from all directions on all construction equipment, including pilot vehicles, and operate warning lights when the equipment is within the right of way. Equip other equipment such as trucks, trailers, autos, etc., with emergency flashers and use emergency flashers while within the work area.

All culvert work must be completed prior to performing excavation and embankment within the work area. The contractor will only be allowed to perform culvert work on one side of the roadway at a time, through completion, before starting on the opposite side unless otherwise approved.

Leave 42” cones in place until the pavement edge has been backfilled and a white edge line has been striped after the one course surface treatment.

No additional payment will be made for relocating existing sign assemblies to temporary mounts.

Limit work sections to two (2) miles with no more than one (1) mile of roadway unsurfaced unless otherwise directed for all work beginning with scarifying the existing roadway through the one course surface treatment.

Limit lane closure lengths for seal coat operations to two (2) miles on two lane, two-way highways and three (3) miles on four lane highways. The lane closure length will be determined during construction in urban areas.

Provide a 3:1 slope or flatter from the pavement edge with 42” cones in all work areas during non-working hours. If adequate width is not available to set the 42” cones, the 3:1 edge build up shall be widened to accommodate 42” cone placement. Labor and materials involved in this work will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

Signs warning of temporary conditions, such as “NO CENTER LINE,” “LOOSE GRAVEL,” etc., shall only be displayed when conditions are present. Remove or completely cover signs that do not apply to the roadway conditions. These signs may be installed prior to beginning work but shall remain completely covered until the signs are applicable.

In accordance with Article 502.4.2, no payment will be made for the month if the contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs in compliance with the contract requirements. Temporary warning signs that are visible when conditions do not apply will be considered improper maintenance of signs.

Use the following sequence for each work section unless otherwise approved:

1. Construct Safety End Treatments for centerline structure.
2. Perform grading on one side of the roadway before moving to the opposite side. Scarify and spread existing material full width, as shown in the proposed typical section. Place 42” cones within the limits of the constructed subgrade each day.
3. Cement treat existing flex base full width, one side at a time.
4. Place new flex base.
5. Place prime coat, one course surface treatment, and seeding.
6. Repeat steps 2-5 until entire project is rehabbed.

Project Number: **Sheet: 5C**

County: Matagorda **Control: 2524-01-011**

Highway: FM 2611

7. Construct MBGF at bridge approaches in concert with roadway work approaching bridge.
8. Place ACP.
9. Place pavement markings, permanent signs and mailboxes.

ITEM 504: FIELD OFFICE AND LABORATORY

Provide a Type D structure for the asphalt mix control laboratory for the engineer's exclusive use. Equip the structure with a 240 volt electrical entrance service. The service will consist of a minimum of four 120 volt circuits with 20 amp breakers and at most two grounded convenience outlets per circuit and provisions for a minimum of two 220 volt ovens. Space heaters for heating the structure are unacceptable. Portable structures will be support blocked for stability and will be tied down.

ITEM 506: TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

1. See SW3P plan sheet for total disturbed acreage.

2. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the contract, and contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within one (1) mile of the project limits, for the contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges.

3. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans.

4. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any contractor PSLs for construction activities on or off right-of-way (ROW).

5. When the total disturbed area for all projects in the contract and PSLs within one (1) mile of the project limits exceeds five (5) acres, provide a copy of the contractor NOI.

6. Provide a signed sketch detailing the location of any contractor’s PSLs on ROW or within one (1) mile of the project.

ITEM 540: METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Furnish and install only one type of timber post at each location.

Furnish Type II rail elements at all locations.

ITEMS 540 & 544: METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

No exposed bridge rail ends or guard fence ends will be allowed after normal working hours. Complete all work at each location during the normal working day.

ITEM 560: MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Furnish and place two OM-2Y Object Markers on mailbox supports, one in each direction. These will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to this item.

Provide 12 inches of clearance from the pavement edge to the mailbox.

Temporary relocation, and removal, of existing mailboxes, will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to this item.

ITEM 585: RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Pay adjustments for ride quality on travel lanes shall be determined by Schedule 2.

ITEM 644: SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES

Use Class B concrete for all small roadside sign assembly concrete footings.

Replace the signs with reference markers to the exact station from which they were removed.

Drill the holes in the signs carefully as to not damage the reflective sheeting of the signs.

Install the wedge anchor system in a concrete footing 42" in depth and 12" in diameter. Foundation should take approximately 2.7 cubic feet of concrete.

ITEM 662: WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Remove the exposed portions of the temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs after raised pavement markers are installed. If the tabs are not in line with the markings, remove the tabs immediately after the centerline markings are installed.

ITEM 666: REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Use a mobile retroreflectometer to measure retroreflectivity unless otherwise directed. A DVD video of the retroreflectometer data will not be required.

Project Number: **Sheet: 5D**

County: Matagorda **Control: 2524-01-011**

Highway: FM 2611

ITEM 668: PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Pavement marking material may be placed on roadways at any time during the year, subject to temperature and moisture limitations specified.

ITEM 3076: DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT

Mixture designs, using the PG binder originally specified and without additives, failing to meet the requirements of Table 10 will require the addition of a minimum 1.0% of Type A hydrated lime based on dry weight of the total aggregate.

Use of RAS in the HMACP surface course is not permitted.

Do not add additional quantity of RAP to stockpiles tested and approved. If additional RAP is added to a stockpile, a new design and trial batch will be required prior to placement on the roadway.

The extracted aggregate from contractor-owned RAP shall have a minimum of 85% two crushed faces when tested in accordance with TEX-460-A, Part I.

Limit uneven pavement to two days production with the requirement that all longitudinal joints adjacent to a travelway are constructed with a joint maker providing a maximum one inch vertical edge (1/2” desirable) with an adjacent 6:1 taper.

ITEM 6001: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) for the duration of the project. Locations and messages or other miscellaneous uses of PCMS, shall be as approved or directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 6185: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA)

Shadow vehicle(s) with TMA are set up for stationary and/or mobile operations. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 2524-01-011 **DISTRICT** Yoakum **COUNTY** Matagorda
HIGHWAY FM 2611

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**2524-01-011**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00133758**			
		COUNTY		**Matagorda**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 2611**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6006	PREP ROW (TREE)(LESS THAN 24" DIA)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)	LF	1,080.000		1,080.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	4,825.000		4,825.000	
	132-6005	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY C)	CY	4,165.000		4,165.000	
	150-6002	BLADING	HR	25.000		25.000	
	164-6003	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	SY	400.000		400.000	
	164-6035	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	SY	39,927.000		39,927.000	
	164-6041	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	9,983.000		9,983.000	
	164-6043	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	9,983.000		9,983.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	337.300		337.300	
	247-6057	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYE GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	16,341.000		16,341.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	501.000		501.000	
	275-6002	CEMENT TREAT (EXIST MATL) (6")	SY	58,784.000		58,784.000	
	316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	10,821.000		10,821.000	
	316-6202	AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B)	CY	389.000		389.000	
	316-6246	AGGR(TY-PE GR-3 SAC-B)	CY	644.000		644.000	
	316-6400	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P)	GAL	21,640.000		21,640.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	16.000		16.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	8.000		8.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	11.000		11.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	467-6474	SET (TY II) (48 IN) (RCP) (3: 1) (C)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	6.000		6.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	312.000		312.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	312.000		312.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,920.000		1,920.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,920.000		1,920.000	
	530-6003	INTERSECTIONS (SURF TREAT)	SY	470.000		470.000	
	530-6006	DRIVEWAYS (SURF TREAT)	SY	2,042.000		2,042.000	
	530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	SY	125.000		125.000	
	530-6009	TURNOUTS (SURF TREAT)	SY	456.000		456.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF	31,184.000		31,184.000	
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	LF	14,915.000		14,915.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	600.000		600.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	700.000		700.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 2524-01-011 **DISTRICT** Yoakum **COUNTY** Matagorda
HIGHWAY FM 2611

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**2524-01-011**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00133758**			
		COUNTY		**Matagorda**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 2611**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	560-6003	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 1	EA	2.000		2.000	
	560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	3.000		3.000	
	560-6008	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6002	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P-BM)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	644-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	25.000		25.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	20.000		20.000	
	658-6099	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND	EA	10.000		10.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	60,068.000		60,068.000	
	662-6032	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	8,178.000		8,178.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	36,654.000		36,654.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	4,980.000		4,980.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	31,184.000		31,184.000	
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	2,726.000		2,726.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	13,368.000		13,368.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	36.000		36.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	287.000		287.000	
	3076-6037	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG64-22	TON	4,511.000		4,511.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	20.000		20.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	20.000		20.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	LOCATION		LENGTH	0100	0110	0132	0150	FLEX BASE		0247		CEMENT TRT		0275	0275	REMARKS
	BEGIN STA	END STA		PREP ROW (TREE)(LESS THAN 24" DIA)	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (ORD COMP) (TY C)	BLADING	BEGIN WIDTH	END WIDTH	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYE GR1-2) (FNAL POS) 10"	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYE GR1-2) (FNAL POS) 16"	BEGIN WIDTH	END WIDTH	CEMENT 125 LB/CF (3%)	CEMENT TREAT (EXIST MATL) (6")	
			FT	EA	CY	CY	HR	FT	FT	CY	CY	FT	FT	TON	SY	
1 OF 8	00+30.39	01+30.39	100		296	14		156	36		270					VERTICAL PVMT TRANS AT FM 457 (RADIUS = 50' LT & 70' RT)
1 OF 8	01+30.39	20+00.00	1870		464	501		34	34	1962		36	36	64	7479	
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00	2200	12	641	766		34	34	2309		36	36	75	8801	
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00	2200		587	593		34	34	2309		36	36	75	8801	
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00	2200		727	392		34	34	2309		36	36	75	8801	
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00	2200		672	346		34	34	2309		36	36	75	8801	
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00	2200		583	572		34	34	2309		36	36	75	8801	
7 OF 8	130+00.00	148+25.00	1825		539	950		34	34	1915		36	36	62	7300	
7 OF 8	148+25.00	152+00.00	375		316	31		35	32		609					VERTICAL PVMT TRANS AT BRIDGE APPROACH
8 OF 8	152+00.00	152+25.00	25					32	32		40					VERTICAL PVMT TRANS AT BRIDGE APPROACH
		SUB-TOTAL								15422	919					
		PROJECT TOTAL		12	4825	4165	25			16341				501	58784	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	LOCATION		PRIME, OCST, & HMA		0316 (PRIME)		0316 (OCST)		3076 (HMA)	REMARKS
	BEGIN STA	END STA	BEGIN WIDTH	END WIDTH	ASPH (RC-250) 0.20 GAL/SY	AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) 1 CY/140 SY	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) 0.40 GAL/SY	AGGR(TY-PE GR-3 SAC-B) 1 CY/85 SY	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG64-22 165 LB/SY	
			FT	FT	GAL	CY	GAL	CY	TON	
1 OF 8	00+30.39	01+30.39	156	32	111	4	221	7	46	VERTICAL PVMT TRANS AT FM 457 (RADIUS = 50' LT & 70' RT)
1 OF 8	01+30.39	20+00.00	32	32	1330	48	2660	79	551	
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00	32	32	1565	56	3130	93	649	
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00	32	32	1565	56	3130	93	647	
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00	32	32	1565	56	3130	93	661	
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00	32	32	1565	56	3130	93	658	
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00	32	32	1565	56	3130	93	653	
7 OF 8	130+00.00	148+25.00	32	31	1298	47	2596	77	539	
7 OF 8	148+25.00	152+00.00	31	28	241	9	481	15	100	VERTICAL PVMT TRANS AT BRIDGE APPROACH
8 OF 8	152+00.00	152+25.00	28	28	16	1	32	1	7	VERTICAL PVMT TRANS AT BRIDGE APPROACH
		SUB-TOTAL								
		PROJECT TOTAL			10821	389	21640	644	4511	

SUMMARY OF GUARDRAIL QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	0104	0540	0540	0542	0544	0544
	REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
	LF	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA
7 OF 8	538	300	2	350	2	2
8 OF 8	542	300	2	350	2	2
PROJECT TOTAL	1080	600	4	700	4	4

SUMMARY MOW STRIP QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	0247 *	0316 (PRIME) *		0316 (OCST) *		0530 #
	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYE GR1-2) (FNAL POS) 6"	ASPH (RC-250) 0.20 GAL/SY	AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) 1 CY/140 SY	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) 0.40 GAL/SY	AGGR(TY-PE GR-3 SAC-B) 1 CY/85 SY	TURNOUTS (SURF TREAT) (MOW STRIP)
	CY	GAL	CY	GAL	CY	SY
7 OF 8	38	46	2	92	3	228
8 OF 8	38	46	2	92	3	228
PROJECT TOTAL	76	92	4	184	6	456

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

\# MOW STRIP TO BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 530.
SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS "MOW STRIP DETAIL" FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

SUMMARY DRAINAGE QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	LOCATION		0467
	BEGIN STA	END STA	SET (TY II) (48 IN) (RCP) (3: 1) (C)
			EA
1 OF 8	00+30.39	20+00.00	
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00	8
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00	
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00	
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00	
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00	
7 OF 8	130+00.00	152+00.00	
8 OF 8	152+00.00	152+25.00	
		PROJECT TOTAL	8

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

ROADWAY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS				FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011	7

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	DRIVEWAY	STATION AT CENTERLINE	SIDE	EXISTING SURFACE DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	WIDTH	FLARE WIDTH	RADIUS		0247 * FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYE GR1-2) (FNAL POS) 6" (DRWY), 10" (CR)	0316 (PRIME) * ASPH (RC-250) 0.20 GAL/SY	0316 (PRIME) * AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) 1 CY/140 SY	0316 (OCST) * ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) 0.40 GAL/SY	0316 (OCST) * AGGR(TY-PE GR-3 SAC-B) 1 CY/85 SY	0464 RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	0464 RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	0467 SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	0467 SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	0530 INTERSECTIONS (SURF TREAT)	0530 DRIVEWAYS (SURF TREAT)
			LT/RT		FT	FT	FT	FT		CY	GAL	CY	GAL	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	SY	SY
								LT	RT											
1	1	02+42.00	RT	ASPHALT	25	30	20			21.3	26	1.0	51	1.6				1		128
2	2	27+37.00	LT	DIRT/GRASS	38	14	10			11.8	5	0.2	11	0.4		8		2		71
2	3	27+67.50	RT	DIRT/GRASS	30	14	10			9.7	5	0.2	11	0.4			2			58
2	4	35+43.50	LT	GRAVEL	15	16	15			8.7	8	0.3	16	0.5						52
3	5	43+38.00	RT	GRAVEL	25	14	10			8.4	5	0.2	11	0.4				2		50
4	6	65+39.00	LT	DIRT/GRASS	10	62	10			13.7	16	0.6	33	1.0						82
4	CR 272	65+49.00	RT	ASPHALT	30	22		33	46	36.5	28	1.1	57	1.7				2	142	
4	7	68+58.00	RT	GRAVEL	30	14	10			9.7	5	0.2	11	0.4						58
4	8	69+74.00	RT	GRAVEL	30	14	10			9.7	5	0.2	11	0.4						58
4	CR 269	69+82.00	LT	ASPHALT	30	33		30	30	28.3	22	0.8	43	1.3					108	
4	9	71+01.50	RT	GRAVEL	35	14	20			16.5	10	0.4	20	0.6						99
4	10	72+96.00	RT	DIRT/GRASS	35	14	10			11.0	5	0.2	11	0.4	8		2			66
4	11	74+75.00	RT	GRAVEL	30	14	10			9.7	5	0.2	11	0.4						58
4	12	75+36.00	LT	GRAVEL	20	20	10			9.3	7	0.3	14	0.4						56
4	13	79+68.00	RT	GRAVEL	15	14	10			5.8	5	0.2	11	0.4						35
4	14	80+41.00	LT	GRAVEL	15	14	10			5.8	5	0.2	11	0.4						35
4	15	80+64.50	RT	DIRT/GRASS	15	14	10			5.8	5	0.2	11	0.4						35
4	16	83+27.00	LT	GRAVEL	20	14	10			7.1	5	0.2	11	0.4						43
5	17	86+13.50	RT	GRAVEL	10	18	10			5.3	6	0.3	13	0.4						32
5	18	86+16.00	LT	DIRT/GRASS	33	14	10			10.3	5	0.2	11	0.4	8		1			62
5	19	87+11.25	LT	GRAVEL	33	14	10			10.4	5	0.2	11	0.4						63
5	20	87+13.25	RT	DIRT/GRASS	10	14	10			4.5	5	0.2	11	0.4						27
5	21	89+91.50	RT	GRAVEL	10	23	10			6.3	8	0.3	15	0.5						38
5	22	90+86.25	RT	GRAVEL	10	17	10			5.1	6	0.3	12	0.4			2			31
5	23	92+18.50	LT	DIRT/GRASS	33	14	10			10.4	5	0.2	11	0.4						63
5	24	92+87.25	RT	GRAVEL	10	52	10			11.8	14	0.6	28	0.9						71
5	25	94+28.00	RT	GRAVEL	20	14	10			7.1	5	0.2	11	0.4						43
5	26	97+68.50	LT	DIRT/GRASS	15	14	10			5.8	5	0.2	11	0.4						35
5	27	101+59.00	RT	DIRT/GRASS	15	14	10			5.8	5	0.2	11	0.4			2			35
5	28	103+95.00	LT	GRAVEL	15	14	10			5.8	5	0.2	11	0.4						35
6	29	111+48.00	RT	GRAVEL	20	14	10			7.1	5	0.2	11	0.4						43
6	30	112+50.00	RT	GRAVEL	15	60	10			18.6	16	0.6	31	1.0						112
6	31	114+00.00	RT	DIRT/GRASS	20	14	10			7.1	5	0.2	11	0.4						43
6	32	115+97.00	RT	GRAVEL	25	14	10			8.4	5	0.2	11	0.4						50
6	33	118+76.50	RT	GRAVEL	25	14	10			8.4	5	0.2	11	0.4						50
6	34	119+29.00	LT	GRAVEL	20	14	10			7.1	5	0.2	11	0.4				2		43
6	35	121+46.00	RT	DIRT/GRASS	30	14	10			9.7	5	0.2	11	0.4						58
7	36	141+28.50	LT	GRAVEL	20	14	10			7.1	5	0.2	11	0.4			2			43
7	CR 275	147+73.00	RT	ASPHALT	30	32		60	30	49.4	44	1.6	88	2.6					220	
7	37	148+26.00	LT	GRAVEL	35	18	10			13.5	6	0.3	12	0.4				4		81
PROJECT TOTAL										454	347	14	719	24	16	8	11	13	470	2042

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY

SUMMARY OF MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	STATION AT CENTERLINE	SIDE	0247 * FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYE GR1-2) (FNAL POS) 10"	0316 (PRIME) * ASPH (RC-250) 0.20 GAL/SY	0316 (PRIME) * AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) 1 CY/140 SY	0316 (OCST) * ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) 0.40 GAL/SY	0316 (OCST) * AGGR(TY-PE GR-3 SAC-B) 1 CY/85 SY	3076 (HMA) * D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG64-22 165 LB/SY	TURNOUT # a	TURNOUT # b	TURNOUT # c	0530 # TURNOUTS (ACP) (MAILBOX)	0560 MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 1	0560 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	0560 MAILBOX INSTALL-D (WC-POST) TY 3
		LT/RT	CY	GAL	CY	GAL	CY	TON	FT	FT	FT	SY	EA	EA	EA
4	68+95	LT	5.0	3.6	0.2	7.2	0.3	1.5	16	25	16	18	1		
4	79+97	LT	4.8	3.4	0.2	6.8	0.2	1.5	16	22	16	17			1
4	83+51	LT	3.7	2.5	0.1	5.0	0.2	1.1		22	16	13			1
4	85+93	LT	3.7	2.6	0.1	5.2	0.2	1.1	16	20		13		1	
5	87+57	LT	4.9	3.5	0.2	7.0	0.3	1.5	16	25	16	18	1		
5	90+40	LT	4.5	3.2	0.2	6.4	0.2	1.4	16	20	16	16		1	
5	103+72	LT	3.7	2.5	0.1	5.0	0.2	1.1	16	20		13		1	
6	115+84	LT	4.8	3.4	0.2	6.8	0.2	1.5	16	22	16	17			1
PROJECT TOTAL			39	28	2	55	2	11				125	2	3	3

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY
\# SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS "MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAIL"

NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS FOR EACH DRIVEWAY ARE TYPICAL AND MAY VARY DURING ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS AND MATCH EXISTING DRIVEWAYS.
2. THE TYPES OF MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO THE ROADWAY ITEMS.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION, MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY		CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA		2524	01	011	8

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	LOCATION BEGIN STA	LOCATION END STA	0662 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD) LF	0662 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK) LF	0662 WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD) LF	0662 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2 EA	6001 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN EA	6185 TMA (STATIONARY) DAY	6185 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION) DAY
AFTER PRIME COAT									
1 OF 8	00+30.39	20+00.00	3964	450	1050	191			
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00	4400	550		168			
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00	4400	550	900	411			
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00	4176	26	3852	208			
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00	4400	370	2126	220			
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00	4400	454	1540	216			
7 OF 8	130+00.00	152+00.00	4244	326	2700	244			
8 OF 8	152+00.00	152+25.00	50		50	2			
AFTER OCST									
1 OF 8	00+30.39	20+00.00	3964	450	1050	191			
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00	4400	550		168			
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00	4400	550	900	411			
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00	4176	26	3852	208			
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00	4400	370	2126	220			
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00	4400	454	1540	216			
7 OF 8	130+00.00	152+00.00	4244	326	2700	244			
8 OF 8	152+00.00	152+25.00	50		50	2			
AFTER HMA									
1 OF 8	00+30.39	20+00.00		450	1050	191			
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00		550		168			
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00		550	900	411			
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00		26	3852	208			
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00		370	2126	220			
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00		454	1540	216			
7 OF 8	130+00.00	152+00.00		326	2700	244			
8 OF 8	152+00.00	152+25.00			50	2			
PROJECT TOTAL			60068	8178	36654	4980	2	20	20

NOTE: PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS USED AS BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR TCP QUANTITIES.

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	LOCATION BEGIN STA	LOCATION END STA	0533 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER) LF	0533 RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE) LF	0666 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL) LF	0666 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL) LF	0666 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL) LF	0668 PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD) LF	0672 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A EA
1 OF 8	00+30.39	20+00.00	3964	1970	3964	450	1050	36	38
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00	4400	2200	4400	550			28
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00	4400	2200	4400	550	900		40
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00	4176	2030	4176	26	3852		52
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00	4400	2200	4400	370	2126		46
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00	4400	2200	4400	454	1540		44
7 OF 8	130+00.00	152+00.00	4244	2090	4244	326	2700		24
8 OF 8	152+00.00	158+00.00	1200	25	1200		1200		15
PROJECT TOTAL			31184	14915	31184	2726	13368	36	287

SUMMARY OF SIGNING, DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	LOCATION BEGIN STA	LOCATION END STA	0644 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA (P) EA	0644 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA (P-BM) EA	0644 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) EA	0644 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P) EA	0644 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T) EA	0644 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM EA	0658 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI) EA	0658 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX) GND EA	0658 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF2(BI) EA
1 OF 8	00+30.39	20+00.00			1	5		6		2	
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00								4	
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00	1			1	1	3			
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00	1	2		4		7		2	
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00				2		2			
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00	1					1		2	
7 OF 8	130+00.00	152+00.00		1		4	1	6			8
8 OF 8	152+00.00	158+00.00							10		12
PROJECT TOTAL			3	3	1	16	2	25	10	10	20

SUMMARY OF SW3P QUANTITIES

PLAN LAYOUT SHEET NO.	LOCATION BEGIN STA	LOCATION END STA	0164 # BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY) SY	0164 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY) SY	0164 DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM) SY	0164 DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (COOL) SY	0166 * FERTILIZER 500 LBS/AC TON	0168 VEGETATIVE WATERING 13.58 MG/AC X 3 CYCLES MG	0506 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1) SY	0506 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE) SY	0506 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) LF	0506 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) LF
1 OF 8	00+30.39	20+00.00		5246	1312	1312	0.27	44.4			120	120
2 OF 8	20+00.00	42+00.00		5766	1442	1442	0.30	48.9			580	580
3 OF 8	42+00.00	64+00.00		5840	1460	1460	0.30	49.3			240	240
4 OF 8	64+00.00	86+00.00		5508	1377	1377	0.29	46.4			320	320
5 OF 8	86+00.00	108+00.00		5460	1365	1365	0.28	46.0			240	240
6 OF 8	108+00.00	130+00.00		5544	1386	1386	0.29	46.9			200	200
7 OF 8	130+00.00	152+00.00		5807	1452	1452	0.30	48.9			100	100
8 OF 8	152+00.00	158+00.00		756	189	189	0.04	6.5			120	120
PROJECT TOTAL			400	39927	9983	9983	2.07	337.3	312	312	1920	1920

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY
\# TO BE USED AROUND CULVERT ENDS

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		9

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
1	1	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	2	D1-2	← Sargent Bay City →	78 X 30	X		S80	1	SA	T		
	3	M1-6F	FARM ROAD 2611	24 X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		D10-7aT	REFERENCE MARKER 664	3 X 10	X							
		D10-7aT	REFERENCE MARKER 664 — BACK TO BACK	3 X 10	X							
	4	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	5	W3-1	STOP AHEAD	36 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6F	FARM ROAD 457	24 X 24	X							
3	1	I-2cT	Cedar Lake	66 X 12	X		TWT	1	WS	T		
	2	W1-2L	LEFT CURVE	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W13-1P	XX MPH	24 X 24	X							
	3	D20-1TR	CO RD 272 →	24 X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
4	1	D20-1TL	CO RD 272 ←	24 X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	2	D3-3T	CR 269	30 X 8	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	X							
	3	D20-1TR	CO RD 269 →	24 X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	4	D3-3T	CR 272	30 X 8	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	X							
	5	D20-1TL	CO RD 269 ←	24 X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	6	W1-2R	RIGHT CURVE	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W13-1P	XX MPH	24 X 24	X							
	7	W1-2R	RIGHT CURVE	36 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
5	1	W1-2L	LEFT CURVE	36 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	2	M1-6F	FARM ROAD 2611	24 X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		D10-7aT	REFERENCE MARKER 666	3 X 10	X							
		D10-7aT	REFERENCE MARKER 666 — BACK TO BACK	3 X 10	X							
6	1	W1-4L	REVERSE CURVE	36 X 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
		W13-1P	XX MPH	24 X 24	X							

DATE:
FILE:

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		10

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
7	1	W1-2R	RIGHT CURVE	36 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	2	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	3	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36 X 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	4	D20-1TR	CO RD 275 ➡	24 X 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
	5	D3-3T	CR 275	30 X 8	X		10BWG	1	SA	P	BM	
		R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	X							
	6	I-2cT	Cedar Lake	66 X 12	X		TWT	1	WS	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		11

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

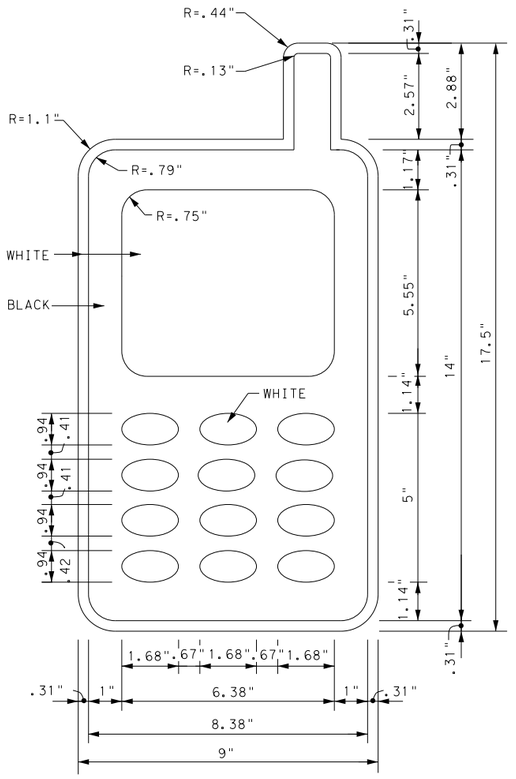
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.



3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
℄STAY ALERT℄ Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
℄TALK OR TEXT LATER℄ Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

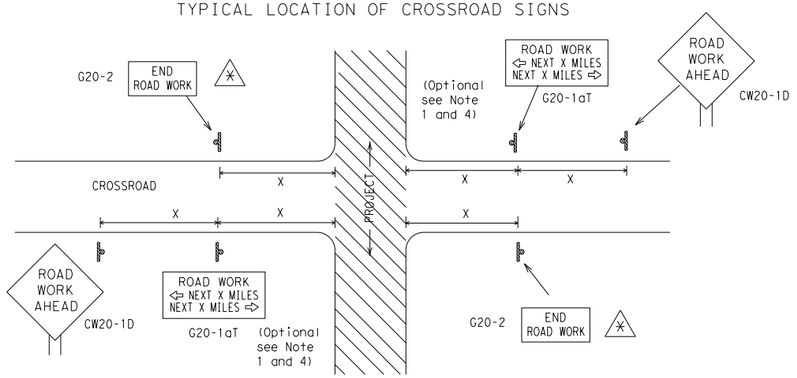
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	YKM	MATAGORDA		12

DATE:
FILE:

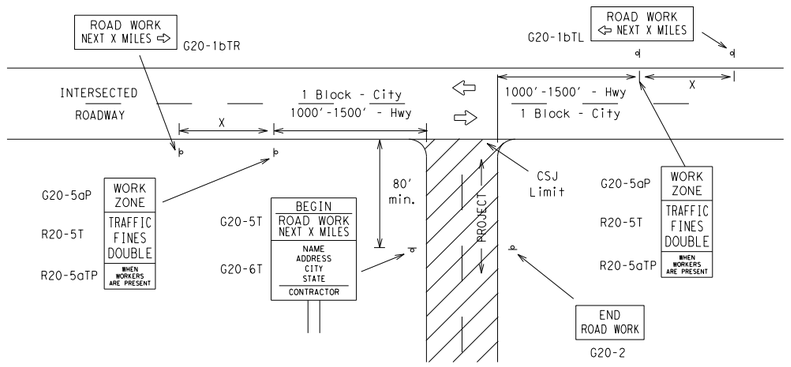
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



⁂ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
⁂	⁂ [3]

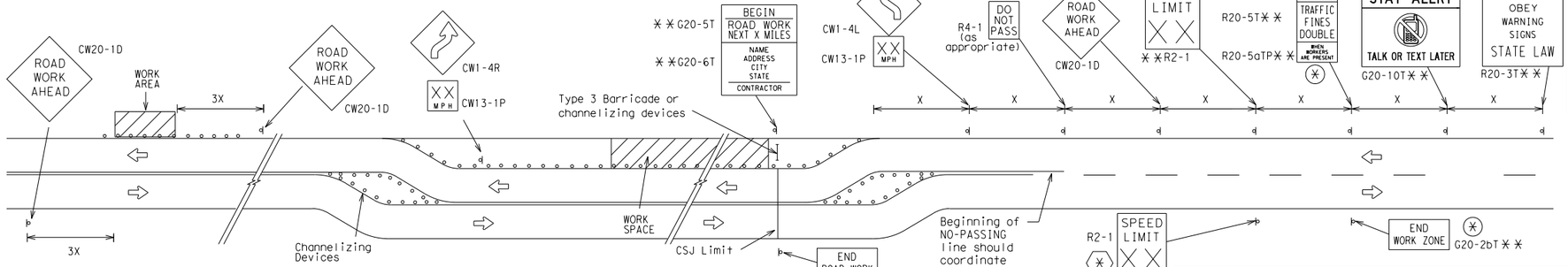
⁂ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

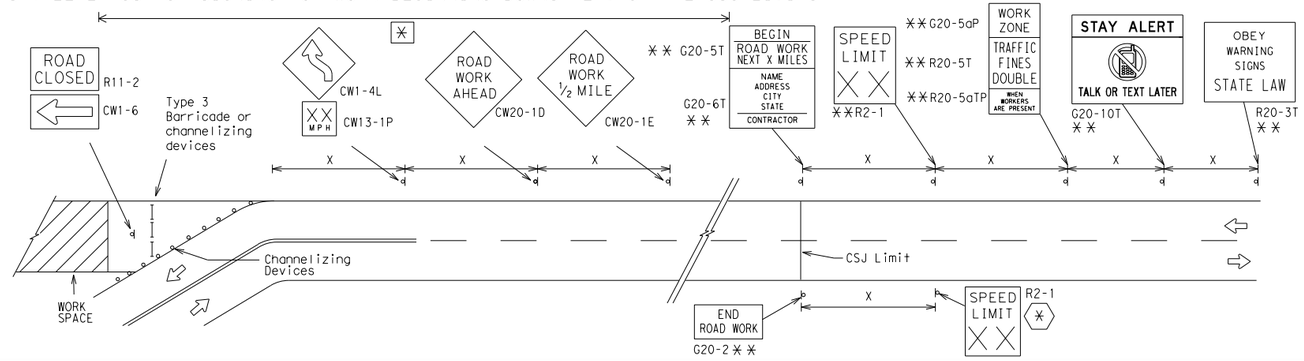
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

⁂ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

⁂⁂ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

⁂ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

⁂ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	YKM	MATAGORDA		13

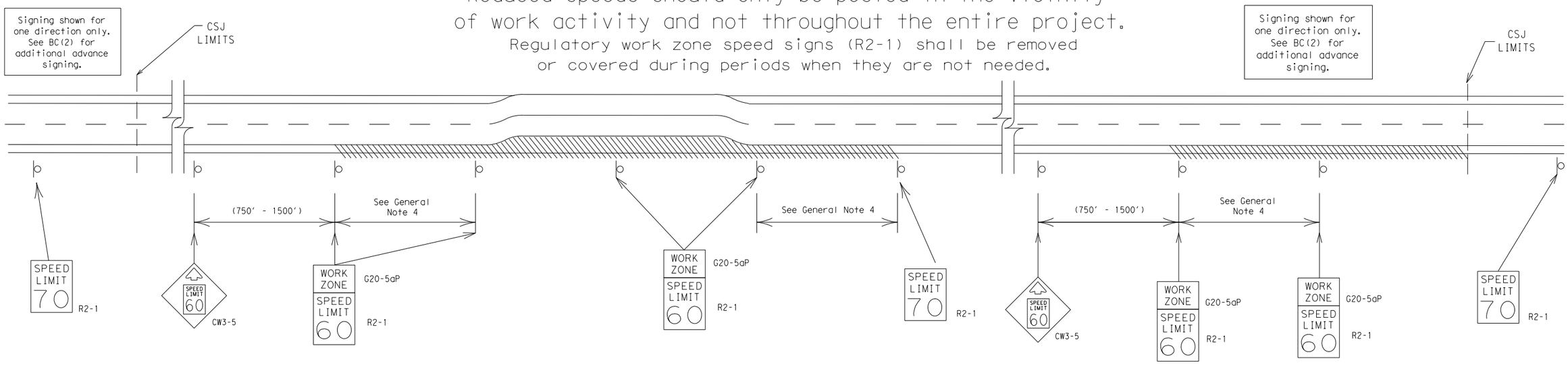
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

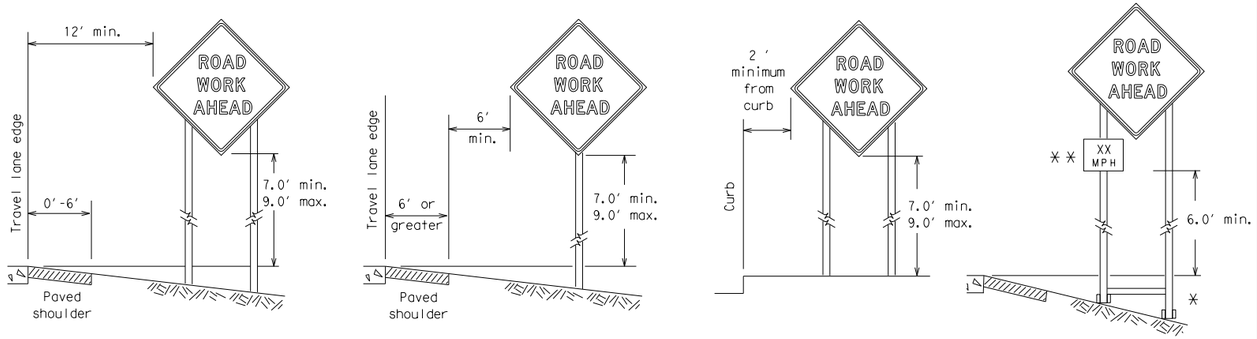
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		14

DATE:
FILE:

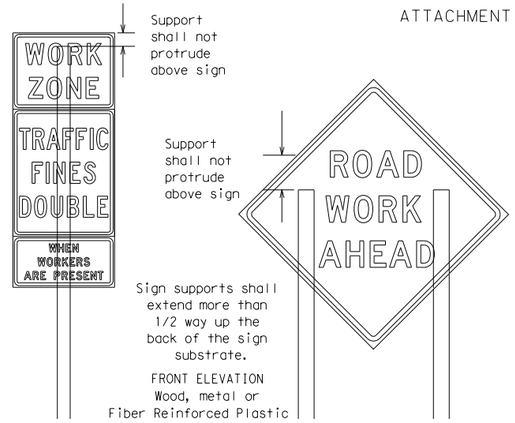
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



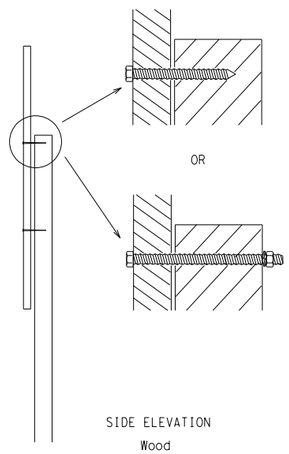
⁎ When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

⁎⁎ When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

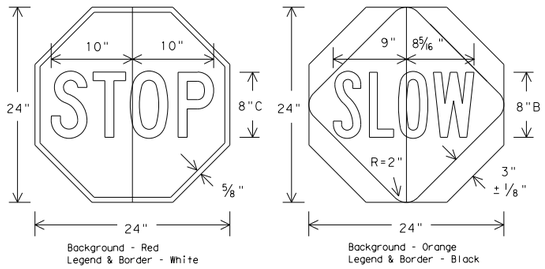


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6′ to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

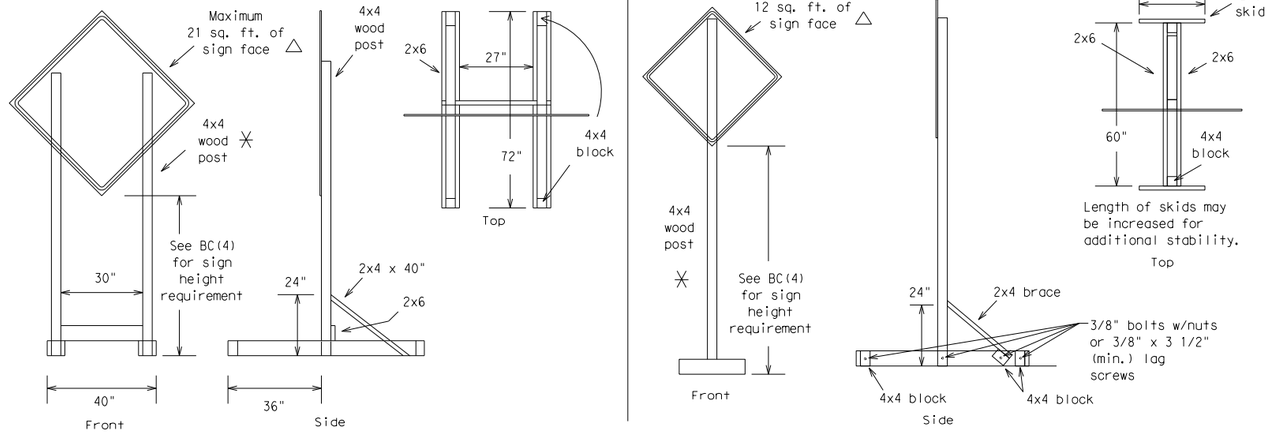
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

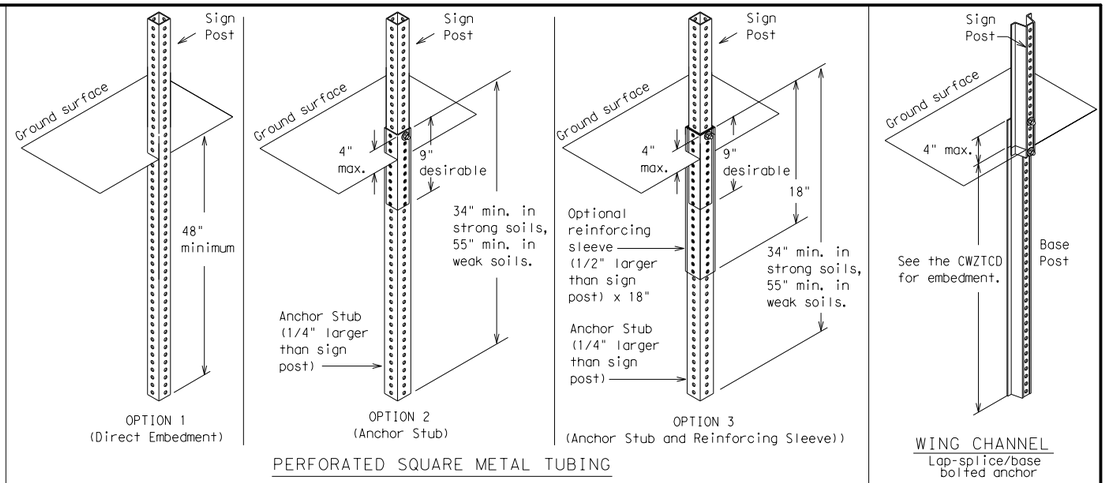
BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		15



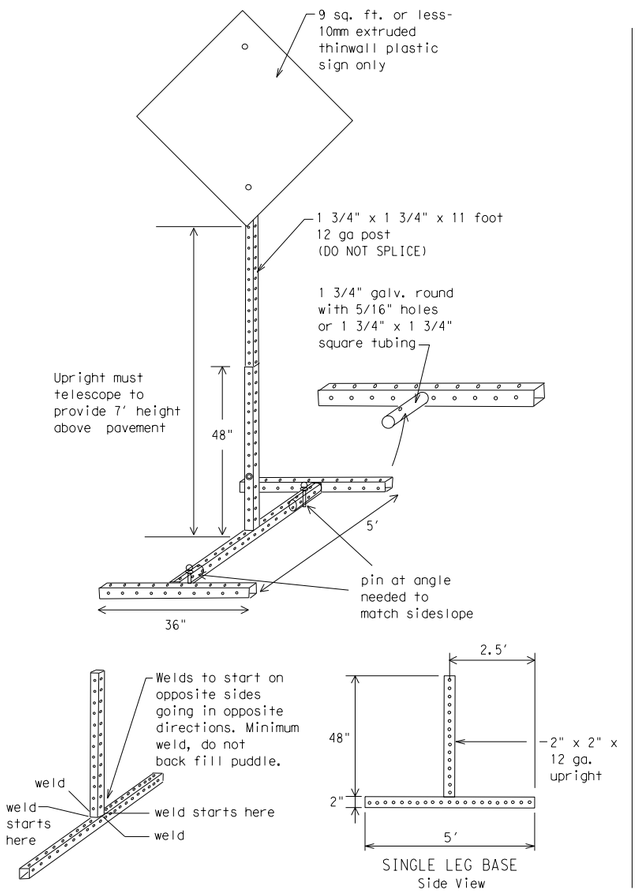
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

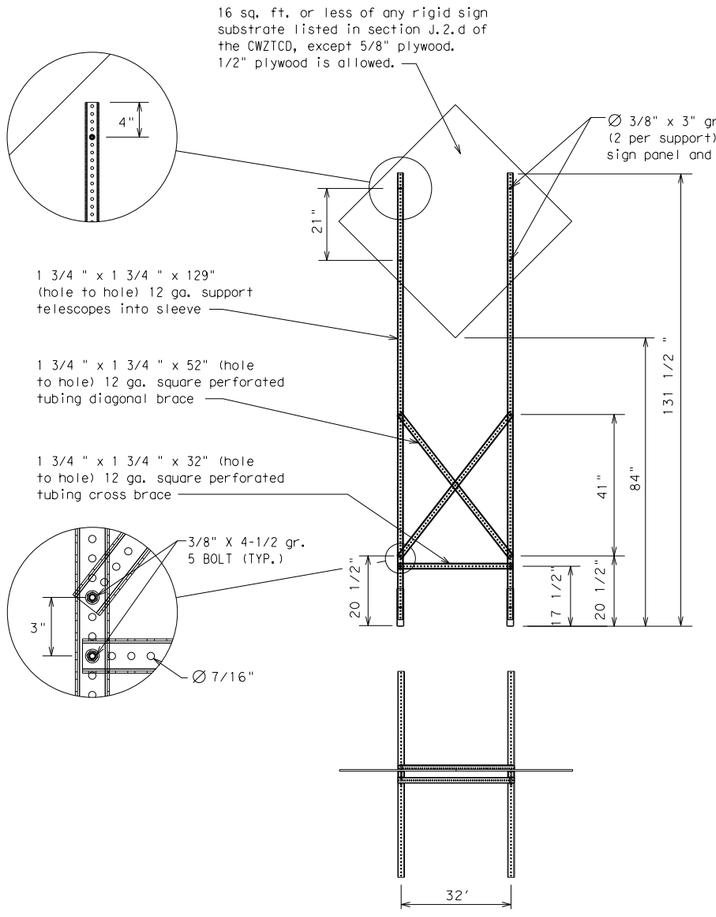
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

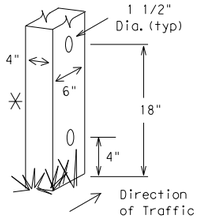


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

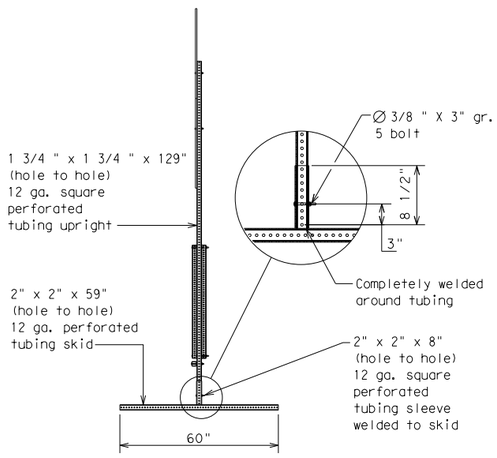






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		16

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

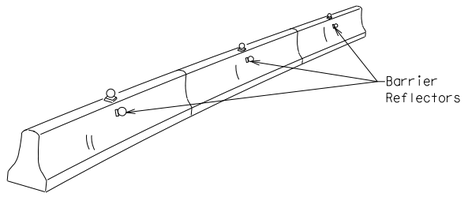
BC(6)-14

FILE:	bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		2524	01	011	FM 2611
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13		YKM	MATAGORDA		17

100

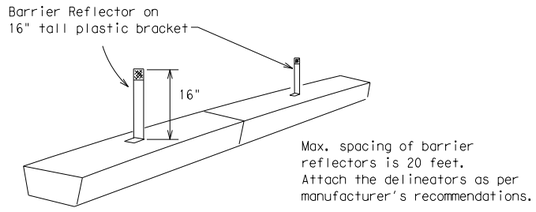
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

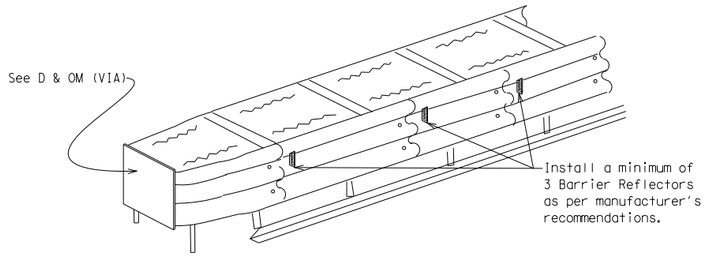


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

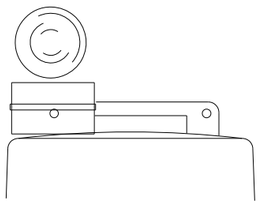


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

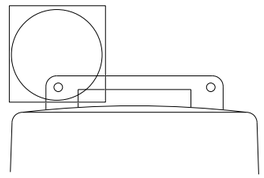
END TREATMENTS FOR
CTB'S USED
IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

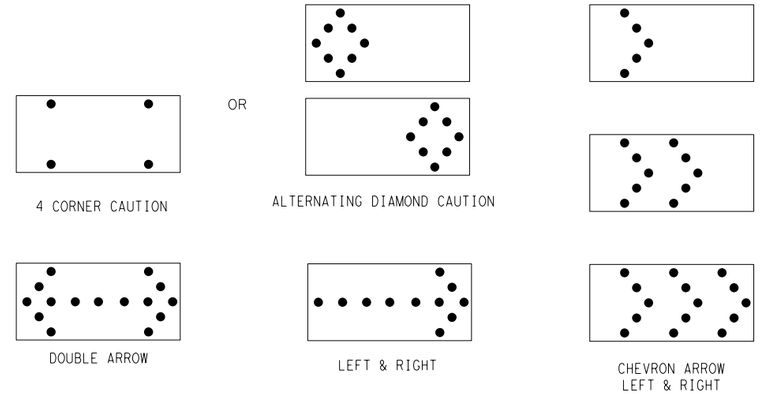
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



4 CORNER CAUTION

ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION

DOUBLE ARROW

LEFT & RIGHT

CHEVRON ARROW
LEFT & RIGHT

5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	YKM	MATAGORDA		18

101

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

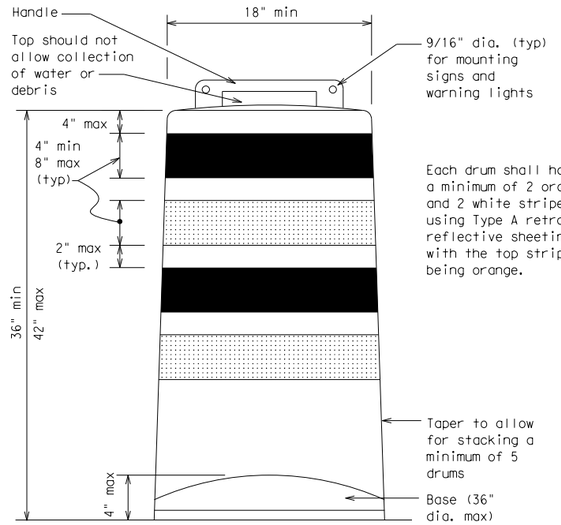
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

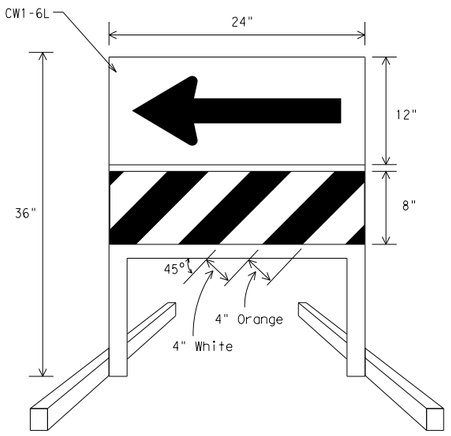
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

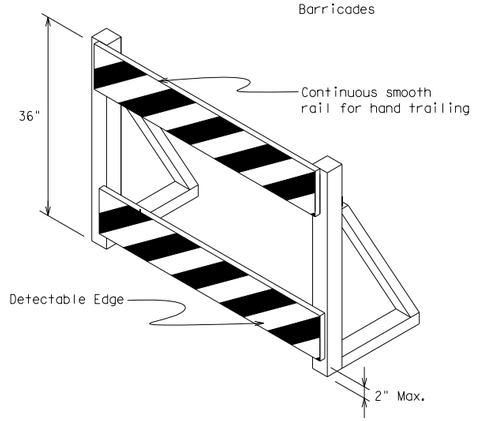




DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

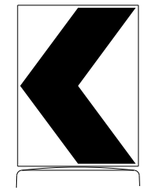
1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

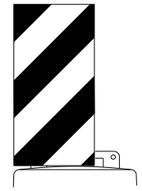


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

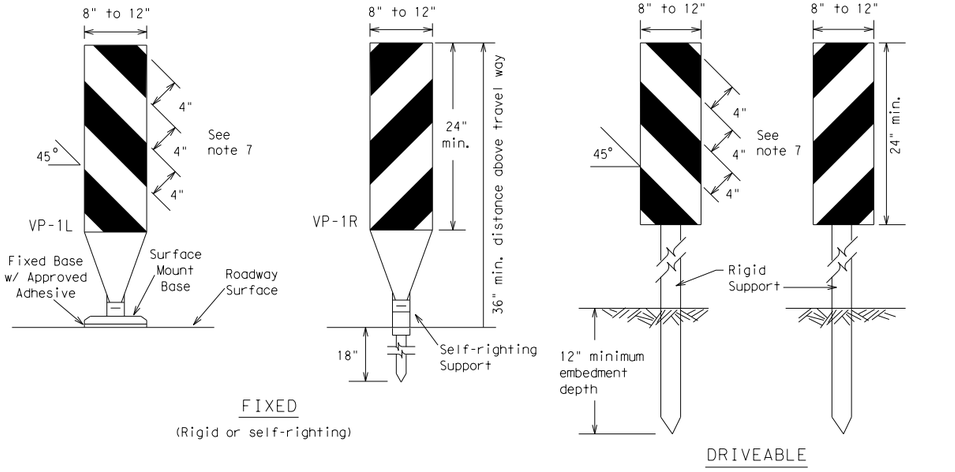
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

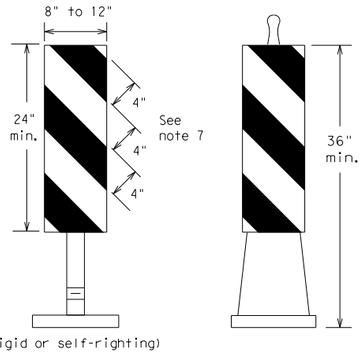
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	YKM	MATAGORDA		19

DATE:
FILE:



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

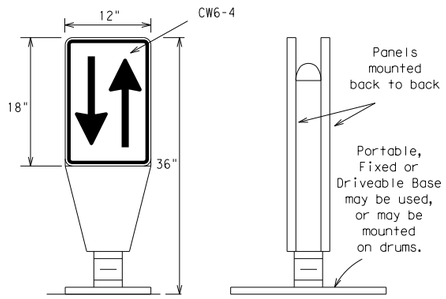


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

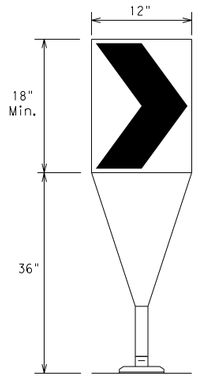
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

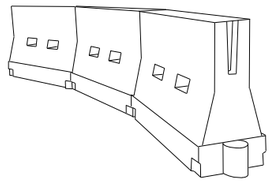
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

* * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

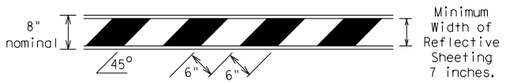
BC(9)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		20

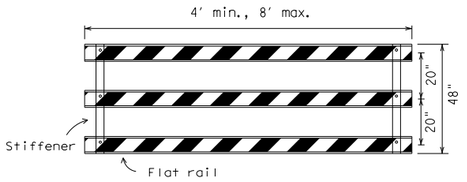
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



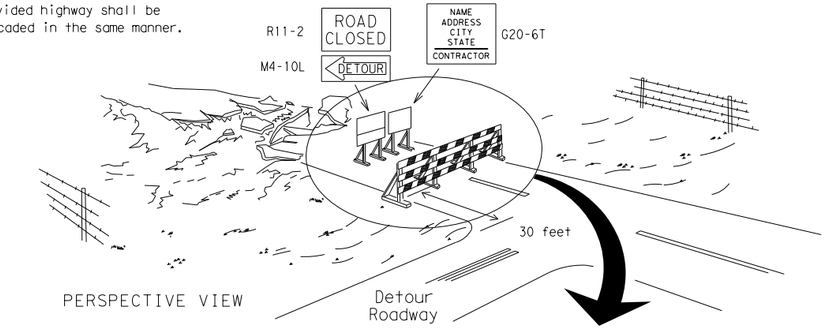
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

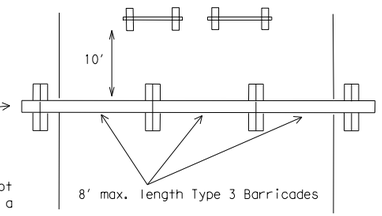
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

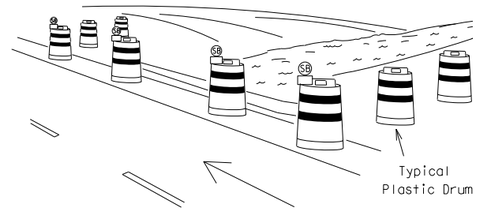
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

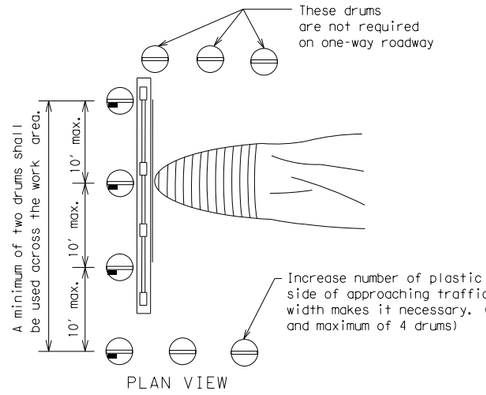
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

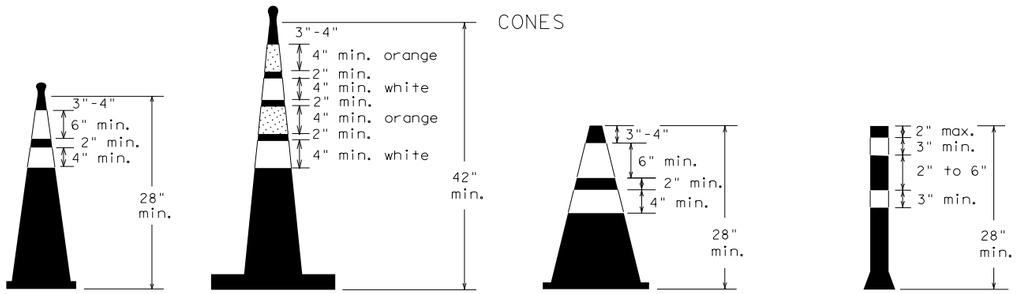
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

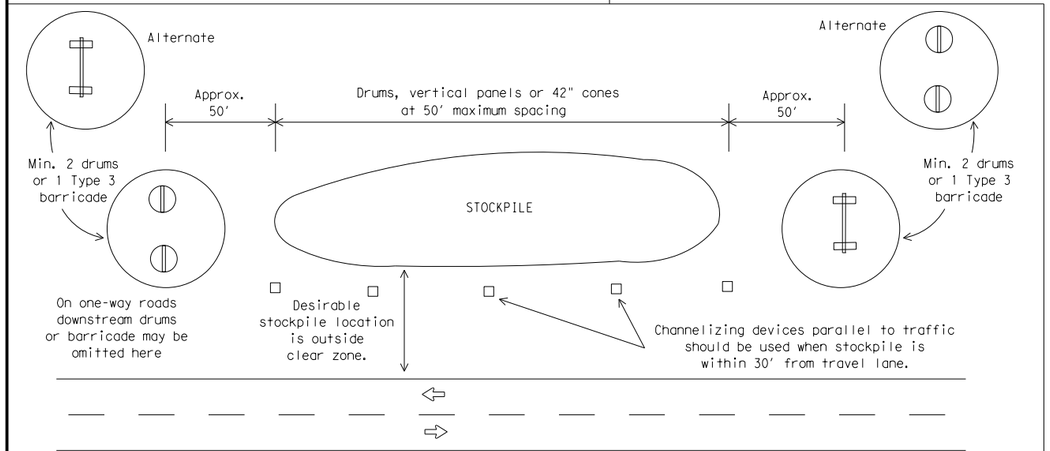


Two-Piece cones | One-Piece cones | Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

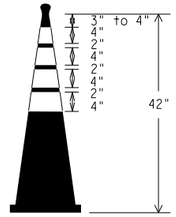
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		21

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

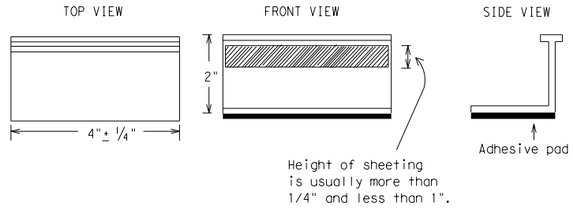
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

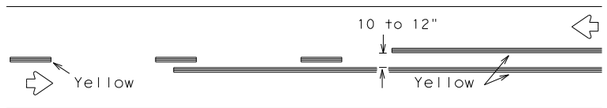
BC(11)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	YKM	MATAGORDA		22
11-02 8-14				

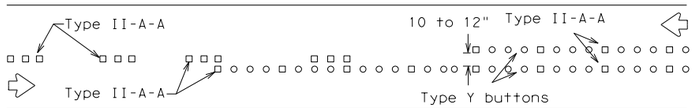
105

DATE:
FILE:

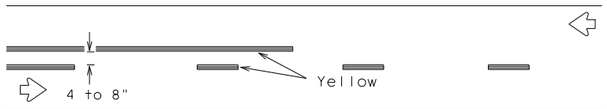
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



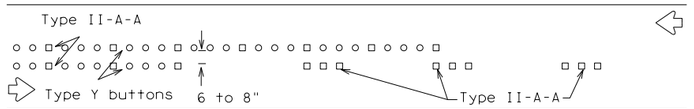
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



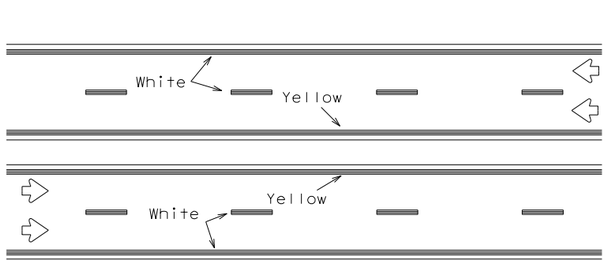
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



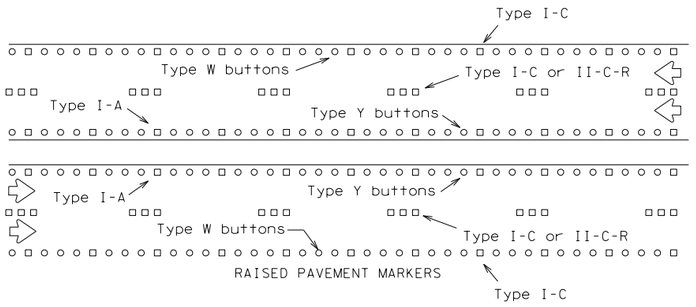
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



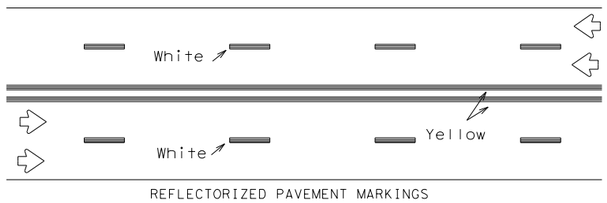
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



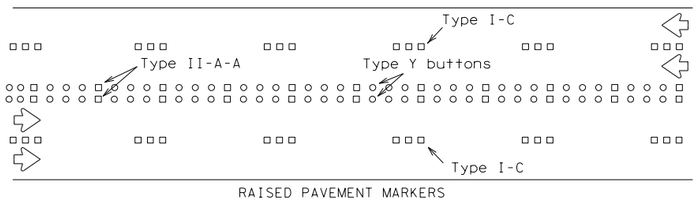
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



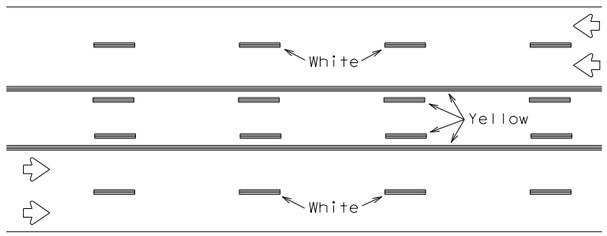
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



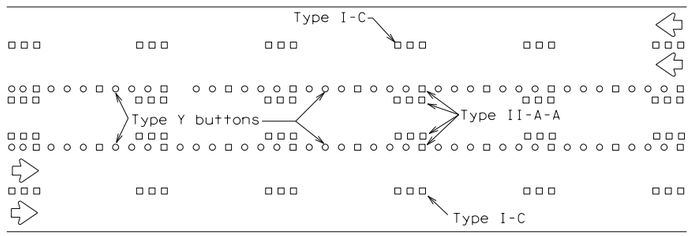
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

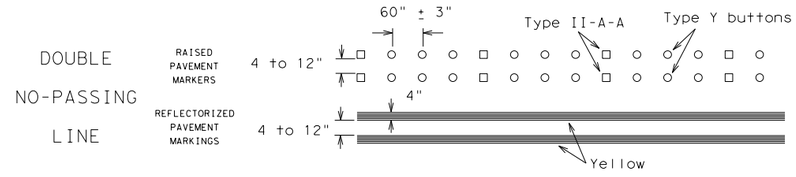
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

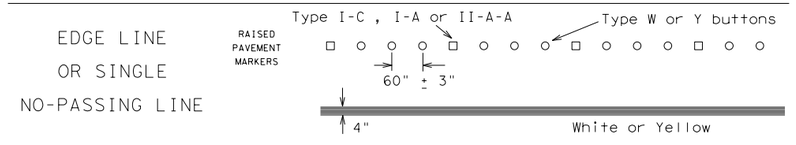
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

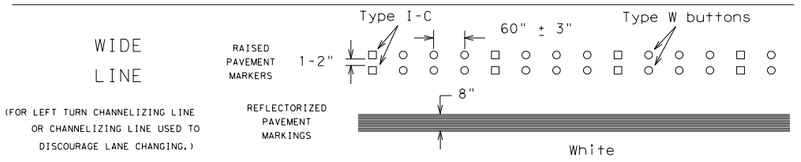


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



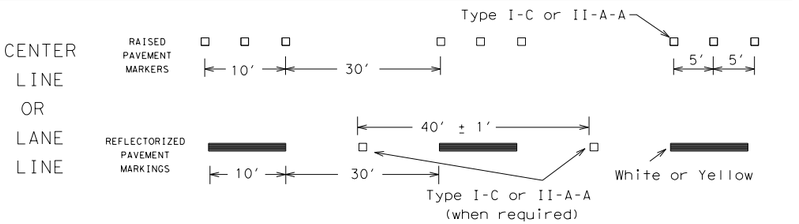
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

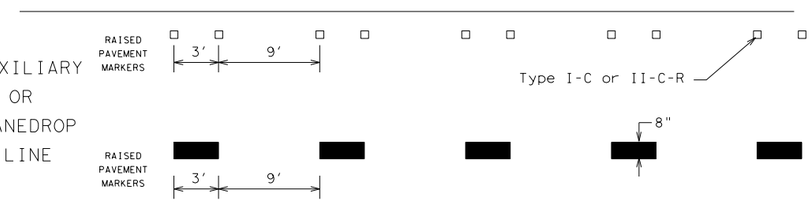


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

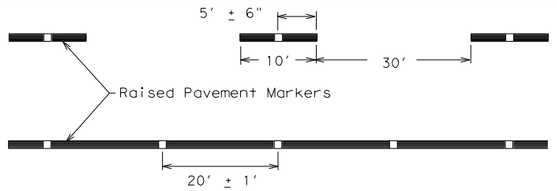


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

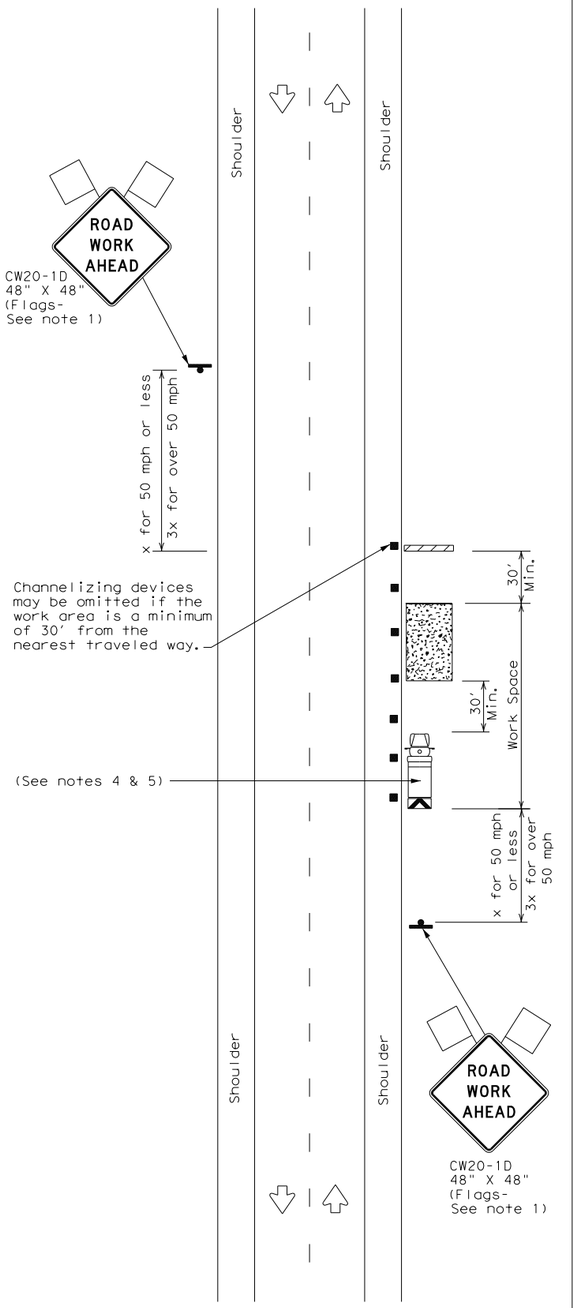
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	YKM	MATAGORDA		23
11-02 8-14				

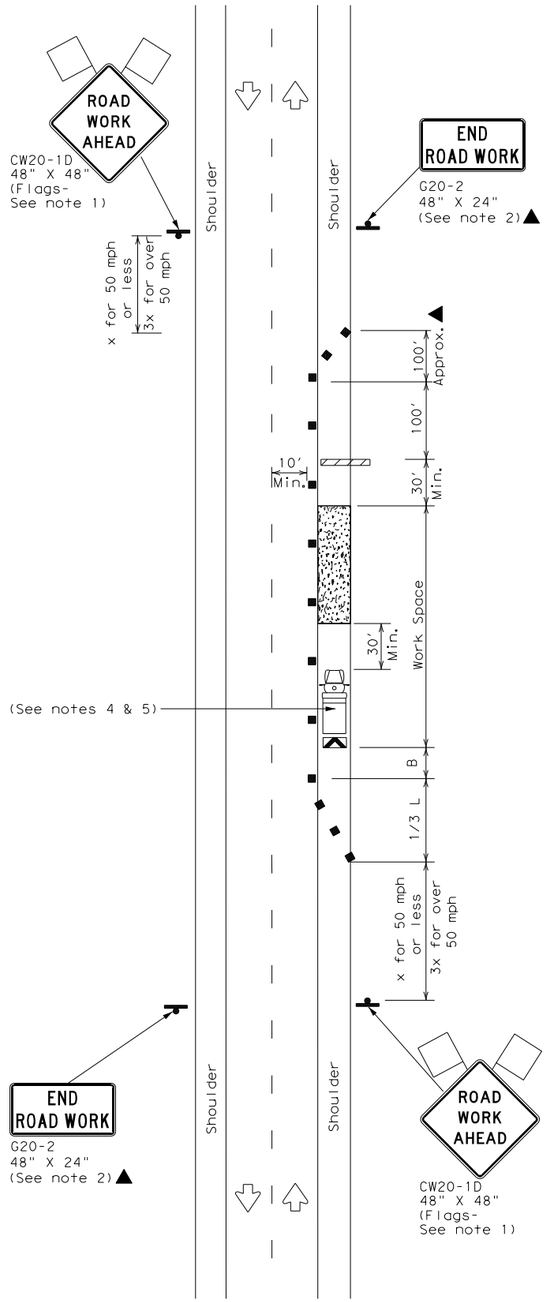
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



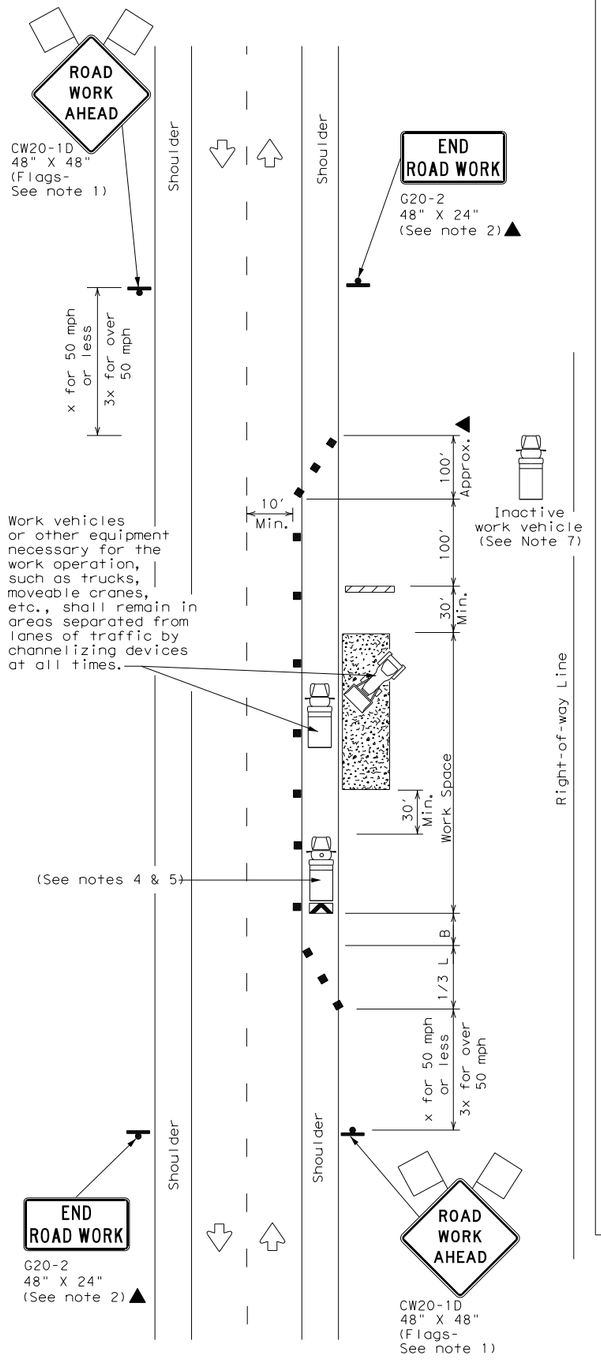
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

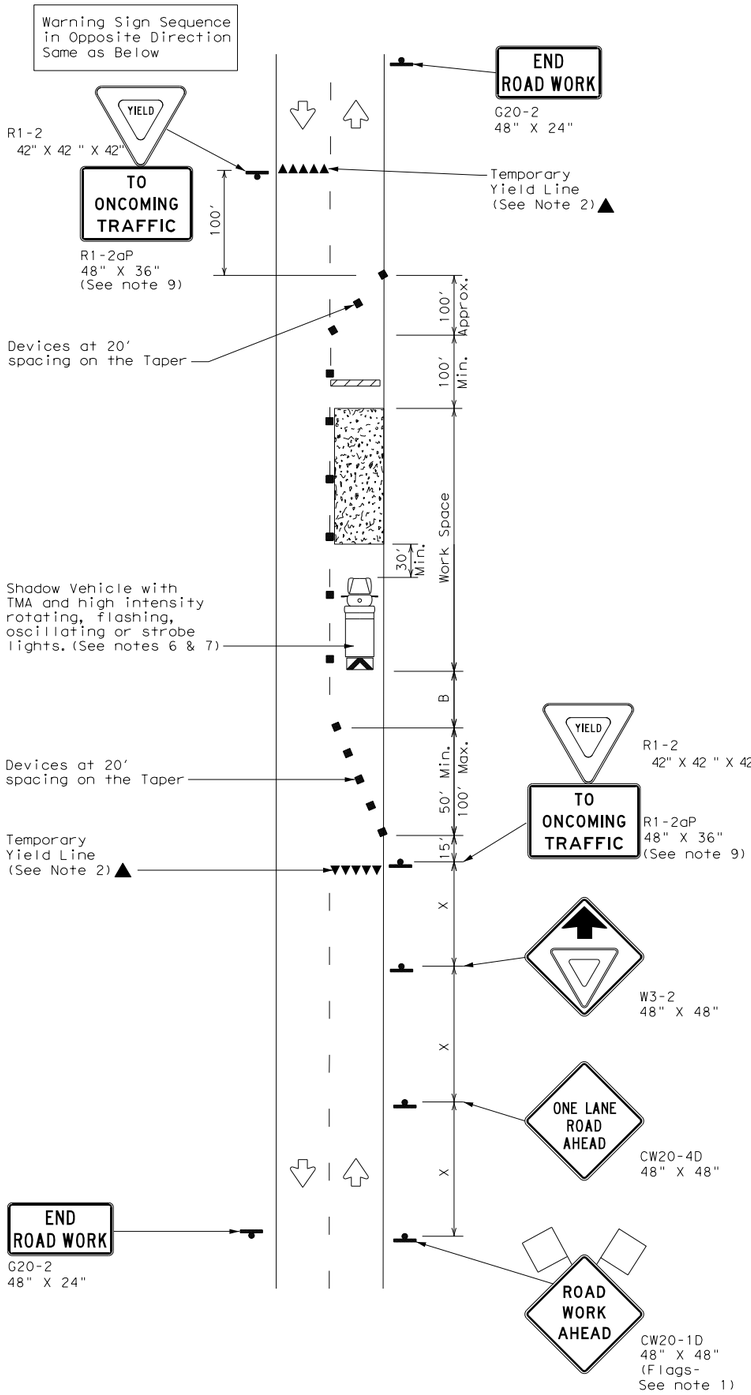
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

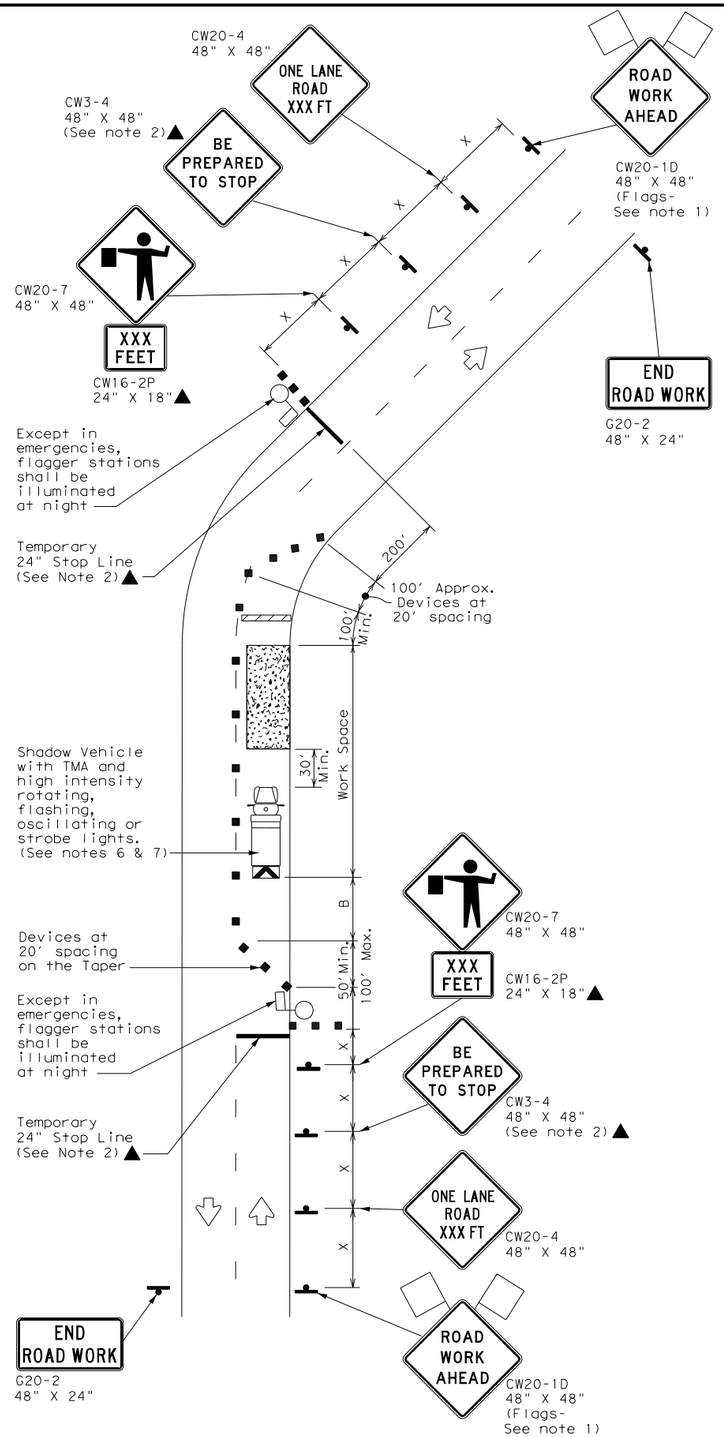
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	YKM	MATAGORDA		24
1-97 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation

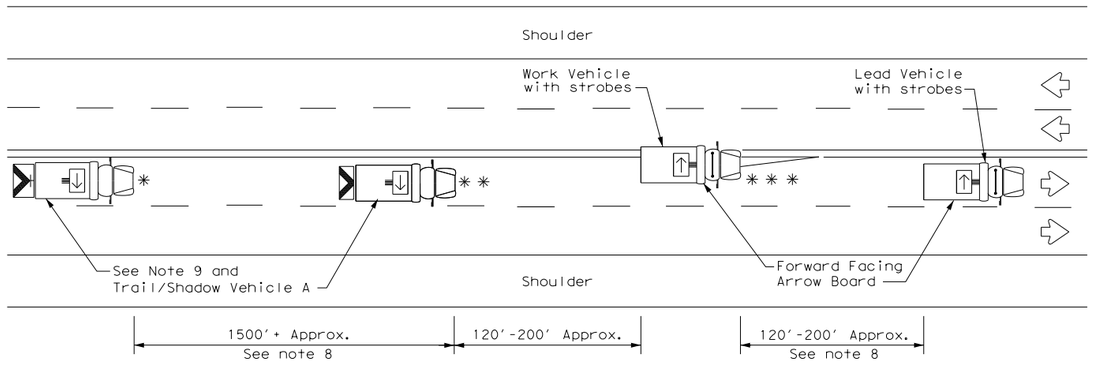
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

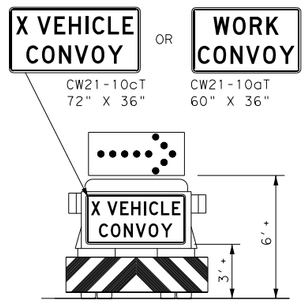
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		25

DATE:
FILE:



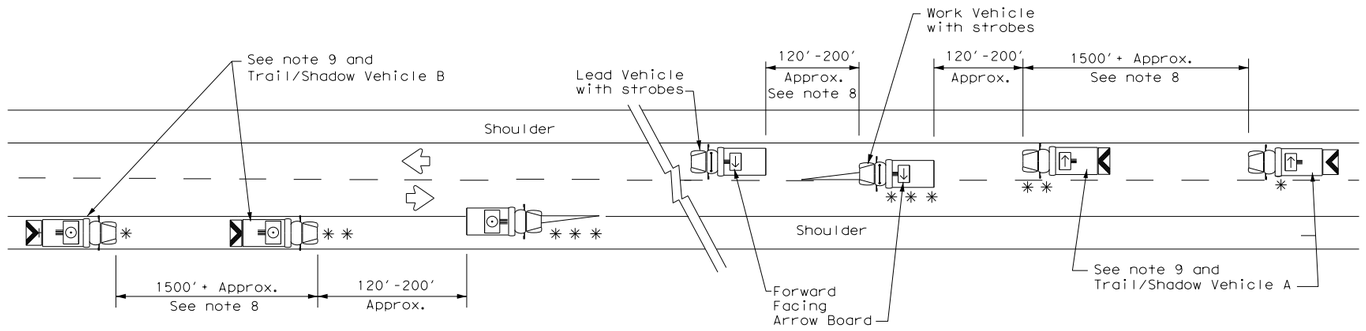
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

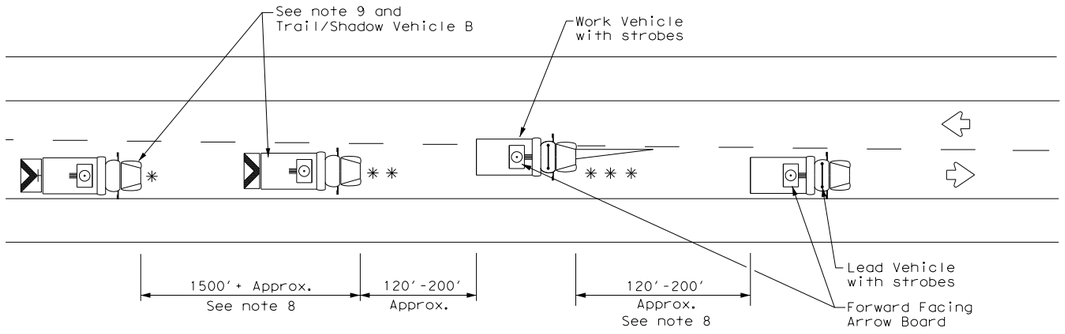


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

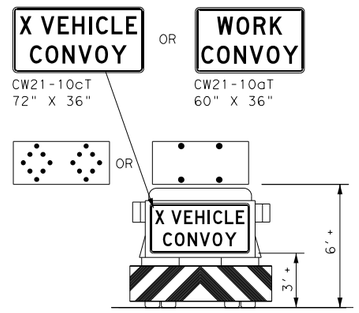
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

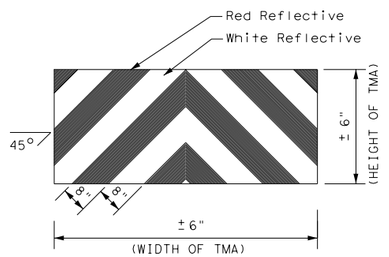
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

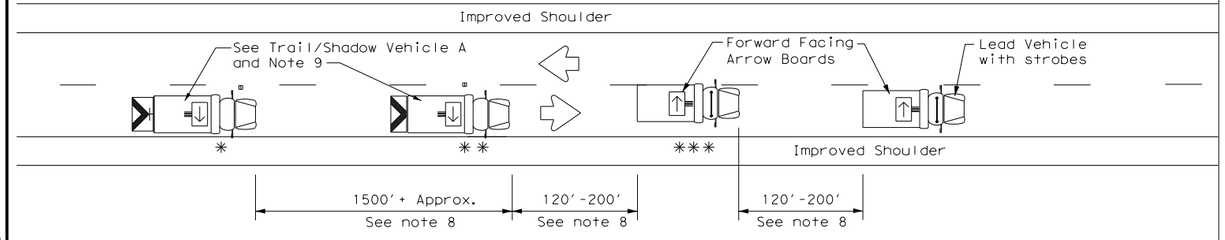
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

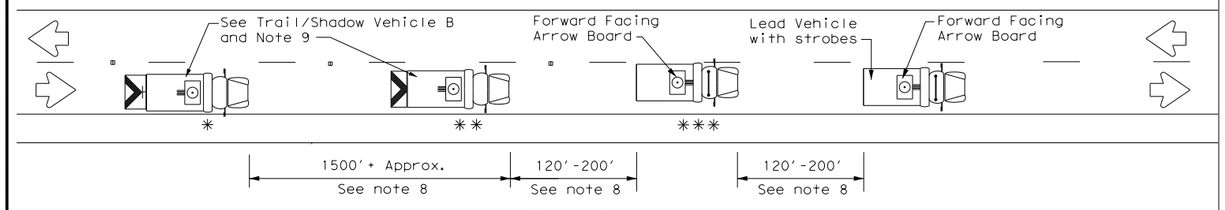
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		26



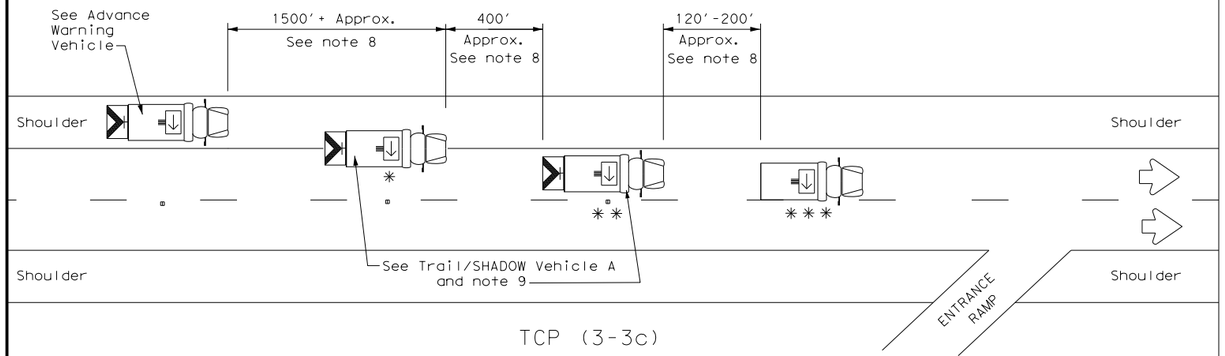
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



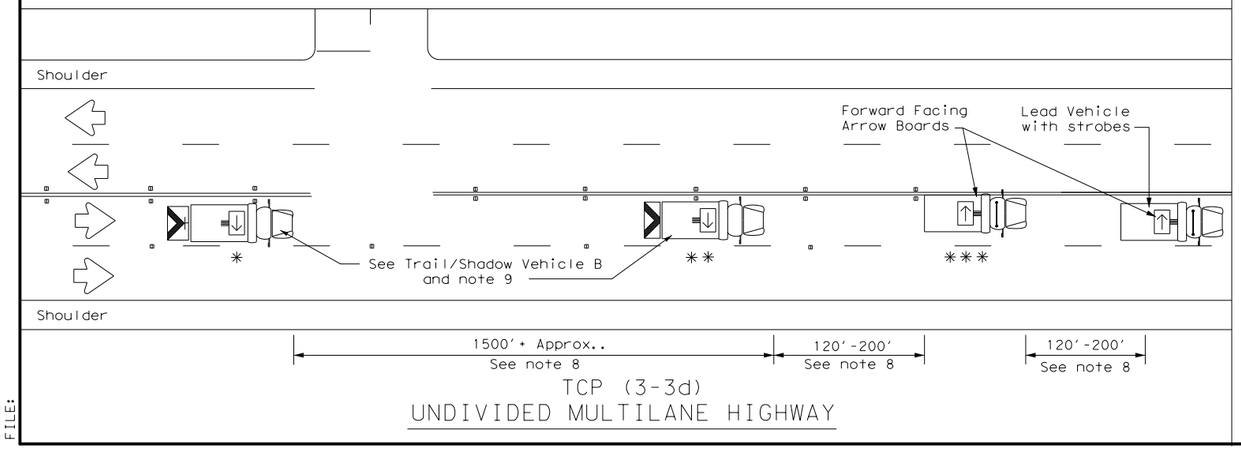
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)

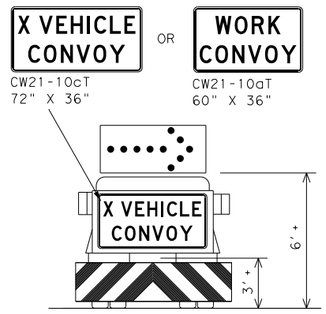
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



TCP (3-3d)

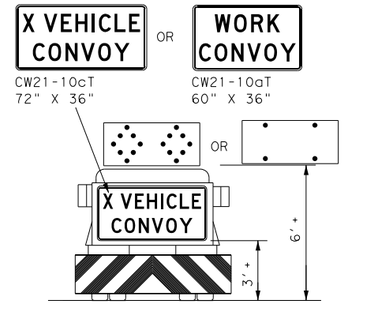
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

DATE:
FILE:



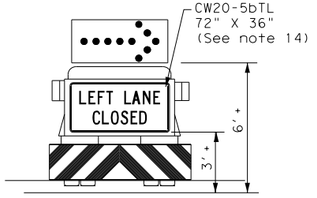
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

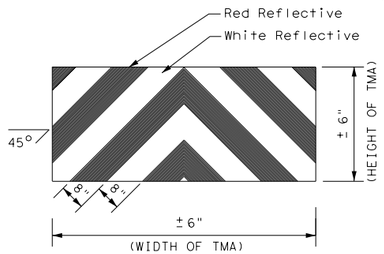


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

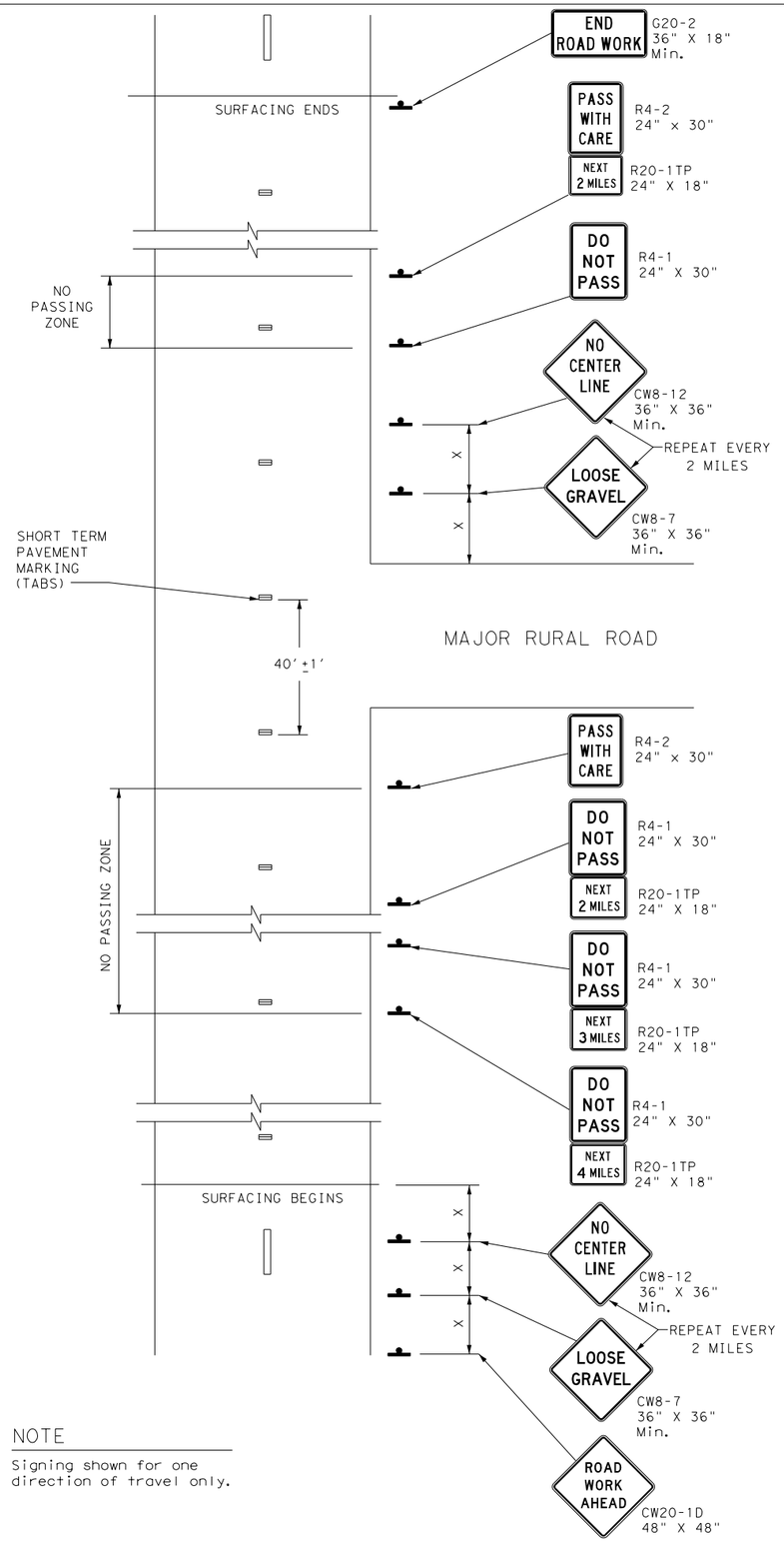
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	YKM	MATAGORDA		27
1-97 7-14				

177

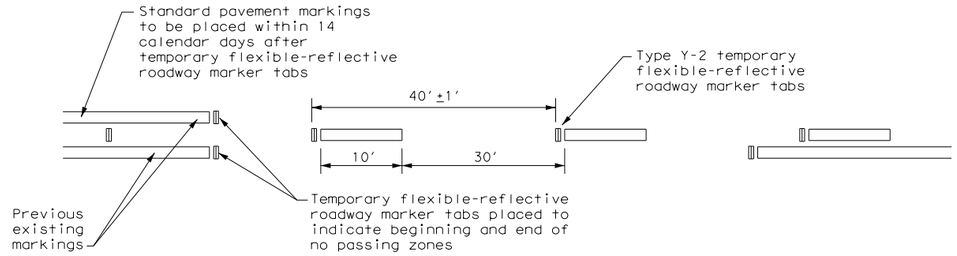
DATE:
FILE:



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

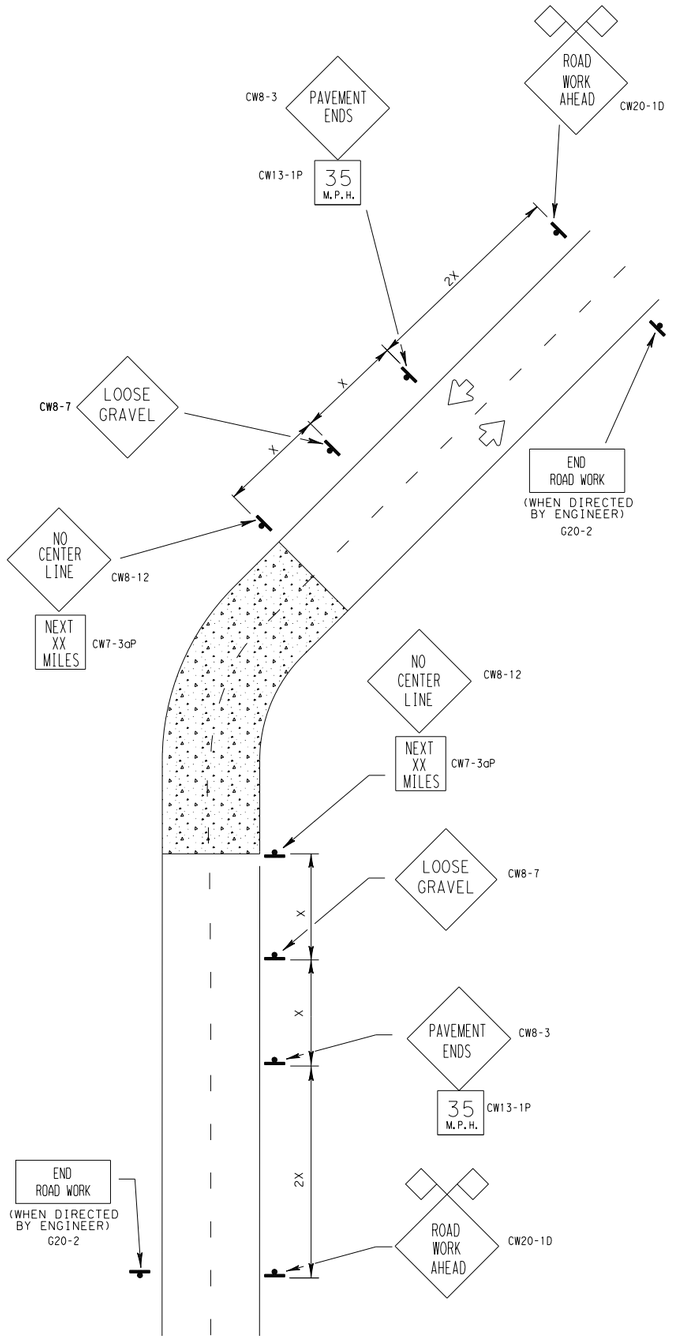
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	YKM	MATAGORDA		28

210



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

* * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

SIGN SPACING AND SIZES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT BC STANDARDS.

STANDARD PLANS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

(YKM. DISTRICT)
TCP - UNSURFACED ROADWAY

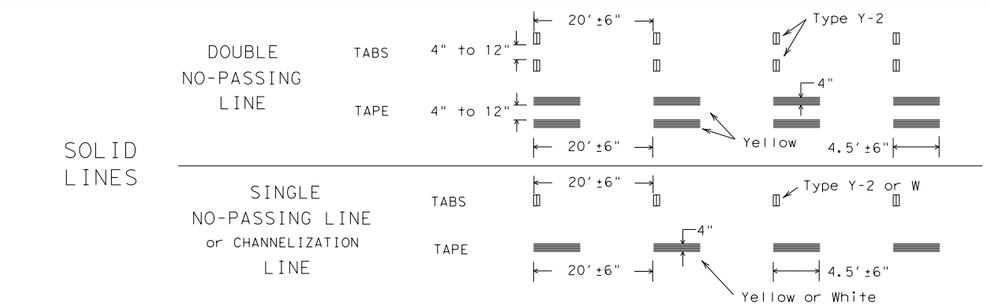
ORIG DRAW DATE: December 1985	DN: LR	CK: MT	DW: DN	CK: MT	NEG NO.:

REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET
3-22-99	YKM	6		28A
4-24-12				
5-14-13				
10-13-15				

COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
MATAGORDA	2524	01	011	FM2611

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



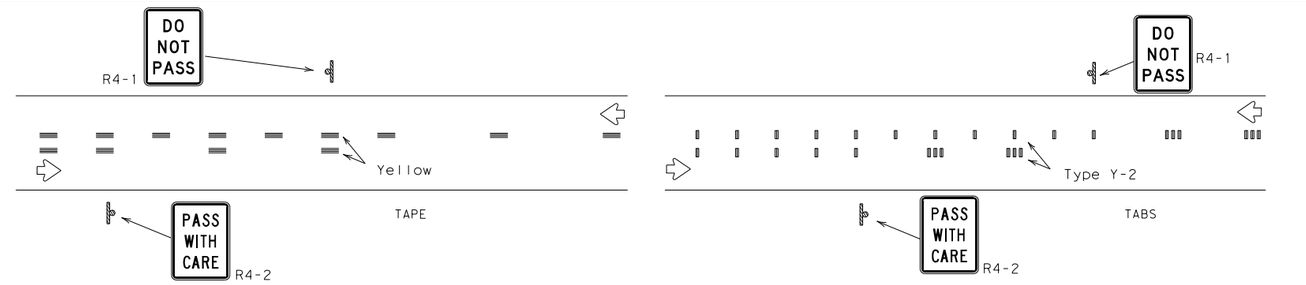
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

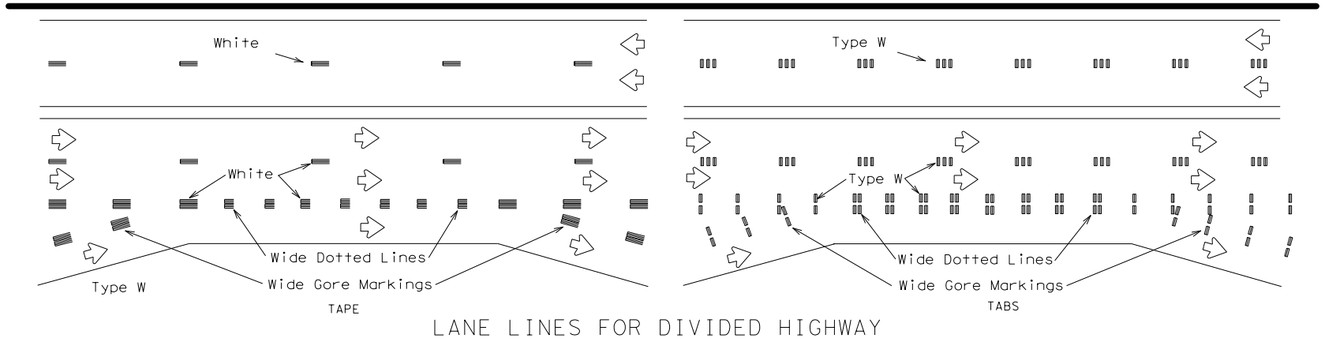
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

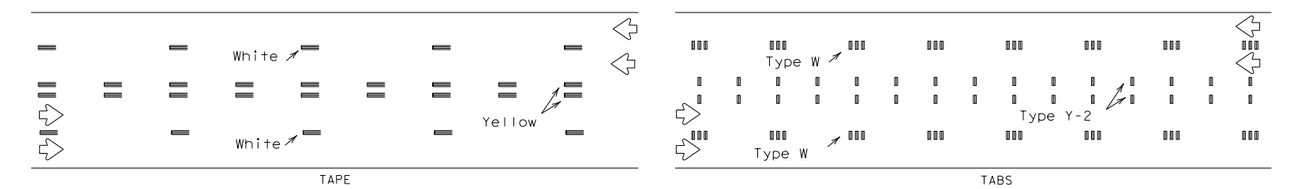
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



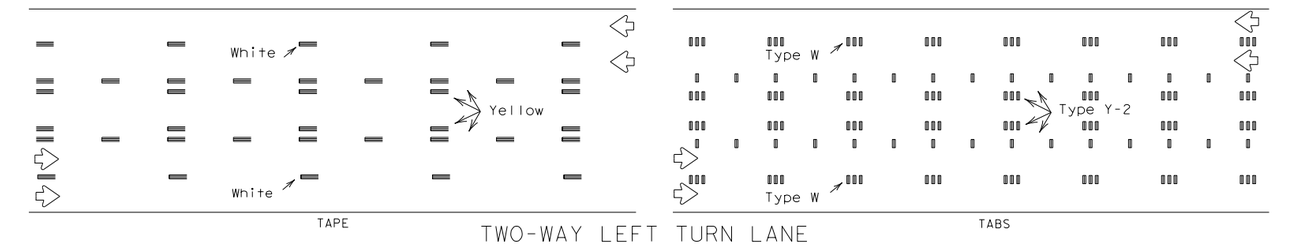
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



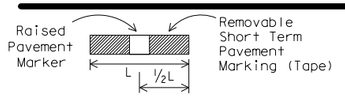
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

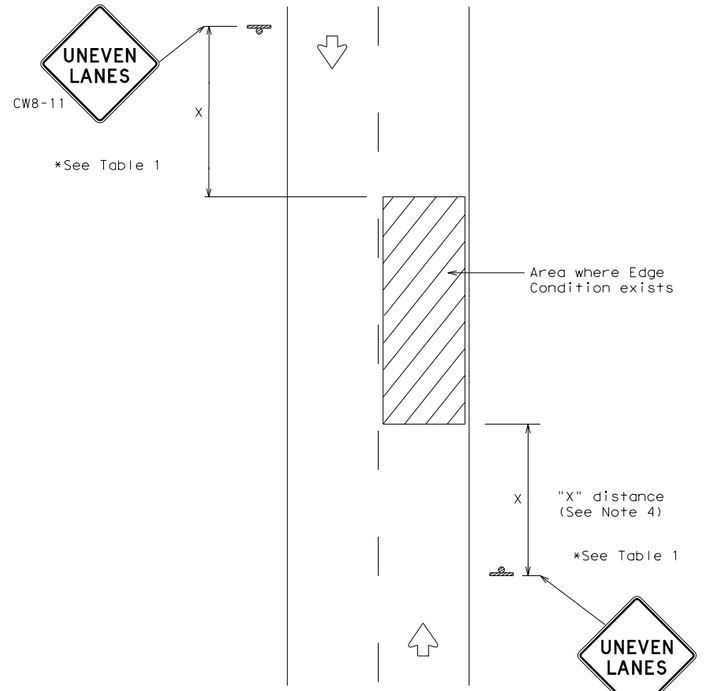
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

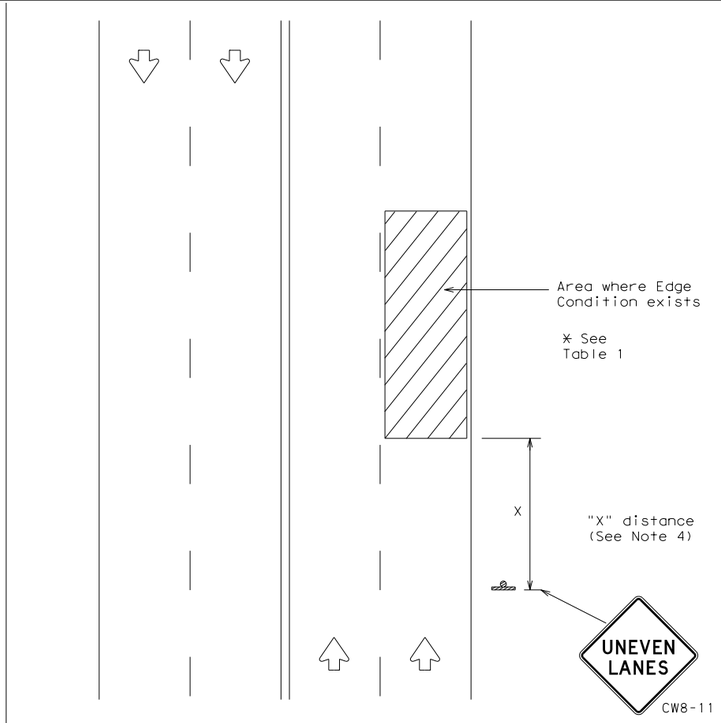
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		2524	01	011	FM 2611
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		YKM	MATAGORDA		29
7-13					

111

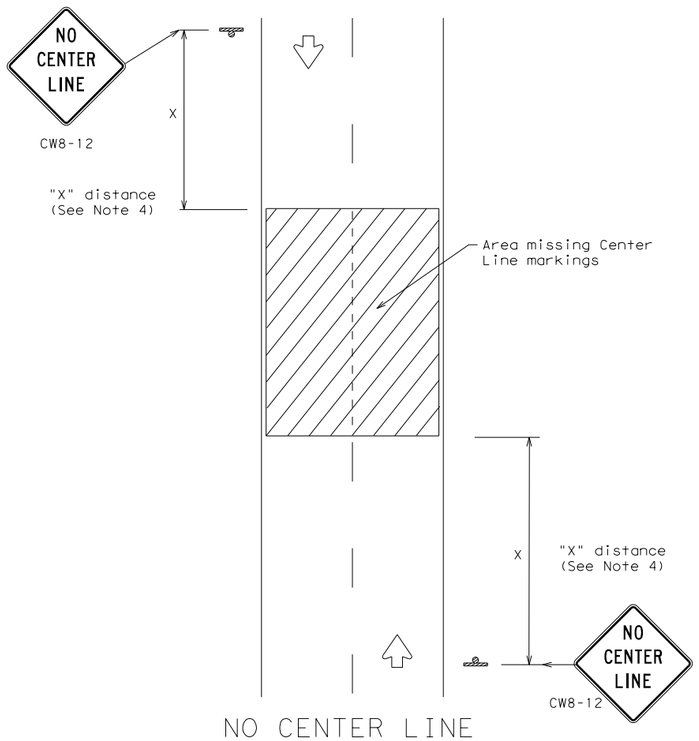
DATE:
FILE:



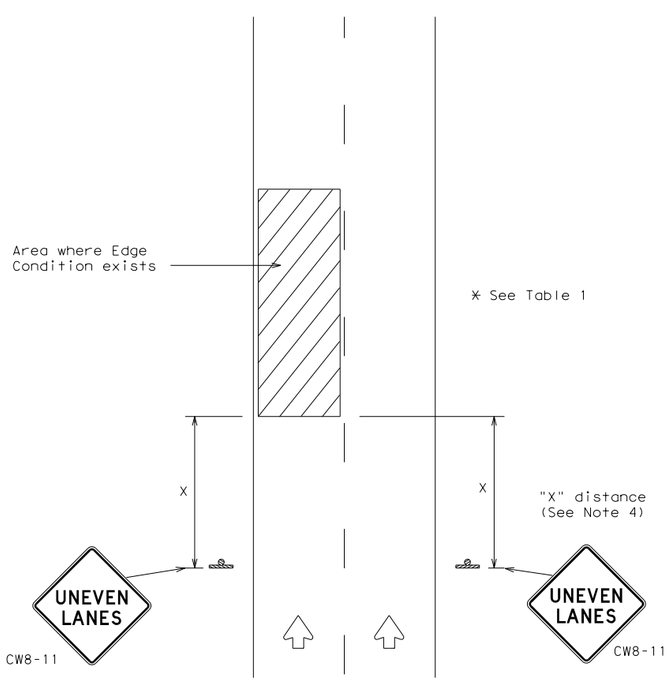
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

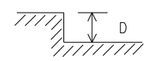
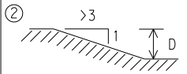
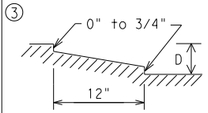
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

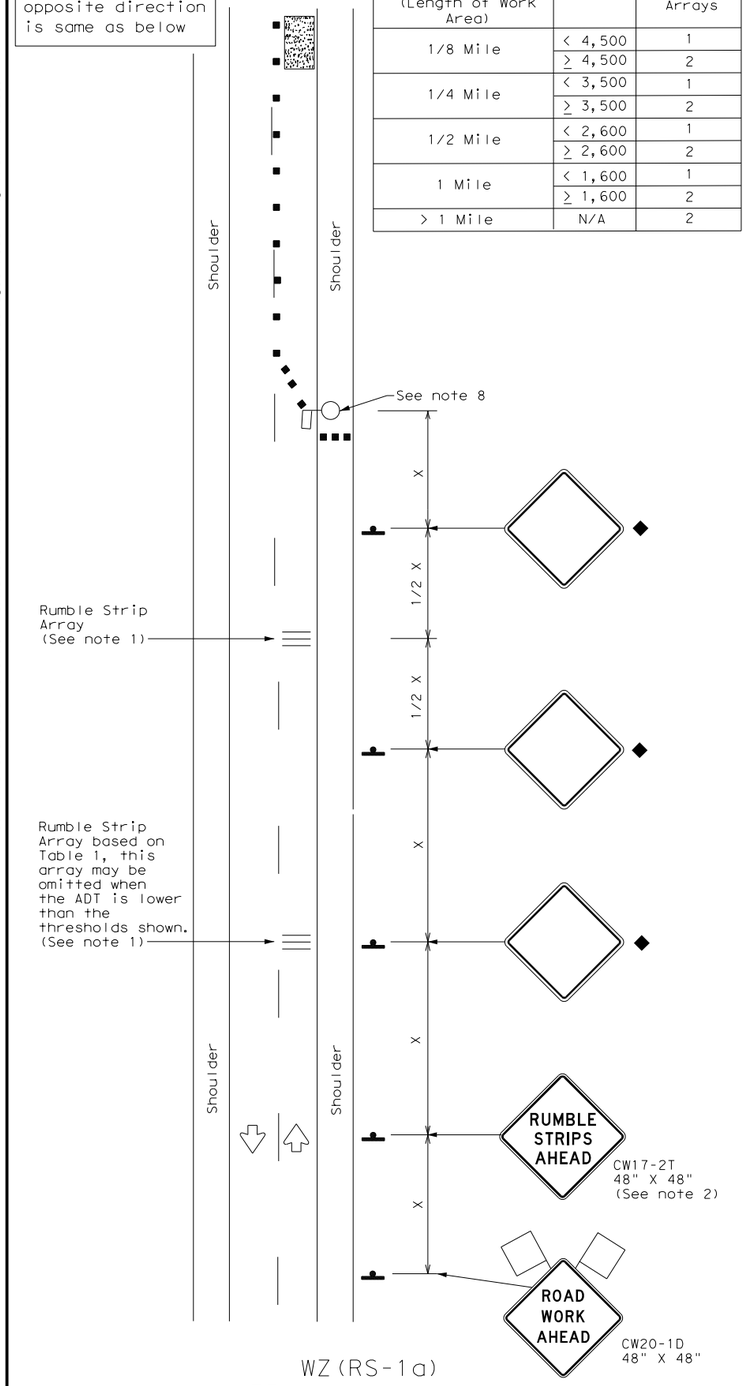
WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	YKM	MATAGORDA		29A

112

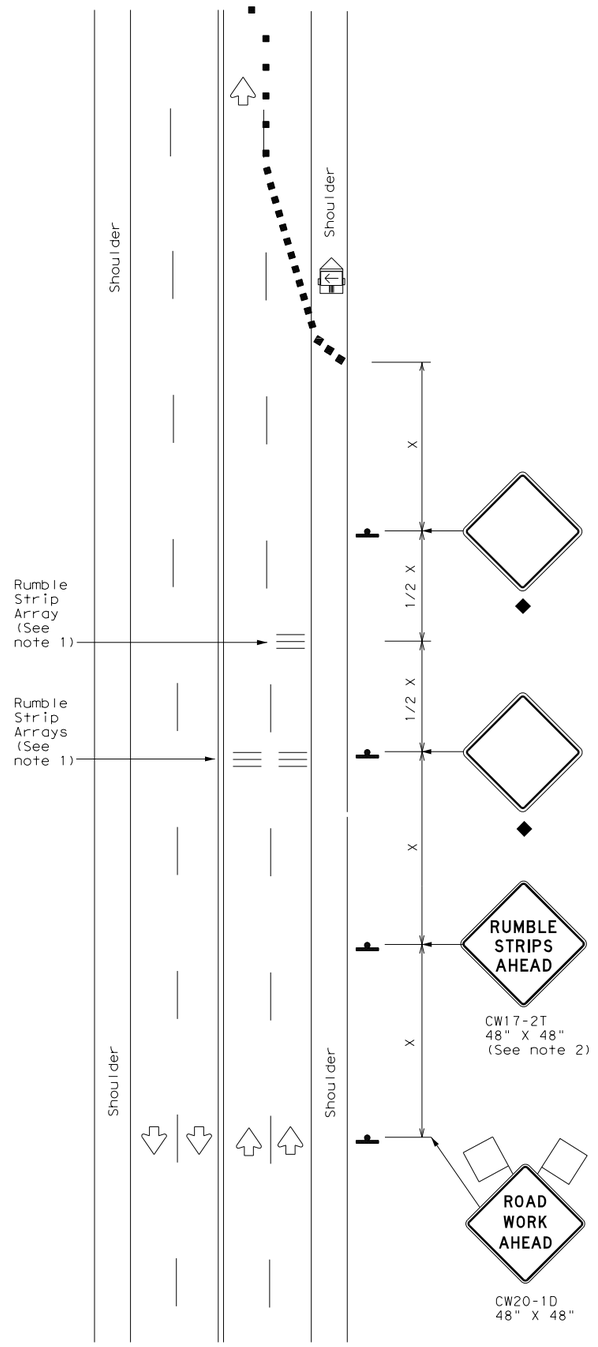
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE
TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE
ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
2-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-16	YKM	MATAGORDA		30

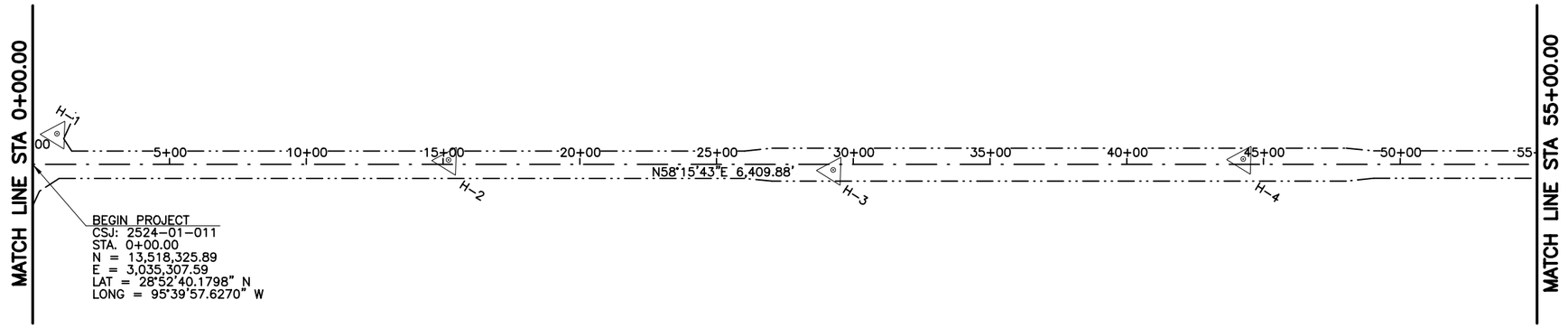
DATE:
FILE:

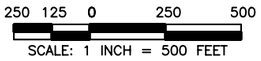
CONTROL MONUMENTATION

POINT NO.	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEVATION	STATION	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
H-1	13,518,467.77′	3,035,323.73′	12.99′	0+88.36	112.17′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-2	13,519,139.32′	3,036,591.78′	13.69′	15+20.04	16.26′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-3	13,519,848.23′	3,037,806.86′	14.61′	29+26.34	20.01′ RT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-4	13,520,671.05′	3,039,061.23′	13.61′	44+25.96	19.92′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"

MONUMENT INVERSE

FROM POINT	BEARING	DISTANCE	TO POINT
H-1	N62°05′40"E	1,434.89′	H-2
H-2	N59°44′23"E	1,406.77′	H-3
H-3	N56°44′11"E	1,500.15′	H-4
H-4	N59°50′46"E	1,422.98′	H-5





NOTES

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204, NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00, AND MEASURED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. ALL COORDINATES REFERENCED HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013.
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88), GEOID 12B.
4. THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS OF MONUMENTS IN THE CONTROL NETWORK HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED THROUGH STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS AND DIGITAL LEVELING.

LEGEND

EXISTING ROW
PROPOSED BASELINE
CONTROL POINT

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED IN THIS PS&E.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

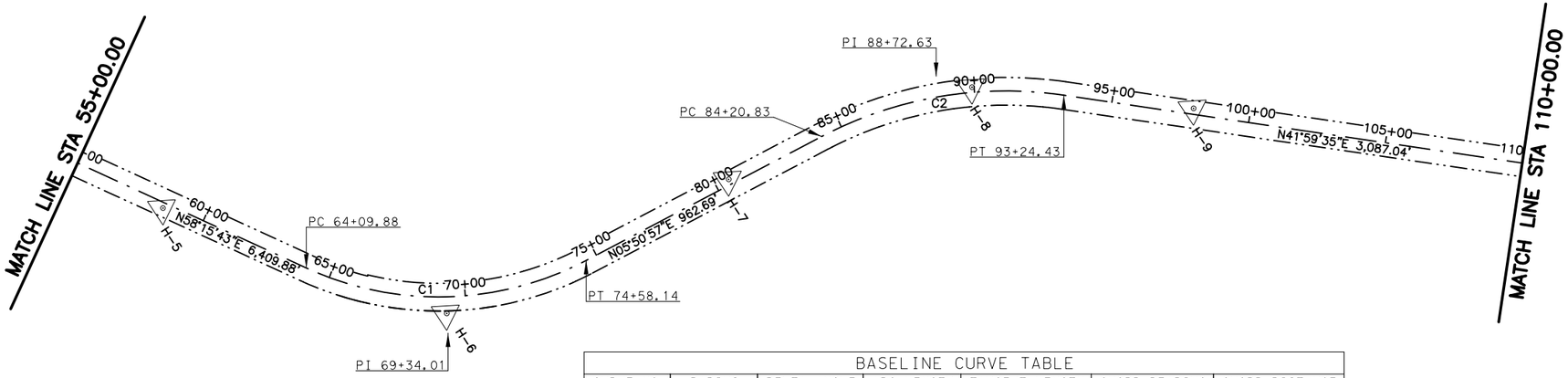
DATED: 11/20/2020

CONTROL MONUMENTATION

POINT NO.	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEVATION	STATION	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
H-5	13,521,385.85	3,040,291.65	14.26′	58+48.40	19.41′ RT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-6	13,522,030.24	3,041,176.64	12.55′	69+31.60	59.73′ RT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-7	13,523,147.68	3,041,337.12	15.10′	80+51.42	19.56′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-8	13,524,064.76	3,041,546.40	17.21′	89+92.75	18.99′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-9	13,524,689.96	3,042,053.53	15.65′	97+95.30	21.62′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"

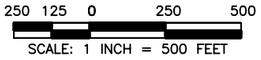
MONUMENT INVERSE

FROM POINT	BEARING	DISTANCE	TO POINT
H-5	N53°56′26"E	1,094.74′	H-6
H-6	N08°10′21"E	1,128.90′	H-7
H-7	N12°51′17"E	940.66′	H-8
H-8	N39°02′49"E	805.02′	H-9
H-9	N43°35′05"E	1,396.15′	H-10



BASELINE CURVE TABLE

CURVE NO.	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	TANGENT LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	1,145.92′	52°24′47"	1,048.26′	564.02′	N32°03′20"E	1,012.09′
C2	1,432.39′	36°08′38"	903.60′	467.40′	N23°55′16"E	888.69′



THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DAVID POWELL BRISTER
6537
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

DATED: 9/8/2020

SURVEY DATE: JUNE, 2020

MBCO ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
1505 Highway 6 South
Suite 180
Houston, Texas 77077
TBPE Reg. No. F16850
TBPLS Reg. No. 10194112
Phone: 281-760-1656
www.mbcoengineering.com

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

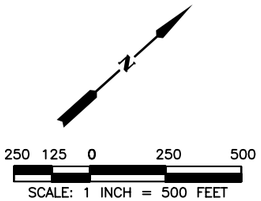
FM 2611
FROM FM 457 TO BRAZORIA COUNTY LINE
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET
STA. 0+00.00 TO STA 110+00.00 PAGE 1 OF 2

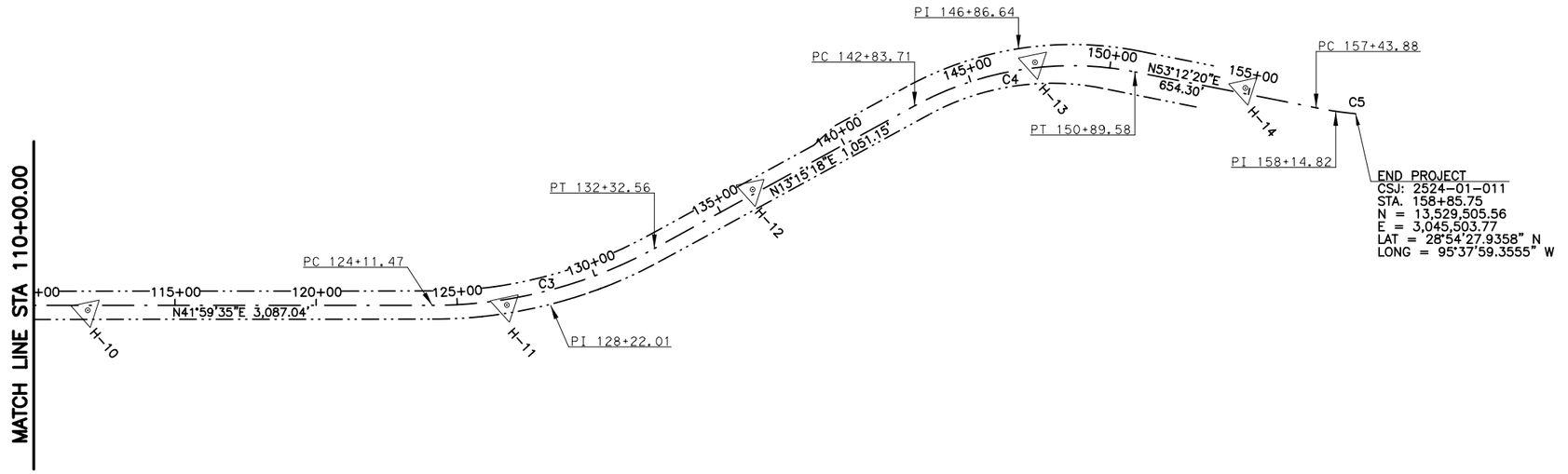
Designed:	SBS	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	DPB	6	TEXAS				FM 2611
Drawn:	SBS	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
Checked:	DPB	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011	31

CONTROL MONUMENTATION						
POINT NO.	NORTHING (Y)	EASTING (X)	ELEVATION	STATION	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION
H-10	13,525,701.27′	3,043,016.07′	16.13′	111+90.92	17.16′ RT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-11	13,526,817.21′	3,043,995.75′	16.30′	126+73.70	19.89′ RT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-12	13,527,738.30′	3,044,273.95′	14.49′	136+38.18	16.13′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-13	13,528,783.41′	3,044,608.22′	16.24′	147+36.19	19.39′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"
H-14	13,529,276.24′	3,045,174.63′	16.50′	154+84.50	20.92′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/PLASTIC GREEN CAP "MBCO"

MONUMENT INVERSE			
FROM POINT	BEARING	DISTANCE	TO POINT
H-10	N41°16′47"E	1,484.95′	H-11
H-11	N16°48′23"E	962.19′	H-12
H-12	N17°44′10"E	1,097.26′	H-13
H-13	N48°58′26"E	750.80′	H-14

BASELINE CURVE TABLE						
CURVE NO.	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	TANGENT LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C3	1,637.02′	28°44′17"	821.09′	419.37′	N27°37′26"E	812.51′
C4	1,155.75′	39°57′02"	805.87′	420.09′	N33°13′49"E	789.64′
C5	1,500.00′	05°25′08"	141.87′	70.99′	N50°29′45"E	141.82′





NOTES

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204, NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00, AND MEASURED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. ALL COORDINATES REFERENCED HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013.
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88), GEOID 12B.
4. THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS OF MONUMENTS IN THE CONTROL NETWORK HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED THROUGH STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS AND DIGITAL LEVELING.

LEGEND

EXISTING ROW
PROPOSED BASELINE
CONTROL POINT

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED IN THIS PS&E.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DATED: 11/20/2020

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DAVID POWELL BRISTER
6537
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

DATED: 9/21/2020

SURVEY DATE:
JUNE, 2020

MBCO ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
1505 Highway 6 South
Suite 180
Houston, Texas 77077
TBPE Reg. No. F16850
TBPLS Reg. No. 10194112
Phone: 281-760-1656
www.mbcoengineering.com

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

FROM FM 457 TO BRAZORIA COUNTY LINE

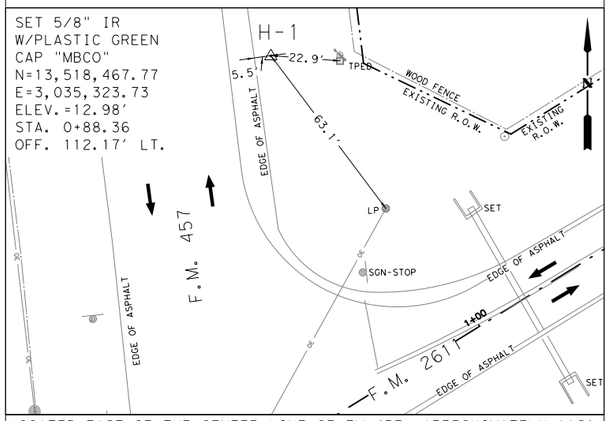
SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

STA. 110+00.00 TO STA 158+80.00

Designed:	SBS	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	DPB	6	TEXAS				FM 2611
Drawn:	SBS	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
Checked:	DPB	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011	32

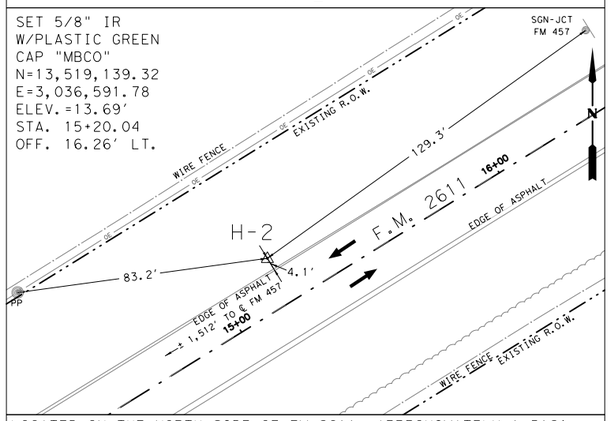
cpybw_ANSIB.tbl
cpydf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:/
9/21/2020 1:13:40 PM stephen.smith
pw:/

H-1



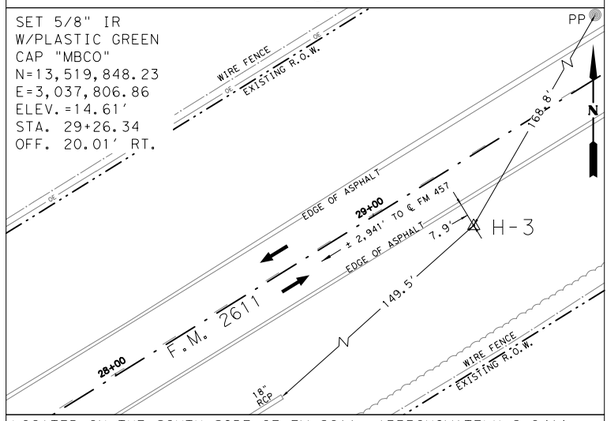
LOCATED EAST OF THE CENTER LINE OF FM 457, APPROXIMATELY 112' NORTH OF THE CENTER LINE OF FM 2611, AT BASELINE STATION 0+88.36, 112.17' LEFT.

H-2



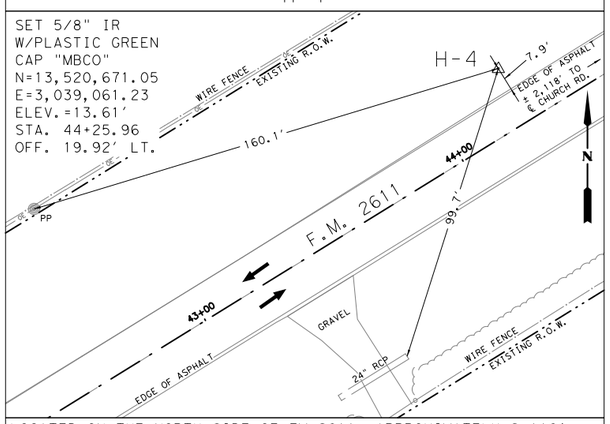
LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 1,512' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF FM 457, AT BASELINE STATION 15+20.04, 16.26' LEFT.

H-3



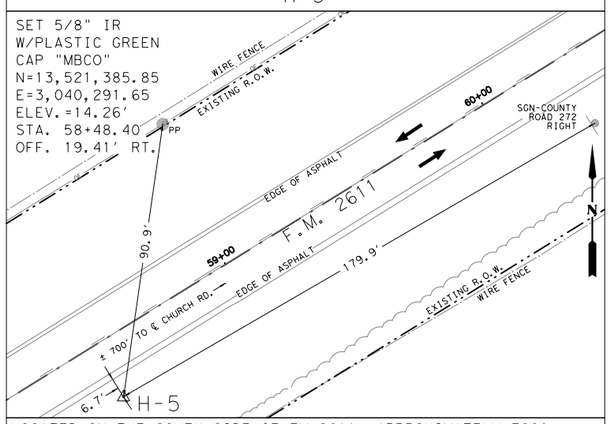
LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 2,941' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF FM 457, AT BASELINE STATION 29+26.34, 20.01' RIGHT.

H-4



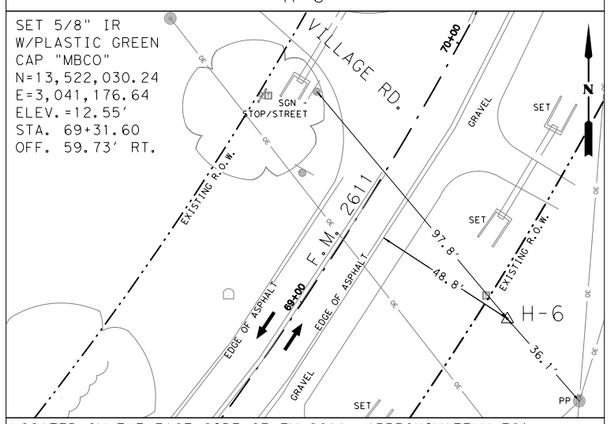
LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 2,118' SOUTHWEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF CHURCH RD., AT BASELINE STATION 44+25.96, 19.92' LEFT.

H-5



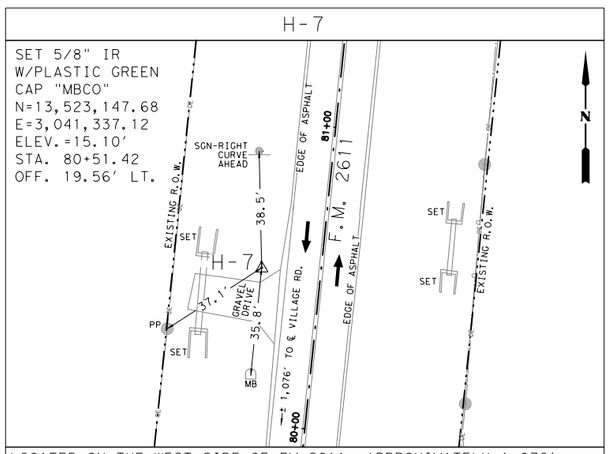
LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 700' SOUTHWEST OF THE CENTERLINE OF CHURCH RD., AT BASELINE STATION 58+48.40, 19.41' RIGHT.

H-6



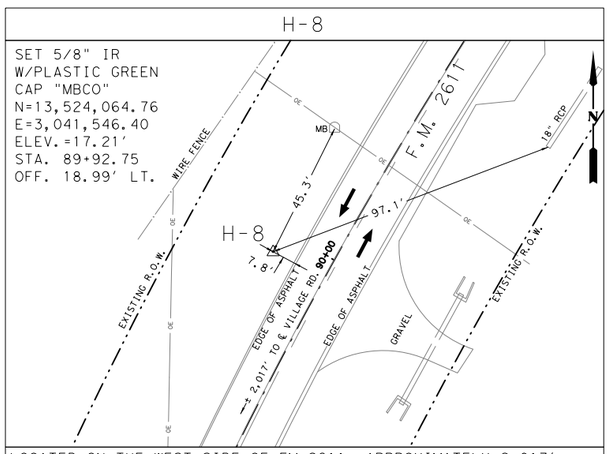
LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 76' SOUTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF VILLAGE RD., AT BASELINE STATION 69+31.60, 59.73' RIGHT.

H-7



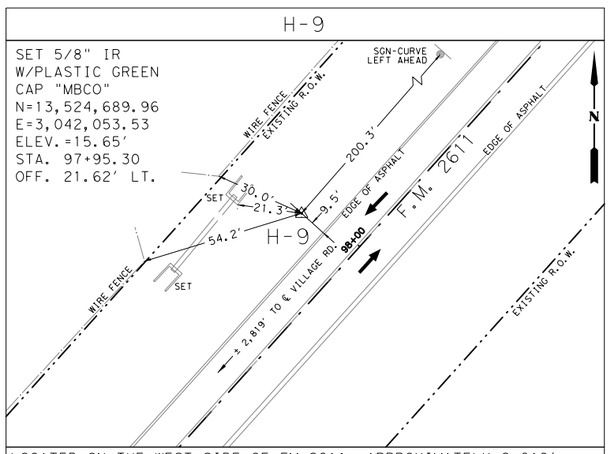
LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 1,076' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF VILLAGE RD., AT BASELINE STATION 80+51.42, 19.56' LEFT.

H-8



LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 2,017' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF VILLAGE RD., AT BASELINE STATION 89+92.75, 18.99' LEFT.

H-9



LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 2,819' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF VILLAGE RD., AT BASELINE STATION 97+95.30, 21.62' LEFT.

NOTES

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204, NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00, AND MEASURED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. ALL COORDINATES REFERENCED HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013.
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88), GEOID 12B.
4. THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS OF MONUMENTS IN THE CONTROL NETWORK HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED THROUGH STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS AND DIGITAL LEVELING.

LEGEND

△ CONTROL POINT

0 25 50

SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED IN THIS PS&E.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DATED: 11/20/2020

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DAVID POWELL BRISTER
6537
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

DATED: 9/8/2020

SURVEY DATE: JUNE, 2020

MBCO ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
1505 Highway 6 South
Suite 180
Houston, Texas 77077
TBPE Reg. No. F16850
TBPLS Reg. No. 10194112
Phone: 281-760-1656
www.mbcoengineering.com

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

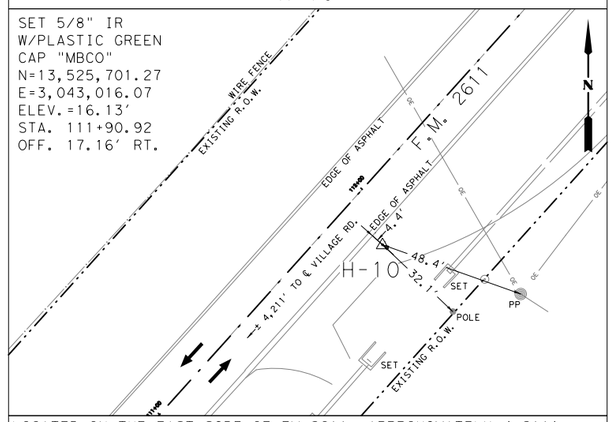
FROM FM 457 TO BRAZORIA COUNTY LINE

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET

Designed:	SBS	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	DPB	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	SBS	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	DPB	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		33

H-10

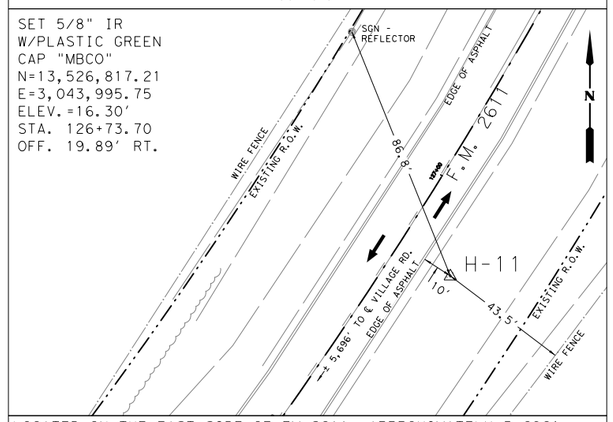
SET 5/8" IR
W/PLASTIC GREEN
CAP "MBCO"
N=13,525,701.27
E=3,043,016.07
ELEV.=16.13'
STA. 111+90.92
OFF. 17.16' RT.



LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 4,211' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTER LINE OF VILLAGE RD,, AT BASELINE STATION 111+90.92, 17.16' RIGHT.

H-11

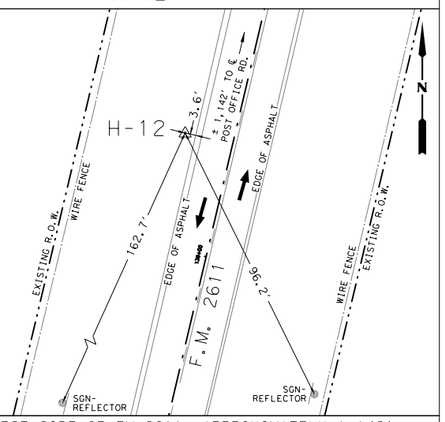
SET 5/8" IR
W/PLASTIC GREEN
CAP "MBCO"
N=13,526,817.21
E=3,043,995.75
ELEV.=16.30'
STA. 126+73.70
OFF. 19.89' RT.



LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 5,696' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTER LINE OF VILLAGE RD,, AT BASELINE STATION 126+73.70, 19.89' RIGHT.

H-12

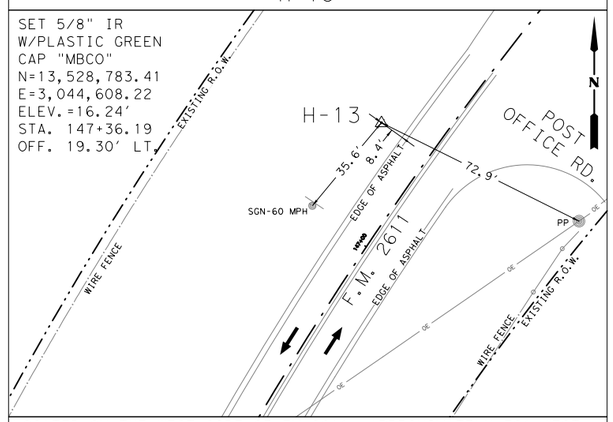
SET 5/8" IR
W/PLASTIC GREEN
CAP "MBCO"
N=13,527,738.30
E=3,044,273.95
ELEV.=14.49'
STA. 136+38.18
OFF. 16.13' LT.



LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 1,142' SOUTHWEST OF THE CENTER LINE OF POST OFFICE RD,, AT BASELINE STATION 136+38.18, 16.13' LEFT.

H-13

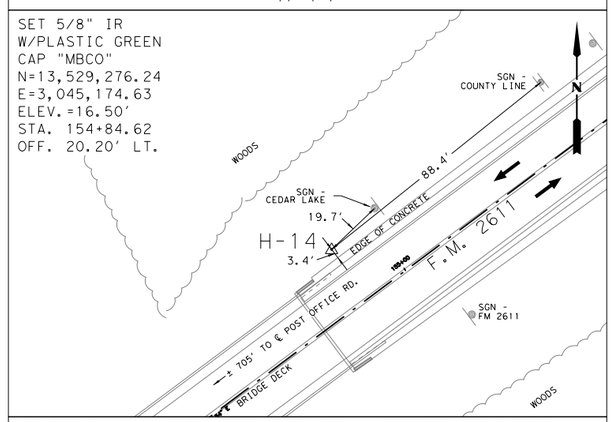
SET 5/8" IR
W/PLASTIC GREEN
CAP "MBCO"
N=13,528,783.41
E=3,044,608.22
ELEV.=16.24'
STA. 147+36.19
OFF. 19.30' LT.



LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 72' WEST OF THE CENTER LINE OF POST OFFICE RD,, AT BASELINE STATION 147+36.19, 19.30' LEFT.

H-14

SET 5/8" IR
W/PLASTIC GREEN
CAP "MBCO"
N=13,529,276.24
E=3,045,174.63
ELEV.=16.50'
STA. 154+84.62
OFF. 20.20' LT.



LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF FM 2611, APPROXIMATELY 705' NORTHEAST OF THE CENTER LINE OF POST OFFICE RD,, AT BASELINE STATION 154+84.62, 20.20' LEFT.

NOTES

1. ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4204, NAD83 (2011), EPOCH 2010.00, AND MEASURED IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. ALL COORDINATES REFERENCED HEREON ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00013.
3. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88), GEOID 12B.
4. THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL POSITIONS OF MONUMENTS IN THE CONTROL NETWORK HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED THROUGH STATIC GPS OBSERVATIONS AND DIGITAL LEVELING.

LEGEND

△ CONTROL POINT

0 25 50
SCALE: 1 INCH = 50 FEET

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED IN THIS PS&E.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DATED: 11/20/2020

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DAVID POWELL BRISTER
6537
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

DATED: 9/21/2020

SURVEY DATE:
JUNE, 2020

MBCO ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
1505 Highway 6 South
Suite 180
Houston, Texas 77077
TBPE Reg. No. F16850
TBPLS Reg. No. 10194112
Phone: 281-760-1656
www.mbcoengineering.com

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

FROM FM 457 TO BRAZORIA COUNTY LINE

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET

Designed: SBS	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked: DPB	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn: SBS	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked: DPB	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		34

Chain FM2611CL contains:
1 CUR FM2611CL1 CUR FM2611CL2 CUR FM2611CL3 CUR FM2611CL4 CUR FM2611CL5

Beginning chain FM2611CL description

Point 1 N 13,518,325.8922 E 3,035,307.5891 Sta 0+00.00

Course from 1 to PC FM2611CL1 N 58° 15′ 43.38" E Dist 6,409.8841

Curve Data

Curve FM2611CL1						
P.I. Station	69+73.91	N	13,521,994.4114	E	3,041,238.6375	
Delta =	52° 24′ 46.87"	(LT)				
Degree =	5° 00′ 00.00"					
Tangent =	564.0221					
Length =	1,048.2604					
Radius =	1,145.9156					
External =	131.2858					
Long Chord =	1,012.0905					
Mid. Ord. =	117.7907					
P.C. Station	64+09.88	N	13,521,697.7160	E	3,040,758.9576	
P.T. Station	74+58.14	N	13,522,555.4971	E	3,041,296.1157	
C.C.		N	13,522,672.2746	E	3,040,156.1659	
Back = N	58° 15′ 43.38" E					
Ahead = N	5° 50′ 56.51" E					
Chord Bear = N	32° 03′ 19.95" E					

Course from PT FM2611CL1 to PC FM2611CL2 N 5° 50′ 56.51" E Dist 962.6857

Curve Data

Curve FM2611CL2						
P.I. Station	88+88.23	N	13,523,978.1410	E	3,041,441.8526	
Delta =	36° 08′ 38.26"	(RT)				
Degree =	4° 00′ 00.00"					
Tangent =	467.4035					
Length =	903.5990					
Radius =	1,432.3945					
External =	74.3304					
Long Chord =	888.6906					
Mid. Ord. =	70.6635					
P.C. Station	84+20.83	N	13,523,513.1709	E	3,041,394.2207	
P.T. Station	93+24.43	N	13,524,325.5278	E	3,041,754.5641	
C.C.		N	13,523,367.1990	E	3,042,819.1579	
Back = N	5° 50′ 56.51" E					
Ahead = N	41° 59′ 34.77" E					
Chord Bear = N	23° 55′ 15.64" E					

Course from PT FM2611CL2 to PC FM2611CL3 N 41° 59′ 34.77" E Dist 3,087.0403

Curve Data

Curve FM2611CL3						
P.I. Station	128+30.84	N	13,526,931.5878	E	3,044,100.4940	
Delta =	28° 44′ 17.10"	(LT)				
Degree =	3° 30′ 00.00"					
Tangent =	419.3732					
Length =	821.0881					
Radius =	1,637.0223					
External =	52.8640					
Long Chord =	812.5082					
Mid. Ord. =	51.2103					
P.C. Station	124+11.47	N	13,526,619.8985	E	3,043,819.9167	
P.T. Station	132+32.56	N	13,527,339.7887	E	3,044,196.6494	
C.C.		N	13,527,715.1314	E	3,042,603.2380	
Back = N	41° 59′ 34.77" E					
Ahead = N	13° 15′ 17.67" E					
Chord Bear = N	27° 37′ 26.22" E					

Course from PT FM2611CL3 to PC FM2611CL4 N 13° 15′ 17.67" E Dist 1,051.1526

Curve Data

Curve FM2611CL4						
P.I. Station	147+03.80	N	13,528,771.8403	E	3,044,533.9823	
Delta =	39° 57′ 01.87"	(RT)				
Degree =	4° 57′ 26.84"					
Tangent =	420.0935					
Length =	805.8676					
Radius =	1,155.7500					
External =	73.9803					
Long Chord =	789.6416					
Mid. Ord. =	69.5297					
P.C. Station	142+83.71	N	13,528,362.9382	E	3,044,437.6617	
P.T. Station	150+89.58	N	13,529,023.4544	E	3,044,870.3882	
C.C.		N	13,528,097.9435	E	3,045,562.6220	
Back = N	13° 15′ 17.67" E					
Ahead = N	53° 12′ 19.54" E					
Chord Bear = N	33° 13′ 48.61" E					

Course from PT FM2611CL4 to PC FM2611CL5 N 53° 12′ 19.54" E Dist 654.3027

Curve Data

Curve FM2611CL5						
P.I. Station	158+14.87	N	13,529,457.8653	E	3,045,451.1920	
Delta =	5° 25′ 08.41"	(LT)				
Degree =	3° 49′ 10.99"					
Tangent =	70.9875					
Length =	141.8692					
Radius =	1,500.0000					
External =	1.6788					
Long Chord =	141.8163					
Mid. Ord. =	1.6769					
P.C. Station	157+43.88	N	13,529,415.3475	E	3,045,394.3460	
P.T. Station	158+85.75	N	13,529,505.5615	E	3,045,503.7686	
C.C.		N	13,530,616.5297	E	3,044,495.9244	
Back = N	53° 12′ 19.54" E					
Ahead = N	47° 47′ 11.13" E					
Chord Bear = N	50° 29′ 45.34" E					

Ending chain FM2611CL description

VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA

PI	ELEV	CURVE LENGTH	CREST/SAG	G1%	G2%	A	K	e	DESIGN SPEED
20+00	13.69	200	SAG	−0.03	0.1	0.130	1538	0.03	> 80 MPH
35+00	15.19	200	CREST	0.100	0.000	0.100	2000	0.03	> 80 MPH
55+00	15.19	200	SAG	0.000	0.100	0.100	2000	0.03	> 80 MPH
60+00	15.69	200	CREST	0.100	0.000	0.100	2000	0.03	> 80 MPH
65+00	15.69	200	SAG	0.000	0.050	0.050	4000	0.01	> 80 MPH
100+00	17.44	200	CREST	0.050	−0.050	0.100	2000	0.03	> 80 MPH
115+00	16.69	200	SAG	−0.050	0.000	0.050	4000	0.01	> 80 MPH
125+00	16.69	200	CREST	0.000	−0.200	0.200	1000	0.05	> 80 MPH
130+00	15.69	200	SAG	−0.200	0.000	0.200	1000	0.05	> 80 MPH
149+64	15.69	300	SAG	0.000	1.000	1.000	300	0.375	> 80 MPH
153+33	19.35	400	CREST	1.000	−1.000	2.000	200	1.00	65 MPH

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

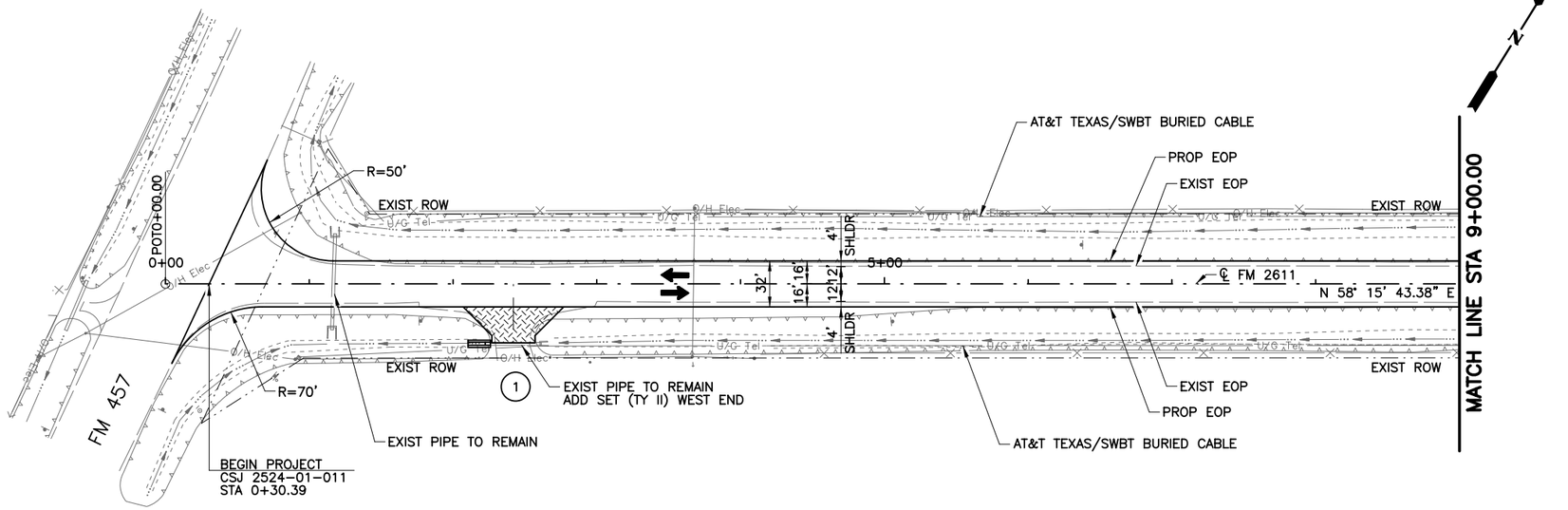
 Texas Department of Transportation

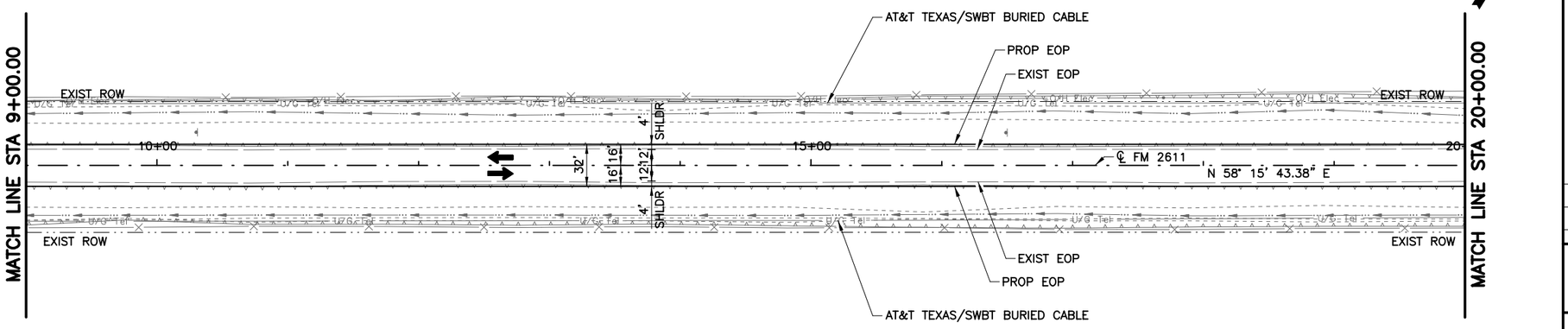
FM 2611

HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS				FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011	35





50 25 0 50 100

SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED MAILBOX
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- (XX) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING DITCH BANKS
- O/H Elec — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- U/G Tel — UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

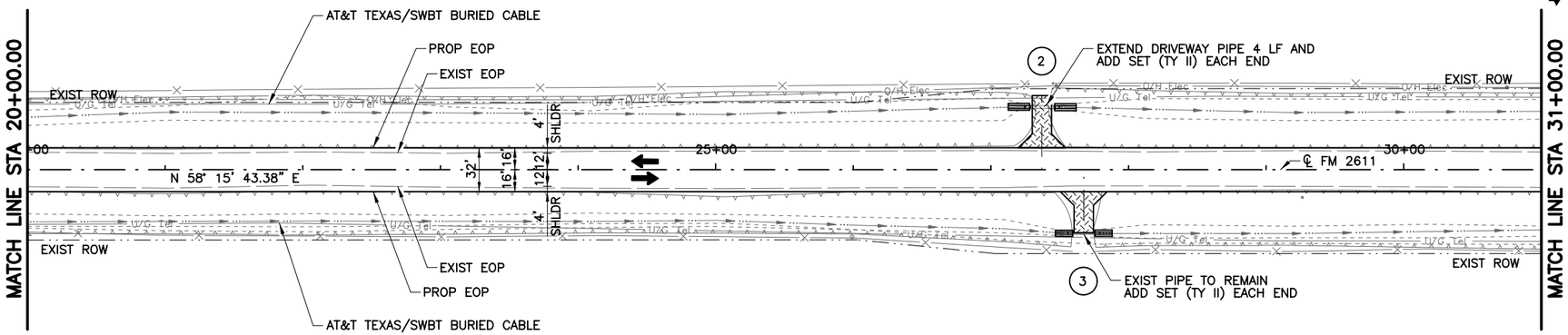
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

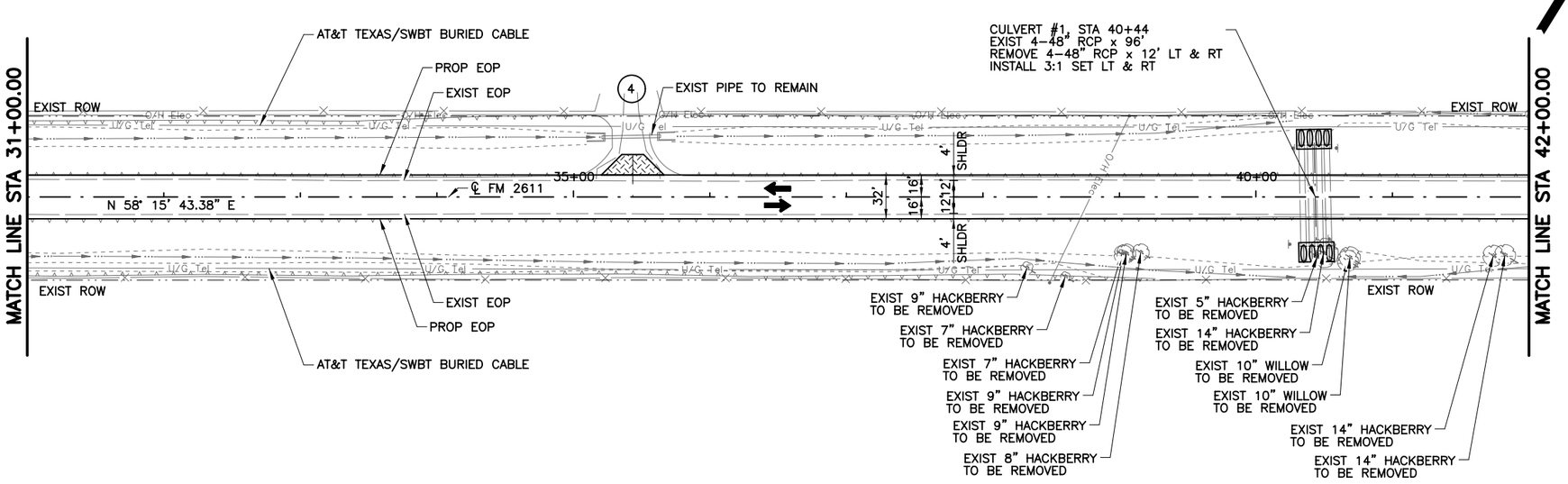
FM 2611

PLAN LAYOUT
STA 0+30.39 TO STA 20+00

SHEET 1 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		36





50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED MAILBOX
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- (XX) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING DITCH BANKS
- O/H Elec — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- U/G Tel — UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/18/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

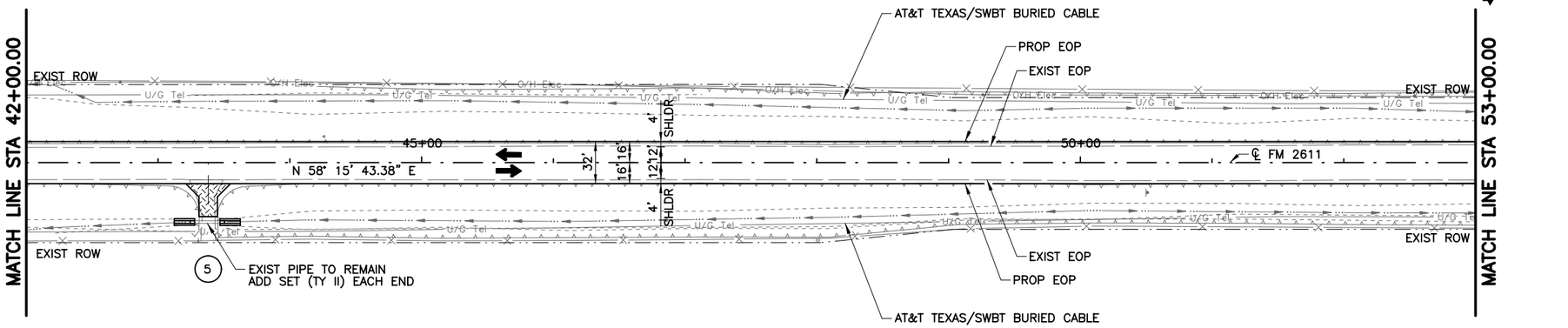
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

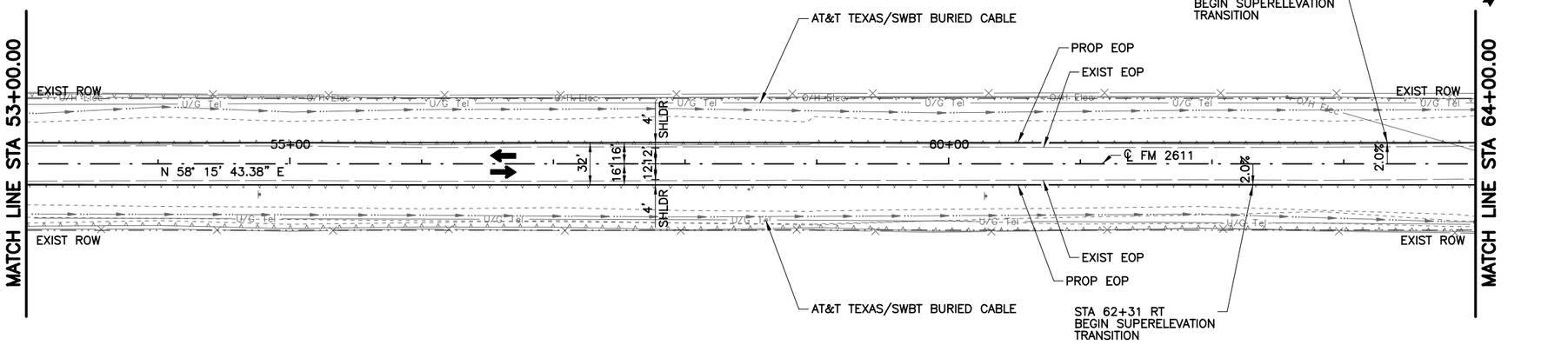
FM 2611

PLAN LAYOUT
STA 20+00 TO STA 42+00

SHEET 2 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		37





50 25 0 50 100

SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED MAILBOX
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- (XX) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING DITCH BANKS
- O/H Elec — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- U/G Tel — UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

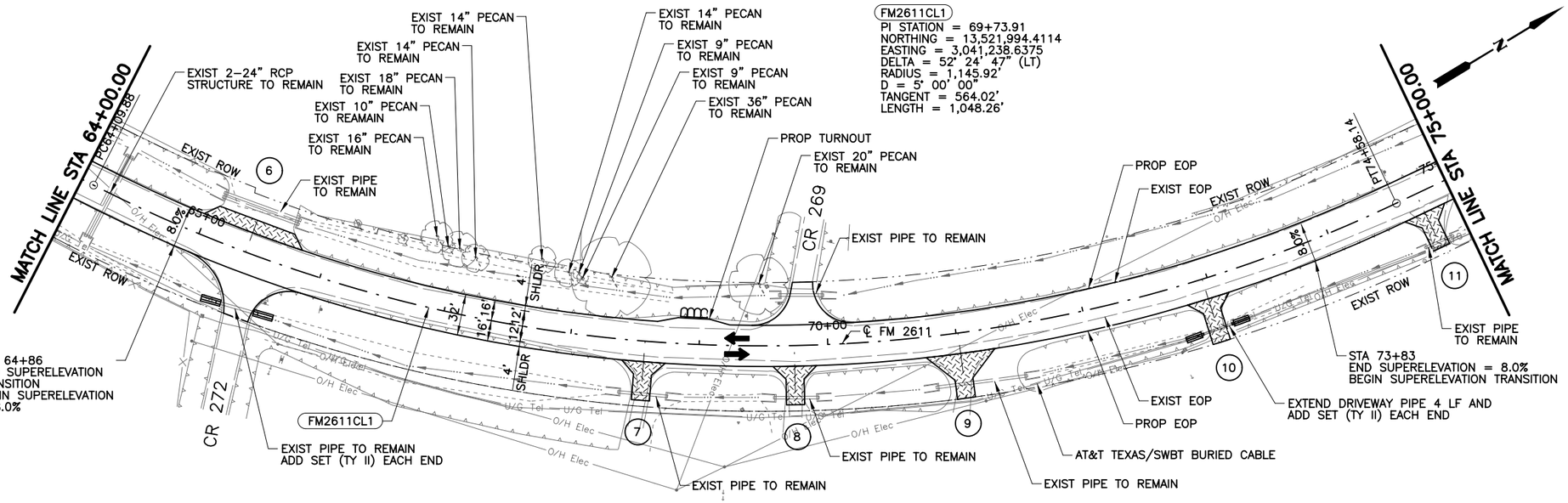
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

PLAN LAYOUT
STA 42+00 TO STA 64+00

SHEET 3 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		38

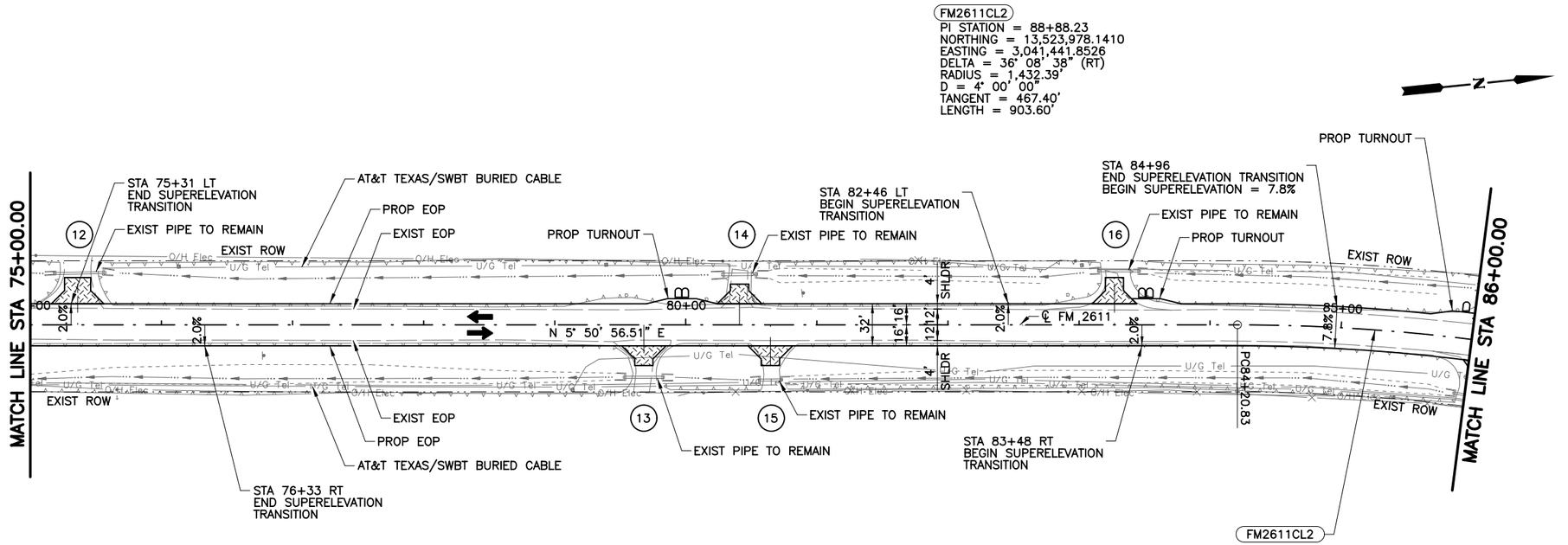


LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED MAILBOX
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- (XX) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING DITCH BANKS
- O/H Elec — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- U/G Tel — UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/18/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

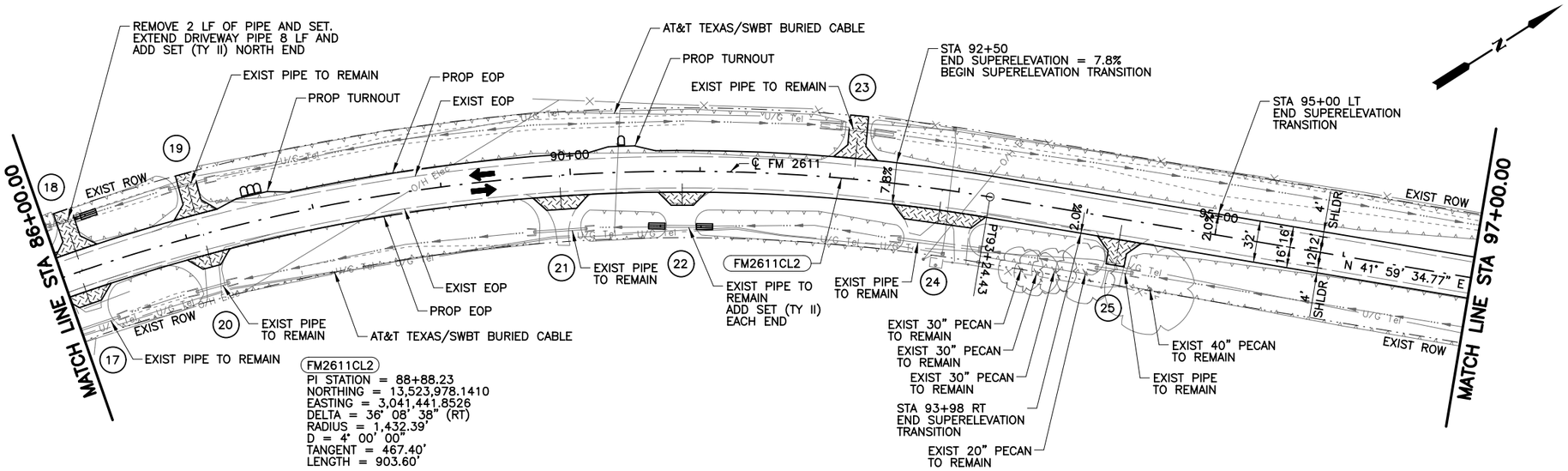
FM 2611

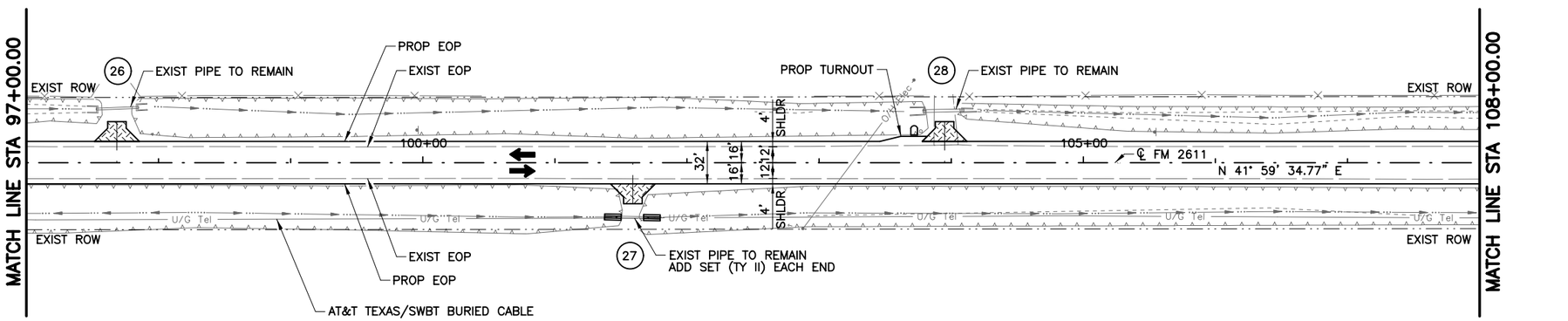
PLAN LAYOUT
STA 64+00 TO STA 86+00

SHEET 4 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		39

cpybw_ANSIB.tbl
cpypdf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:Active Projects/TXYO1900505.00/TXYO1900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.04 Roadway/190050502RDpl04.dgn
12/17/2020 4:35:23 PM gmontelongo
pw:/Active Projects/TXYO1900505.00/TXYO1900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.04 Roadway/190050502RDpl04.dgn





50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED MAILBOX
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- (XX) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING DITCH BANKS
- O/H Elec — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- U/G Tel — UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

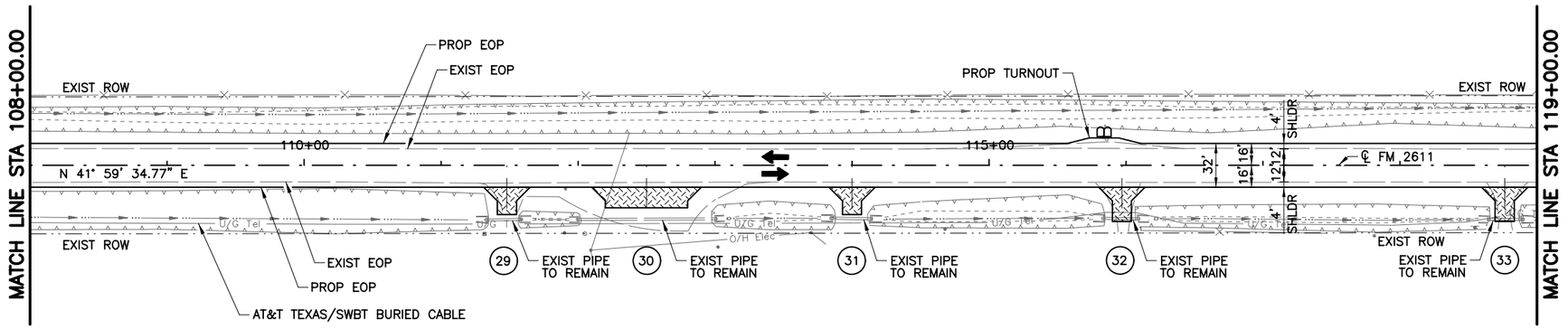
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

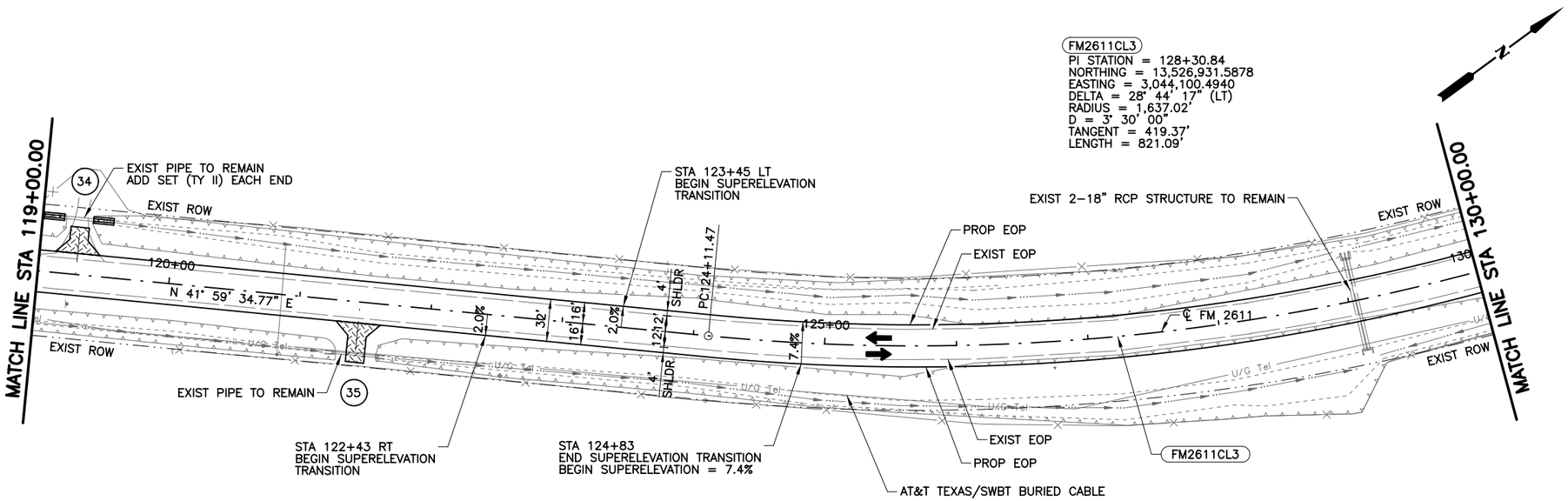
FM 2611

PLAN LAYOUT
STA 86+00 TO STA 108+00

SHEET 5 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		40





50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED MAILBOX
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- (XX) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING DITCH BANKS
- O/H Elec — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- U/G Tel — UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

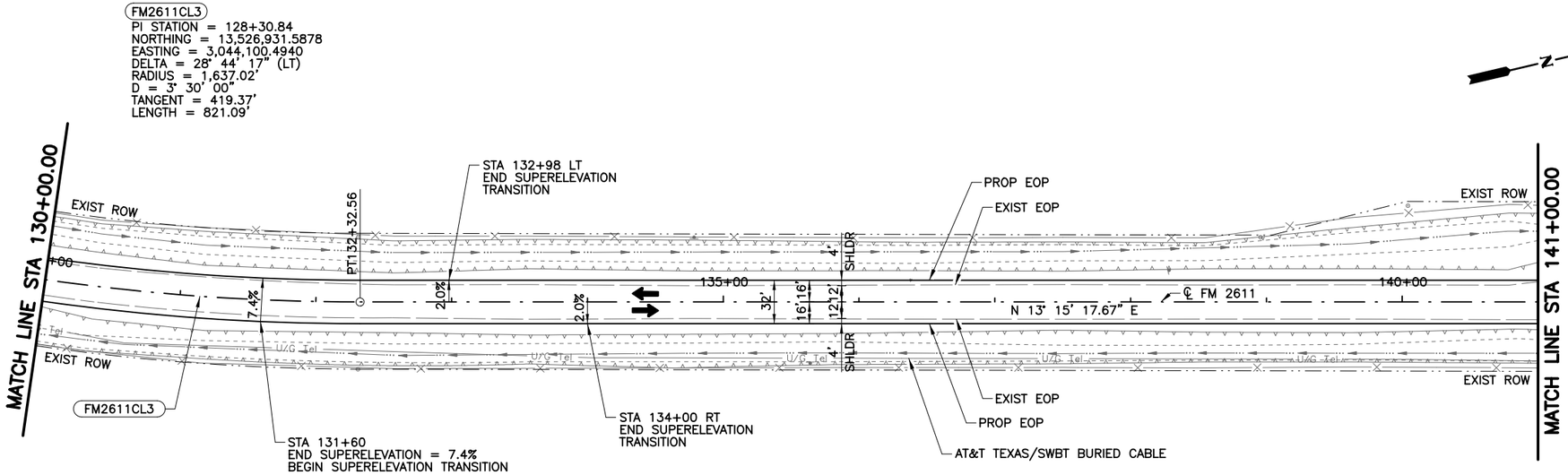
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

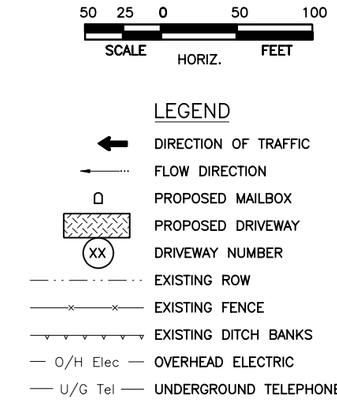
FM 2611

PLAN LAYOUT
STA 108+00 TO STA 130+00

SHEET 6 OF 8

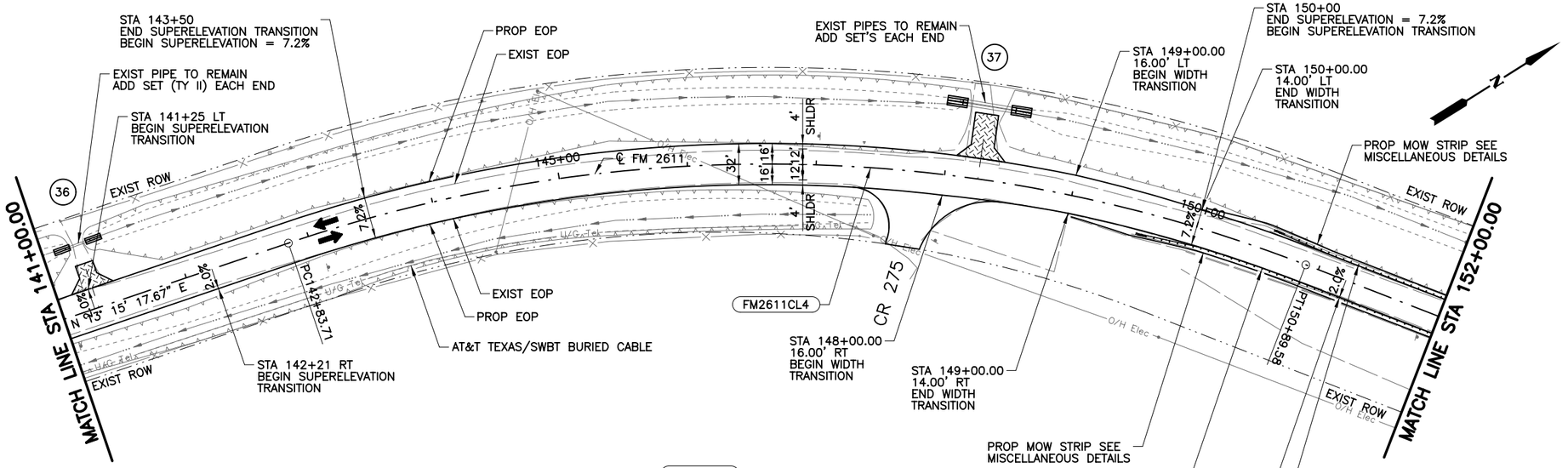
Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		41





NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.



FM2611CL4
PI STATION = 147+03.80
NORTHING = 13,528,771.8403
EASTING = 3,044,533.9823
DELTA = 39° 57' 02" (RT)
RADIUS = 1,155.75'
D = 4° 57' 27"
TANGENT = 420.09'
LENGTH = 805.87'

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

 Texas Department of Transportation

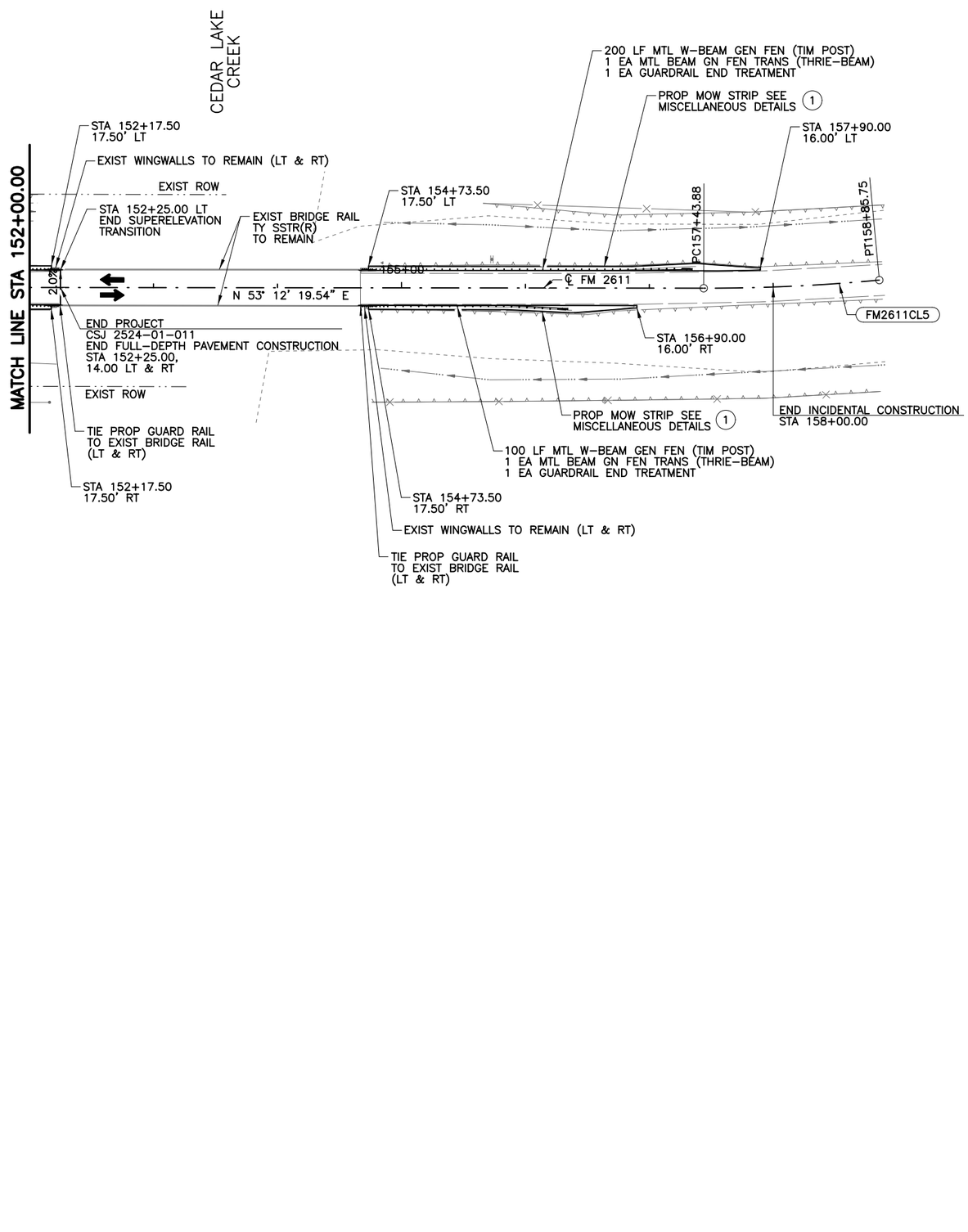
FM 2611

PLAN LAYOUT
STA 130+00 TO STA 152+00

SHEET 7 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		42

pw:/Active Projects/TXYO1900505.00/TXYO1900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.04 Roadway/190050502RDpl07.dgn



FM2611CL5
PI STATION = 158+14.87
NORTHING = 13,529,457.8653
EASTING = 3,045,451.1920
DELTA = 5° 25' 08" (LT)
RADIUS = 1,500.00'
D = 3° 49' 11"
TANGENT = 70.99'
LENGTH = 141.87'

50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED MAILBOX
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- (XX) DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- EXISTING ROW
- EXISTING FENCE
- EXISTING DITCH BANKS
- O/H Elec — OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- U/G Tel — UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

NOTES

1. FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION, SEE DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
2. FOR MAILBOX INFORMATION, SEE MAILBOX TURNOUT & MAILBOX SUMMARY.
3. FOR CULVERT INFORMATION, SEE CULVERT LAYOUT.
4. FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL TRANSITIONS SEE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.
5. THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE WAY ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.
6. EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS SHOWN IN AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED.

(1) CONCRETE MOW STRIP MAY REMAIN ON NE END OF BRIDGE IF EXISTING AND PROPOSED POSTS ARE IN THE SAME LOCATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/18/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

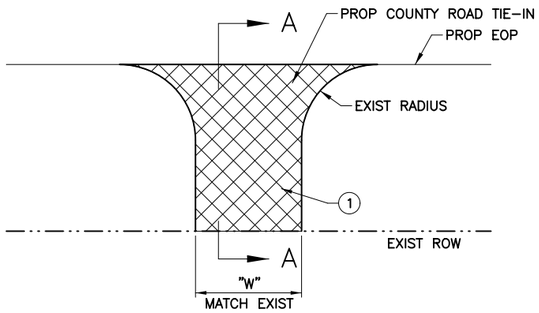
FM 2611

PLAN LAYOUT
STA 152+00 TO STA 152+25

SHEET 8 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		43

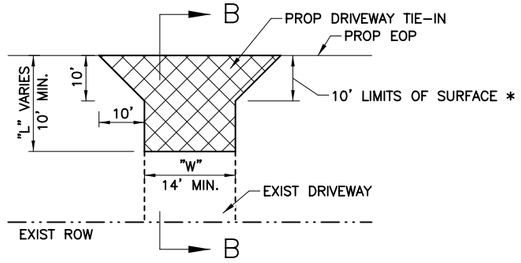
cpydf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:/Active Projects/TXY01900505.00/TXY01900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.04 Roadway/190050502RDpl08.dgn
12/17/2020 4:35:30 PM gmontelongo



COUNTY ROAD (SURF TRT) DETAIL

N.T.S.

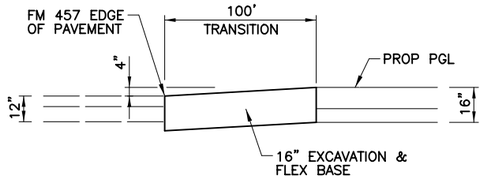
(1) PLACE PRIME COAT AND OCST TO ROW LINE ON COUNTY ROADS. SY AREA FOR PAYMENT INCLUDES THIS ADDITIONAL AREA, SEE SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS. GRADE AND FINISH EXISTING COUNTY ROAD BEYOND LIMITS OF TIE–IN TO A CONDITION THAT IS SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PRIME COAT. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530.



DRIVEWAY (SURF TRT) DETAIL

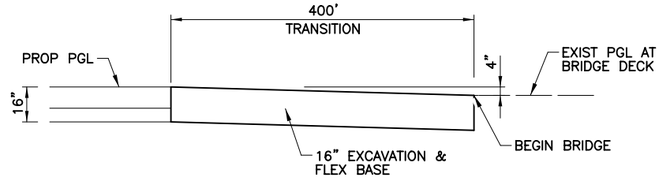
N.T.S.

* SURFACE LIMITS L=10' FOR UNSURFACED DRIVEWAYS.
FLEX BASE IS FULL LENGTH OF DRIVEWAY "L".



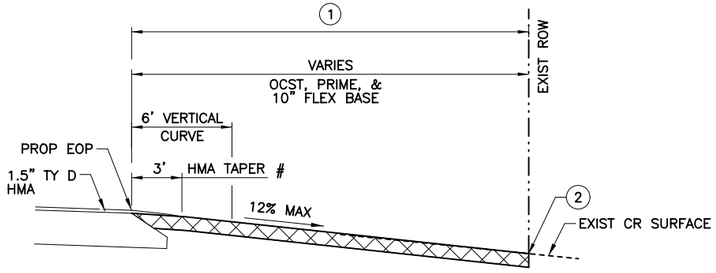
PAVEMENT TRANSITION AT FM 457

N.T.S.



PAVEMENT TRANSITION AT BRIDGE APPROACH

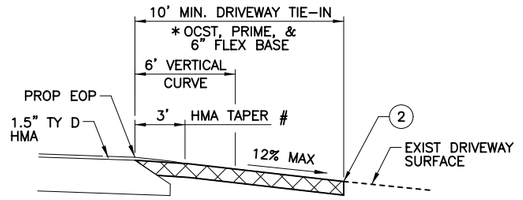
N.T.S.



SECTION A–A (SHOWING NORMAL CROWN)

N.T.S.

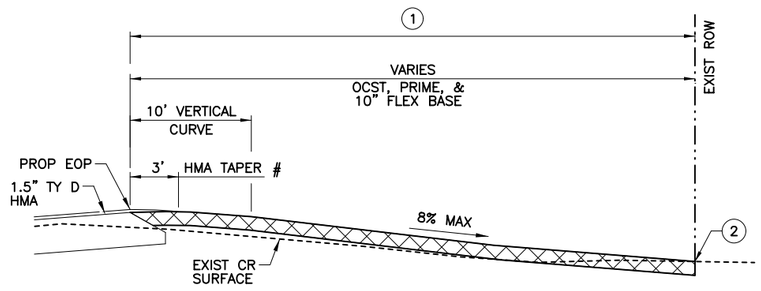
TAPER QUANTITY INCLUDED IN ROADWAY ITEMS.



SECTION B–B (SHOWING NORMAL CROWN)

N.T.S.

TAPER QUANTITY INCLUDED IN ROADWAY ITEMS.

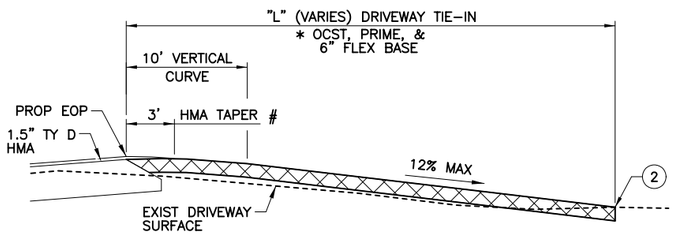


SECTION A–A (SHOWING SUPERELEVATED SECTION)

N.T.S.

TAPER QUANTITY INCLUDED IN ROADWAY ITEMS.

(2) CONSTRUCT 8' VERTICAL CURVE WHERE GRADE DIFFERENCE TO EXISTING EXCEEDS 3%.



SECTION B–B (SHOWING SUPERELEVATED SECTION)

N.T.S.

TAPER QUANTITY INCLUDED IN ROADWAY ITEMS.

(2) CONSTRUCT 8' VERTICAL CURVE WHERE GRADE DIFFERENCE TO EXISTING EXCEEDS 3%.

01/18/2021

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y

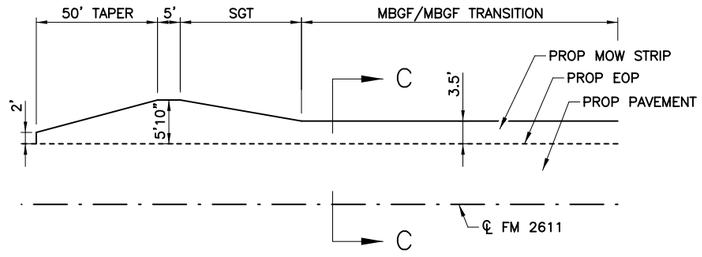
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–1741

FM 2611

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

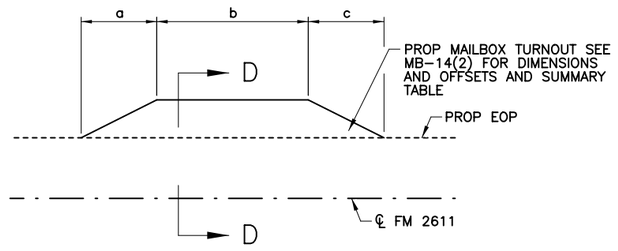
SHEET 1 OF 2

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		44



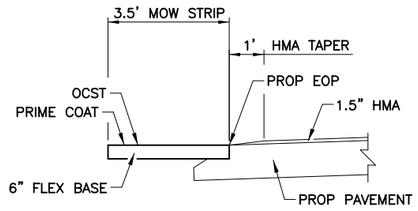
MOW STRIP DETAIL

N.T.S.



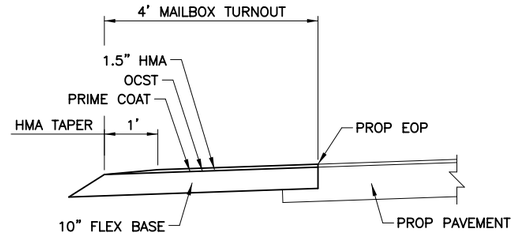
MAILBOX TURNOUT DETAIL

N.T.S.



SECTION C-C

N.T.S.



SECTION D-D

N.T.S.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

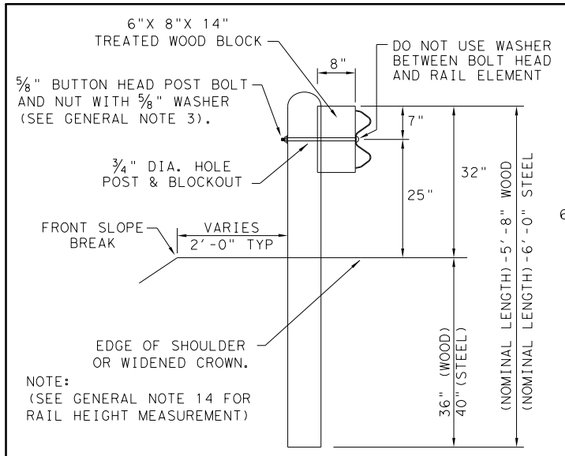
FM 2611

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

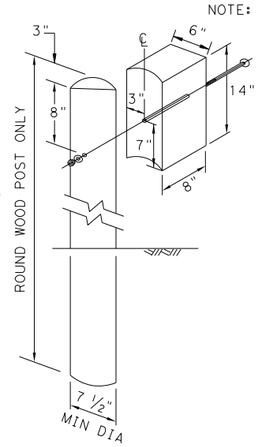
SHEET 2 OF 2

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		45

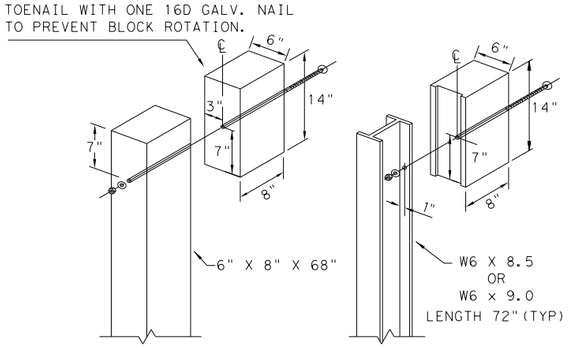
DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



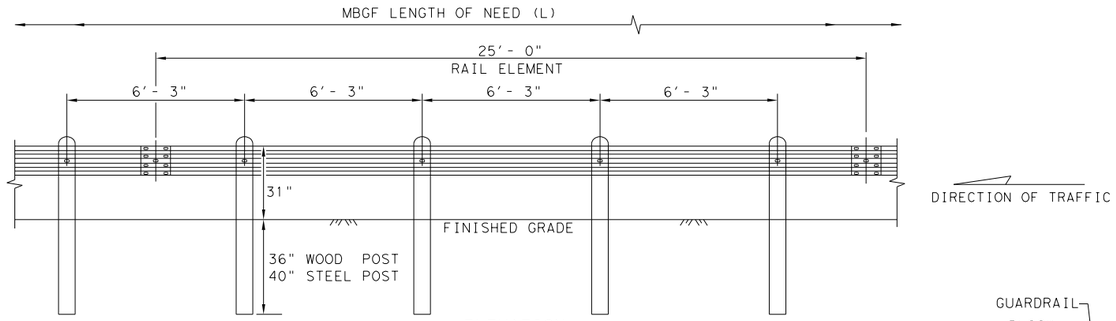
WOOD BLOCK TO
ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO
RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

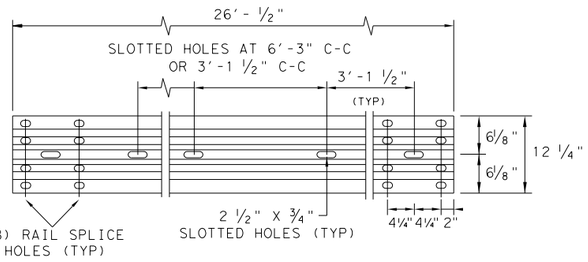
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK
TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ✳✳ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0"(NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL
BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES

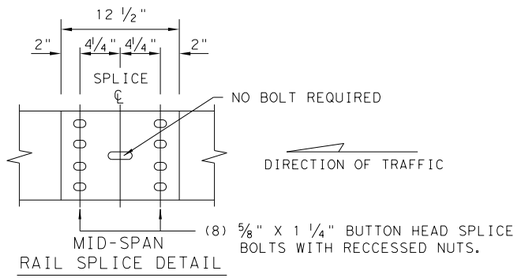
FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"

⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

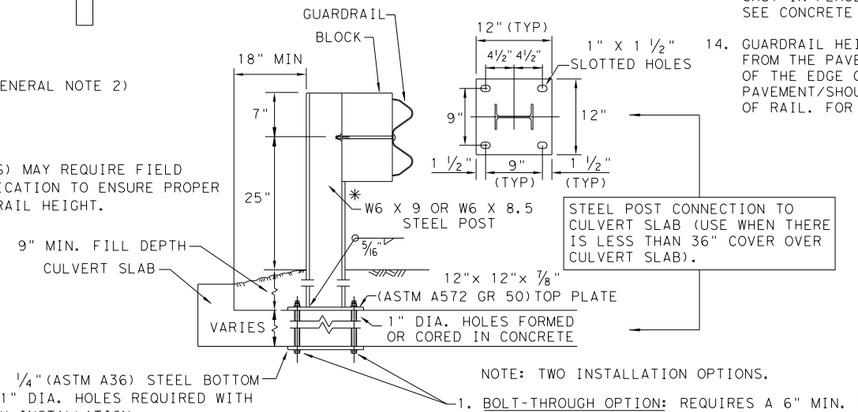
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN
RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

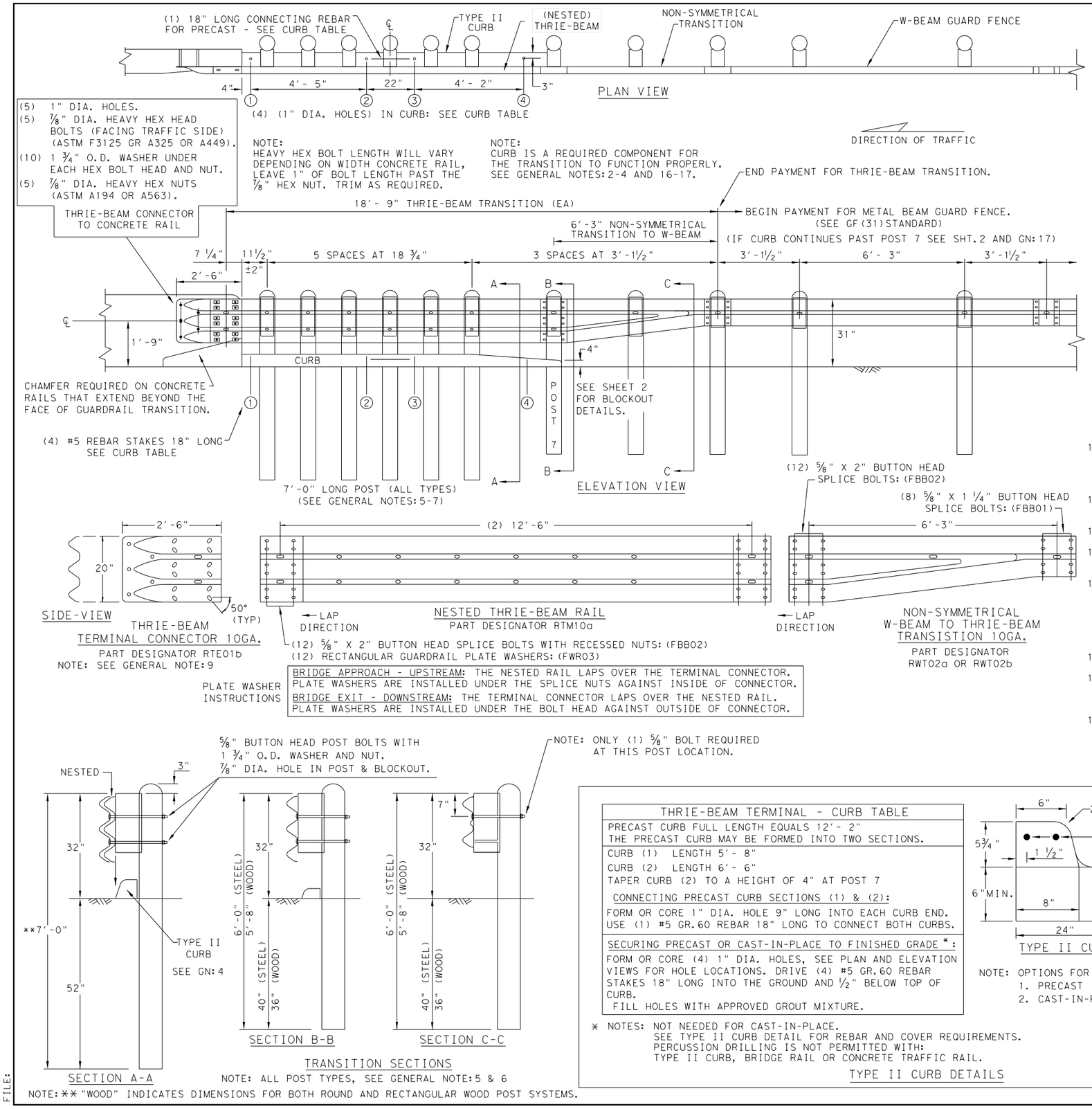
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	YKM	MATAGORDA		46	

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

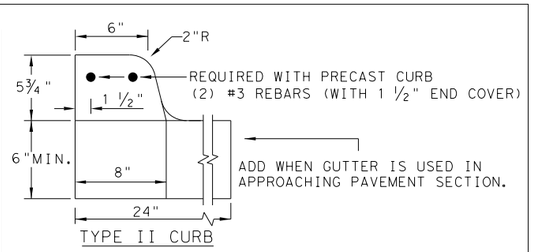
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

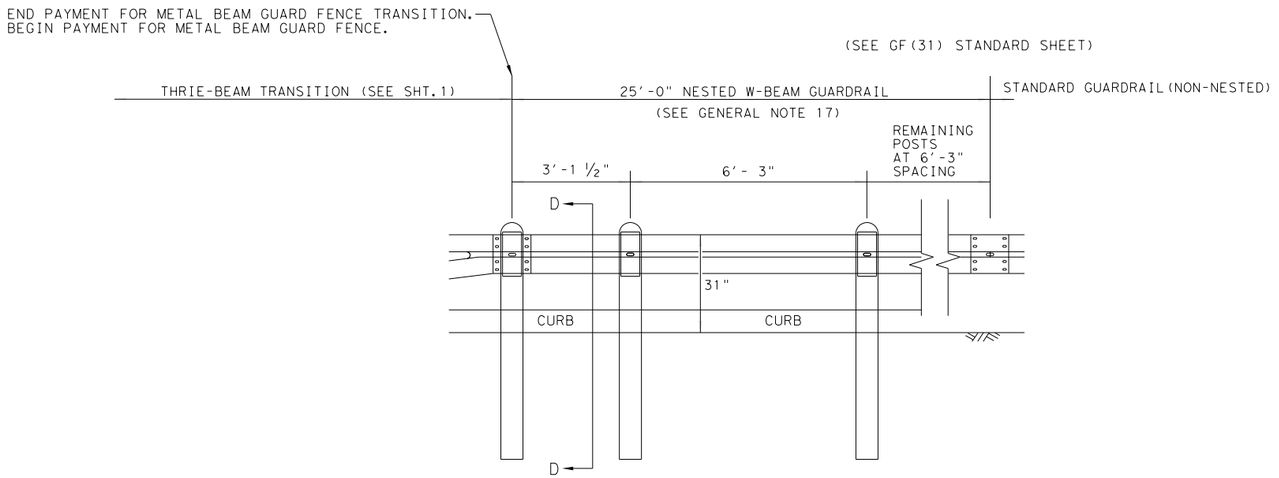
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

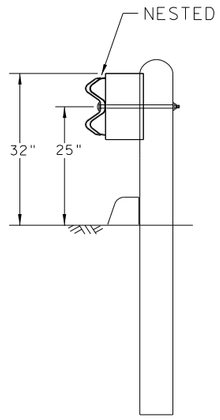
FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		47

DATE:
FILE:

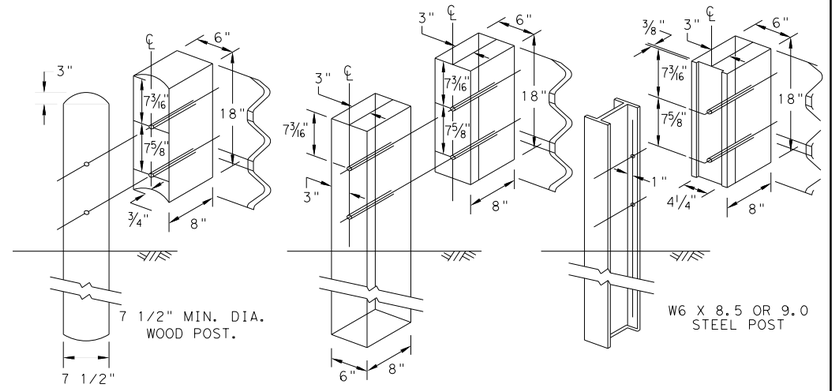
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

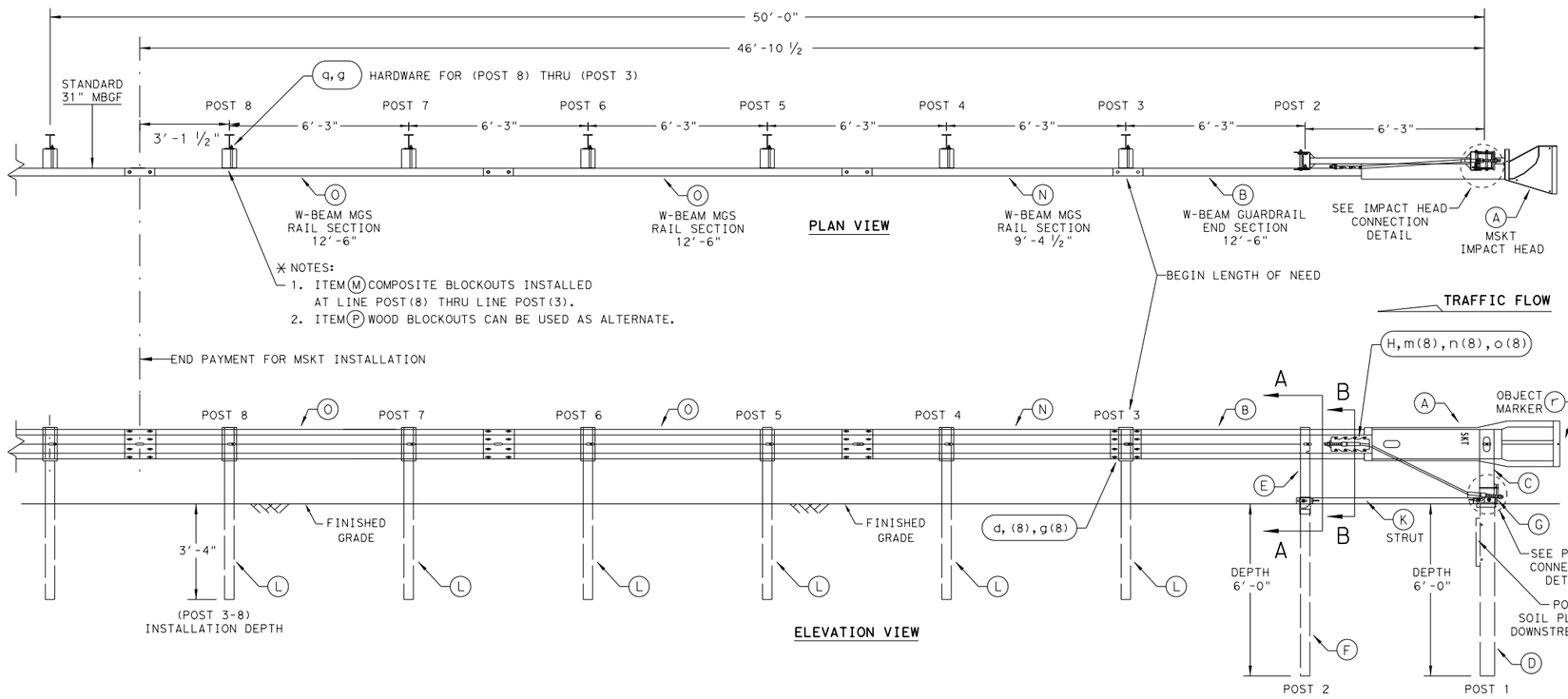
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	YKM	MATAGORDA		48	

DATE:
FILE:



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.

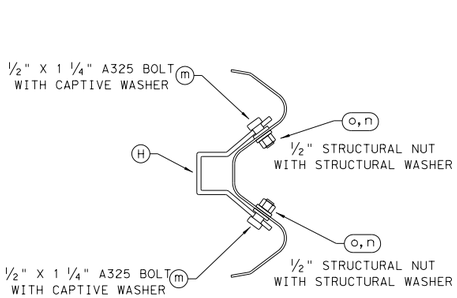
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

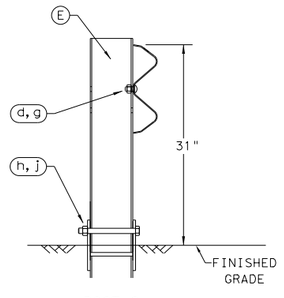
SEE NOTES: ✳

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/8" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/8" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

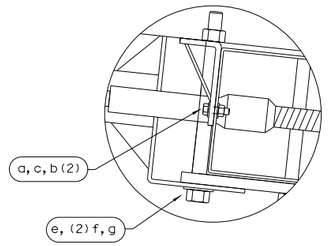
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ✳✳
✳ ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
✳✳ ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL



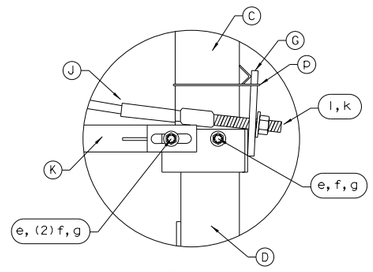
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



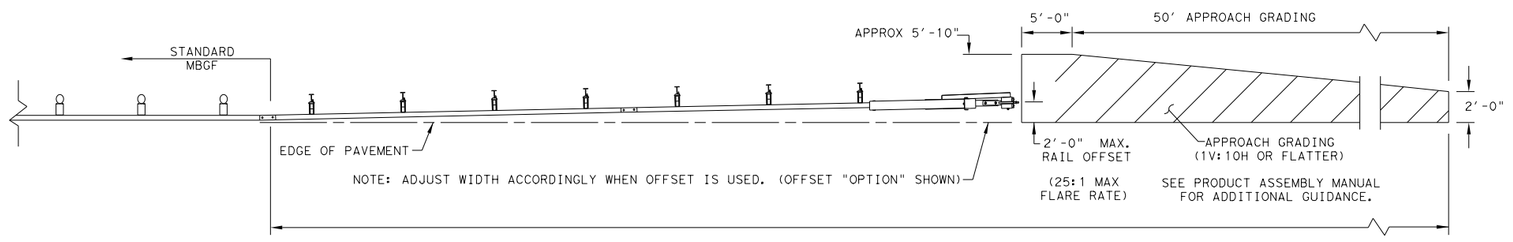
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

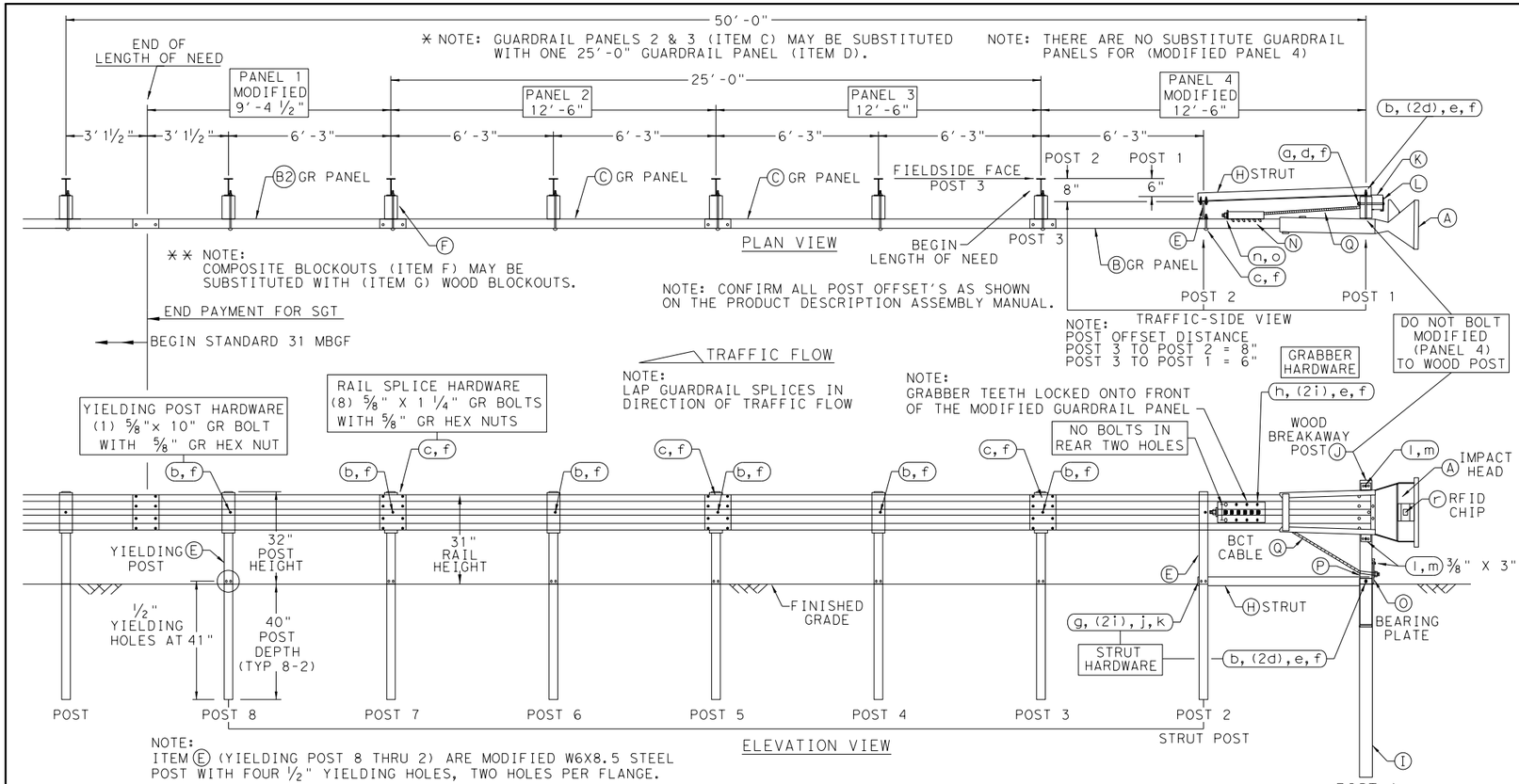
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN:TxDOT	CK:KM	DW:VP	CK:CL		
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2524	01	011		FM 2611	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	YKM	MATAGORDA			49	

DATE:
FILE:



NOTE: ✻ GUARDRAIL PANELS 2 & 3 (ITEM C) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WITH ONE 25'-0" GUARDRAIL PANEL (ITEM D).

NOTE: THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE GUARDRAIL PANELS FOR (MODIFIED PANEL 4)

✻✻ NOTE: COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS (ITEM F) MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WITH (ITEM G) WOOD BLOCKOUTS.

NOTE: CONFIRM ALL POST OFFSET'S AS SHOWN ON THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

NOTE: POST OFFSET DISTANCE POST 3 TO POST 2 = 8" POST 3 TO POST 1 = 6"

NOTE: LAP GUARDRAIL SPLICES IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: GRABBER TEETH LOCKED ONTO FRONT OF THE MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL

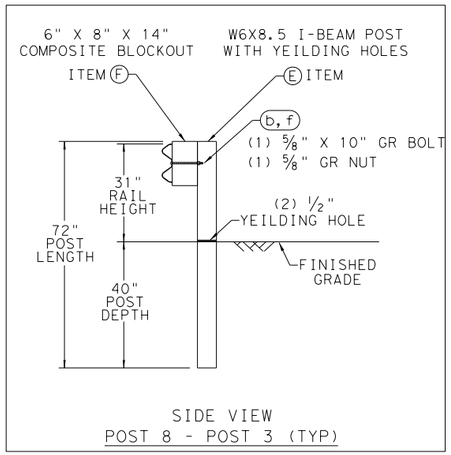
NOTE: ITEM (E) (YIELDING POST 8 THRU 2) ARE MODIFIED W6X8.5 STEEL POST WITH FOUR 1/2" YIELDING HOLES, TWO HOLES PER FLANGE.

GENERAL NOTES

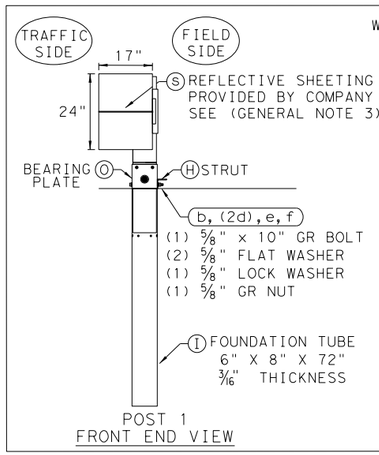
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

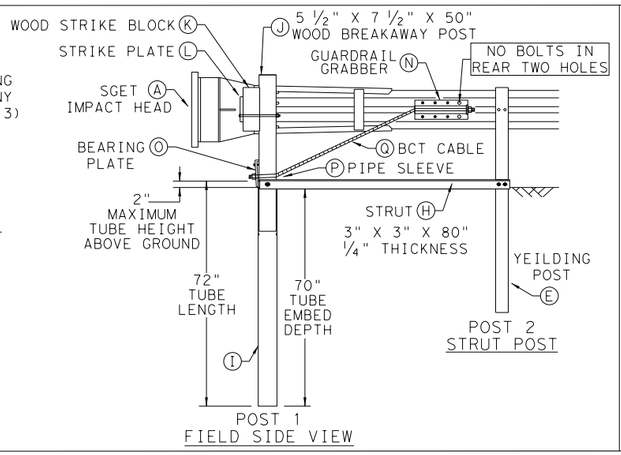
✻ ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
✻✻ NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



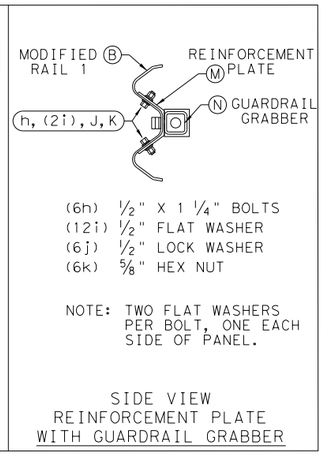
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



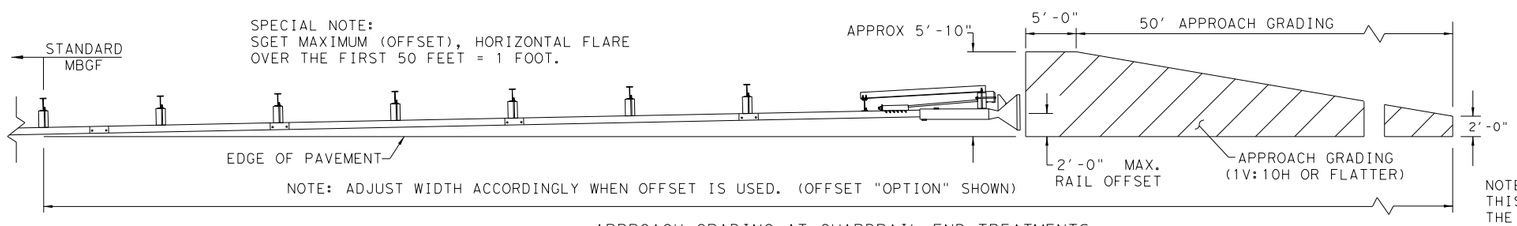
POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW



(6h) 1/2" X 1 1/4" BOLTS
(12i) 1/2" FLAT WASHER
(6j) 1/2" LOCK WASHER
(6k) 5/8" HEX NUT

NOTE: TWO FLAT WASHERS PER BOLT, ONE EACH SIDE OF PANEL.

SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

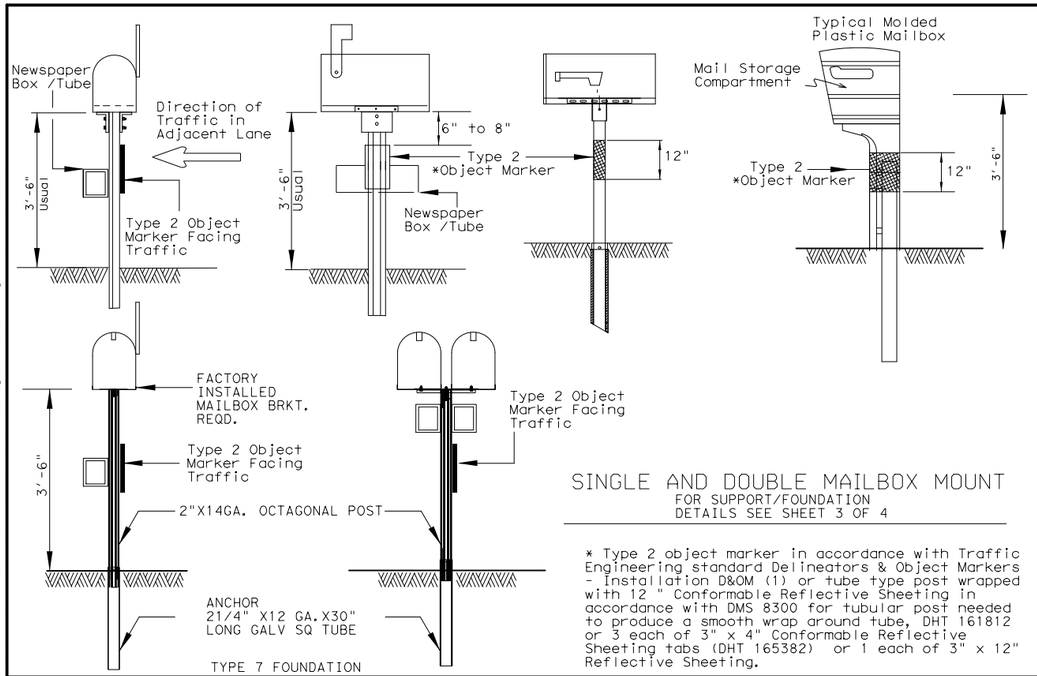
NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2524	01	011		FM 2611	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	YKM	MATAGORDA			50	



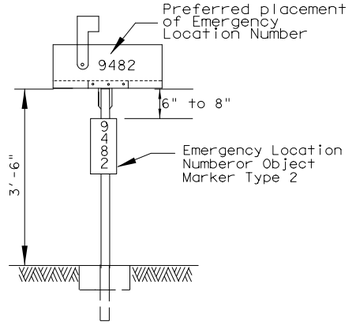
SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAILBOX MOUNT

FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4

* Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering standard Delineators & Object Markers - Installation D&OM (1) or tube type post wrapped with 12 " Conformable Reflective Sheeting in accordance with DMS 8300 for tubular post needed to produce a smooth wrap around tube, DHT 161812 or 3 each of 3" x 4" Conformable Reflective Sheeting tabs (DHT 165382) or 1 each of 3" x 12" Reflective Sheeting.

Note: Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Pedestrian Facilities Curb ramps standard *PED-XX for pedestrian facilities.

*PED-XX: XX is the standard year for example PED- 12 , PED-13,etc.



PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

Location Number shall be placed on: 1. A yellow, type A plate with class 1 flat surface reflective sheeting in accordance with DMS 8600. The color of numbers shall be black. or 2: A green or blue plate with white numbers attached to post beside the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved , may be used. (Use Same type plate as used for the type 2 Object Marker. Recommended sign size is 6" by 15")

MAILBOX SIZES

TYPICAL MAILBOX SIZE				LIGHT WEIGHT MATERIAL	
				SHEET METAL	**PLASTIC
SIZE	LENGTH (INCHES)	WIDTH (INCHES)	HEIGHT (INCHES)	MAXIMUM WEIGHT (POUNDS)	
SMALL	19 1/2	6	7	5	5
MEDIUM	22 1/2	8	11 1/2	7	7
LARGE	23 1/2*	11 1/2*	13 1/2*	10	10

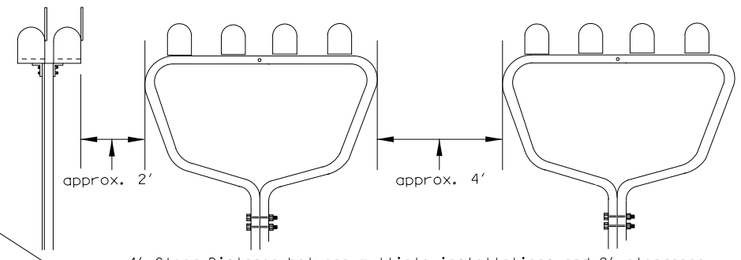
* Maximum allowed dimensions for mailbox
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX SIZE (INCHES)					
VIEW	TOP	BOTTOM	FRONT SIDE	BACK SIDE	WEIGHT (POUNDS)
SIDE	18	15	18.3	15	
BACK	11 1/2	11 1/2		15	22.4

SEE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF SHEET 2 OF 4

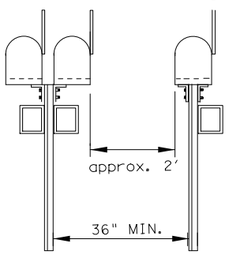
Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Lockable architectural mailboxes shall meet the requirements of the above table.

Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.



4' Clear Distance between multiple installations and 2' clearance between double or single installations and the multiple installation. DHT #'s 164116 or 149339.

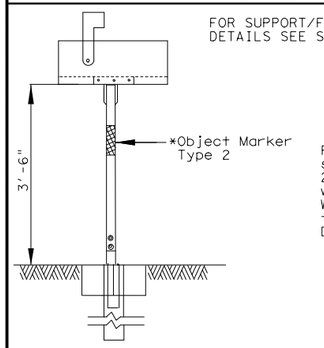
MULTIPLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT

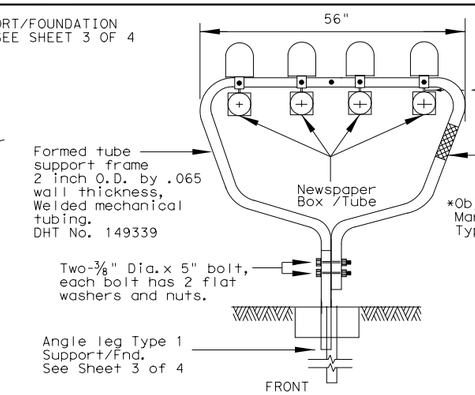


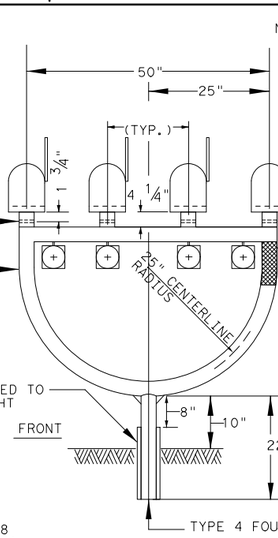
Clear Distance between single or double mounted posts. (Normally when 3 or more mailboxes are in one location, a multiple support is used).

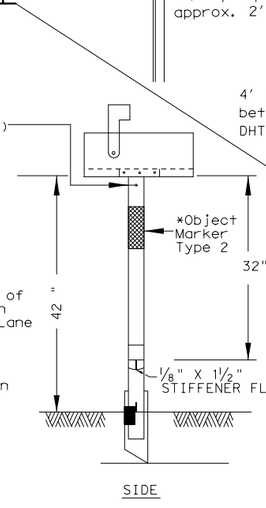
SINGLE & DOUBLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT

SHEET 1 OF 4

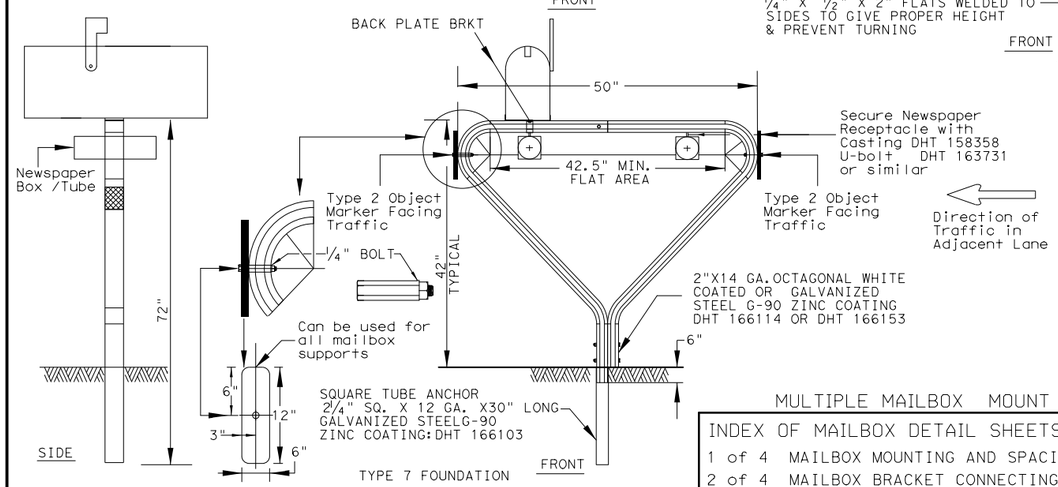








DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT



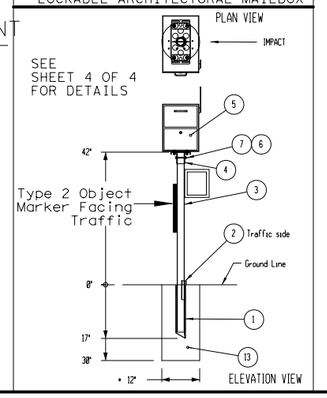
FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4
FOR DHT NUMBERS SEE SHEET 4 OF 4

NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE

A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts as shown on this page if the receptacle:

- Does not touch the mailbox.
- Does not present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail.
- Does not extend beyond the front of the mailbox.
- Does not display advertising, except the publication title.
- Newspaper receptacles on separate supports are prohibited.

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX



MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT

INDEX OF MAILBOX DETAIL SHEETS

1 of 4 MAILBOX MOUNTING AND SPACING
2 of 4 MAILBOX BRACKET CONNECTING DETAILS
3 Of 4 MAILBOX SUPPORT / FOUNDATION
4 of 4 TABLE OF DHT NUMBERS

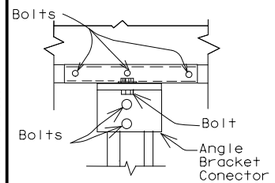
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND SPACING

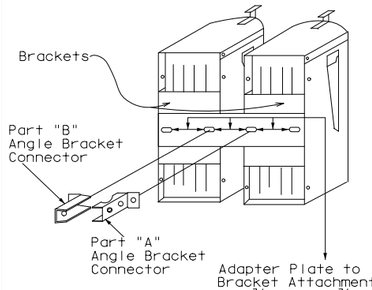
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK: JEO	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS: Added additional newspaper receptacle for double mailbox support	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		51



For bolt sizes see details below for "SMALL MAILBOX" and "MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES"

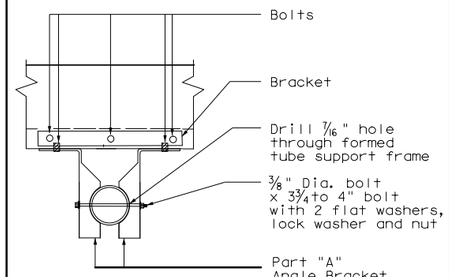
SINGLE MAILBOX



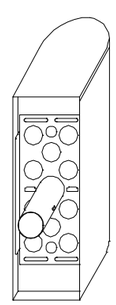
Adapter Plate to Bracket Attachment, 4 - 3/8" Dia.x 3/4" bolt; each bolt has 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt

(Not permitted for Large Mailboxes)

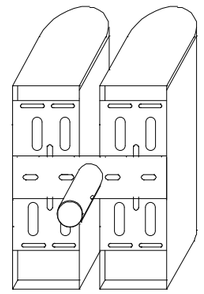
DOUBLE MAILBOX



MULTIPLE MAILBOX



To be used with 2 3/8" OD RR or thinwall Steel posts.



To be used with thinwall Steel posts. Not to be used with RR posts.

WELDED SINGLE MAILBOXBRACKET

WELDED DOUBLE MAILBOX BRACKET WITHADAPTER PLATE

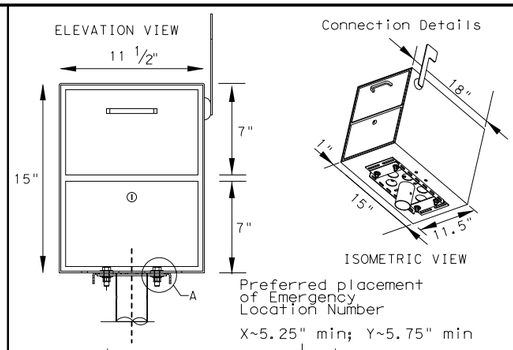
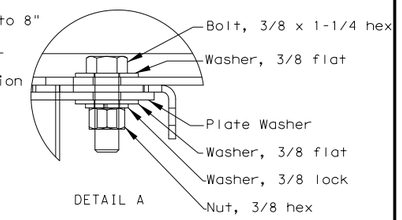
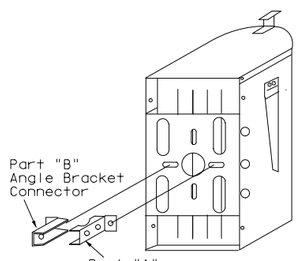
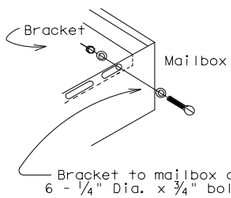


Plate Washer for Architectural Mailbox Plate, 2" x 1/8" ASTM A36 Steel



LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX CONNECTION DETAILS



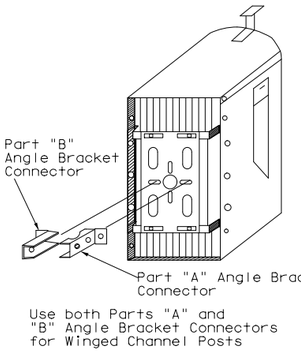


Bracket to mailbox attachment: 6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/ 2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

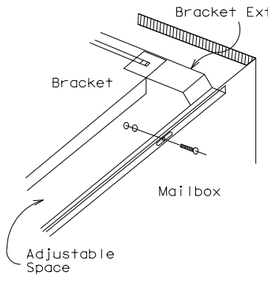
Angle to bracket attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

Angle to 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

SMALL MAILBOX



Use both Parts "A" and "B" Angle Bracket Connectors for Winged Channel Posts



Bracket to mailbox attachment: 6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

Bracket to bracket extension attachment: 2 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" carriage bolt w/ flat washer, lock washer and nut per bolt (4 bolts required if 2 bracket extensions are used).

Angle to bracket attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

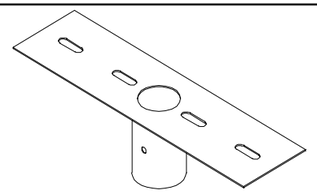
Angle to mailbox support attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer, and nut per each bolt.

Medium size mailboxes - one extension bracket
Large size mailboxes - two extension brackets

MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES

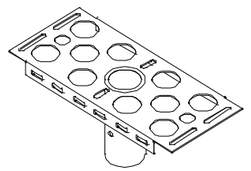
GENERAL NOTES

1. Connecting hardware detailed on this sheet is for the hardware that the Department stocks at the Regional Warehouses. This hardware is available to the contractor only when so stated elsewhere in the plans or specification.
2. Hardware for mounting mailboxes to the support/foundation furnished by industry should be used when shown on the Maintenance Divisions "Approved Products List." Only mailbox hardware that have been crash tested in accordance with NCHRP Report 350, will be on the approved list.
3. Hardware furnished by industry shall be erected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Bracket and bracket extension shall be constructed of 14 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
5. The angles, brackets and adapter plates shall be constructed of 12 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
6. Items with evidence of damage to the galvanized coating or wet storage stains (white rust) will not be accepted.



DHT 162323

For use with galvanized thinwall steel posts DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post DHT # 162911.

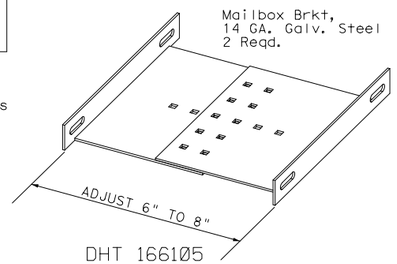


DHT 161443

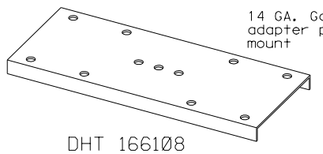
For use with RCR post DHT # 161442 or galvanized thinwall steel post DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post. DHT # 162911.

DHT #3789

Used for mounting two Mailboxes on the same post.

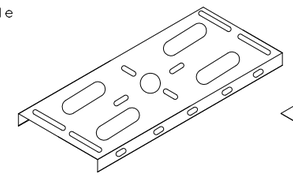


DHT 166105



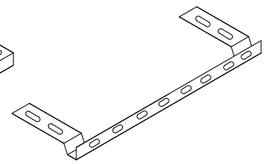
14 GA. Galv. Steel adapter plate for double mount

DHT 166108



DHT 148939

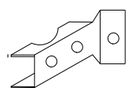
Mailbox Bracket



DHT 148938

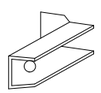
Used for extending 6" wide bracket to attach larger mailboxes.

Bracket Extension



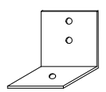
DHT 159489

Part "A" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 159490

Part "B" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 2917

Angle Bracket For Temporary Mailbox

HARDWARE AT TXDOT REGIONAL WAREHOUSES

Brackets and adapter plate shown in this section should be available to the Contractor when stated elsewhere in plans or specifications.

See Table of Applicable DHT Numbers on sheet 4 of 4 for DHT description and unit of measure.

SHEET 2 OF 4

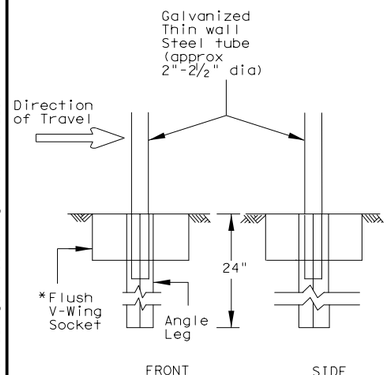
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX BRACKET CONNECTING DETAILS

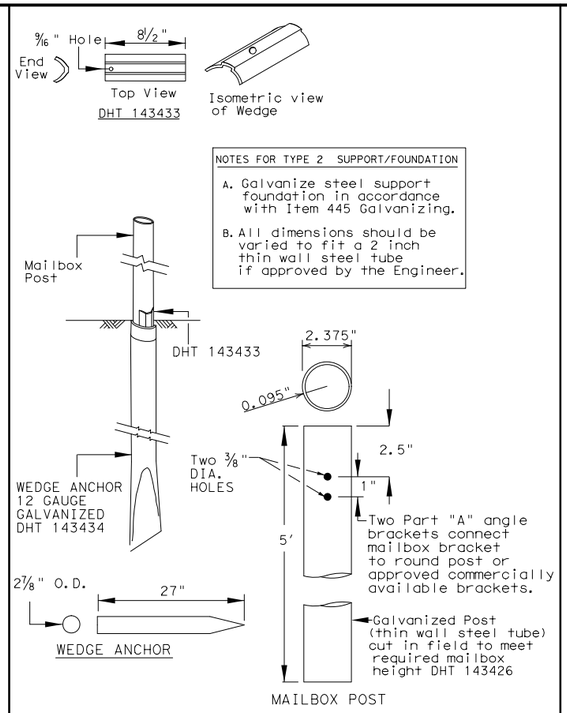
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
©TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS ADDED DHT 163730	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		52



TYPE 1 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ V-LOC ANCHORAGE



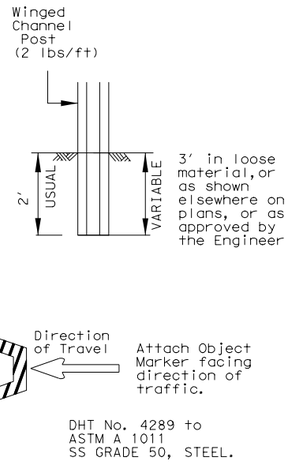
NOTES FOR TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

A. Galvanize steel support foundation in accordance with Item 445 Galvanizing.

B. All dimensions should be varied to fit a 2 inch thin wall steel tube if approved by the Engineer.

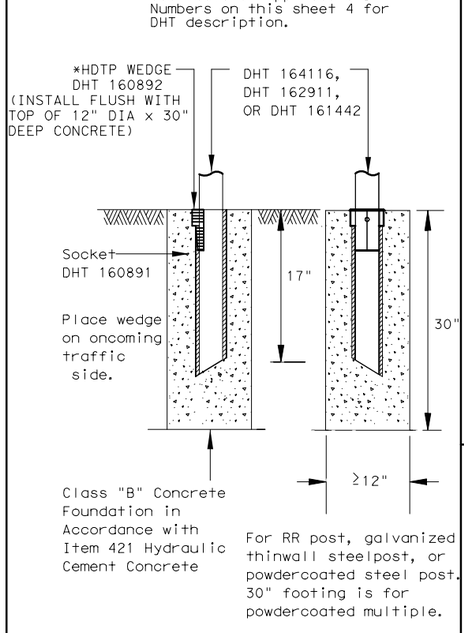
TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM



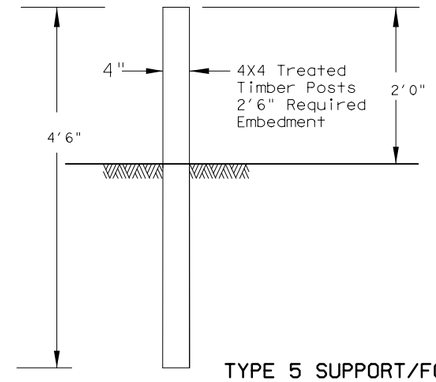
TYPE 3 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

WINGED CHANNEL POST



TYPE 4 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR WHITECOATED STEEL POST, MULTIPLE POST, AND RECYCLED RUBBER.

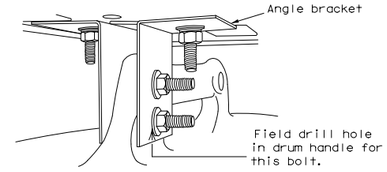


TYPE 5 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOX

ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOXES

Molded Plastic Mailboxes shall be installed on 4"x4" treated timber posts only. The use of steel pipe or structural tubing in place of timber post is prohibited.

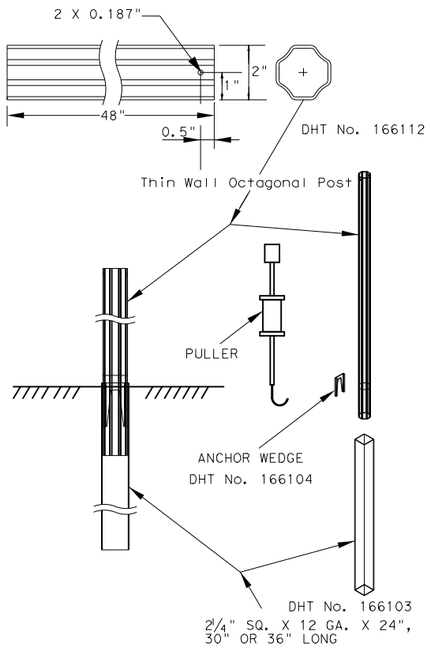


Placed on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).

Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

TYPE 6 TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT

CONNECTION DETAIL



TYPE 7 MAILBOX SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

CONNECTION DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. type 1, 2, 3, 4 or 7 supports or foundation can be used for single or double mailbox installations. The RCR post should be used only for a single installation with a small mailbox. The Type 5 support/foundation is used for the single molded plastic mailbox. The Type 4 support/foundation is used for the 2.375" O.D. RR post, thin wall steel post, and white multiple mailbox post.
4. The Type 1 or type 7 support/foundation can be used for a multiple mailbox mount.
5. The Type 4 support should be used with thin wall steel pipe for the medium, large and double mailbox installations.
6. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition.

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X) (XX) (OPTIONAL)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- SP = Single Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post
- Ty 7 = Wedge Anchor

Type of Bracket
- AB = Angle Bracket.
- TB = 2.375" Tube Bracket

DOUBLE AND LARGE MAILBOXES MUST BE ON STEEL POST.

*HDTP: High density thermoplastic polyesters

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		53

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX

SINGLE-MOUNT INSTALLATION PARTS			
#	PART NAME	PART/DHT #	QTY
1	SOCKET, TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160891	1
2	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160892	1
3	THIN-WALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375 OD	162911	1
4	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX	161443	1
5	ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE NOTE	1
6	NUT, 5/16" HEX	NUT, 5/16" HEX	1
7	BOLT, 5/16 X 3 HEX	GRADE 5	1
8	PLATE WASHER FOR ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE SEE SHEET 2	2
9	WASHER, 3/8 FLAT		8
10	WASHER, 3/8 LOCK		4
11	NUT, 3/8 HEX		4
12	BOLT, 3/8 X 1-1/4 HEX	GRADE 5	4
13	CONCRETE, CLASS B (2000 PSI)		1

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX DETAILS

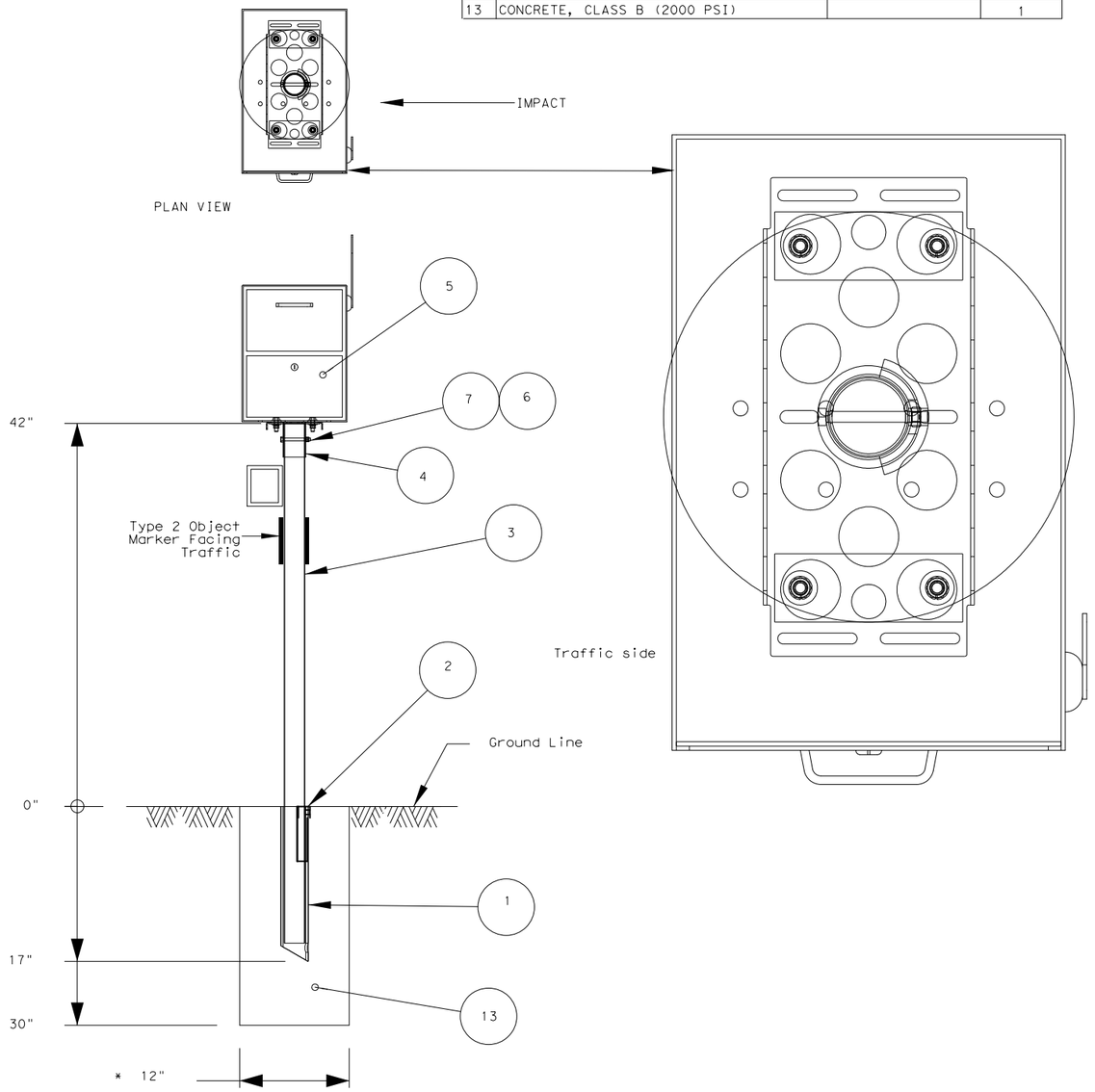


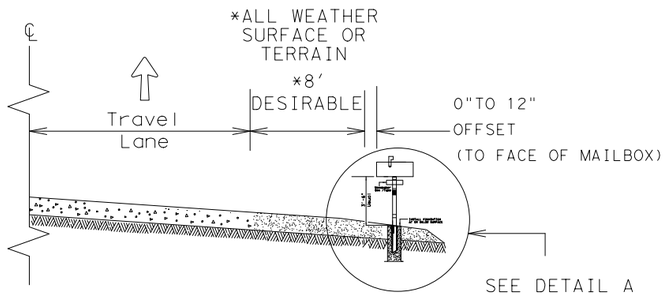
TABLE OF APPLICABLE DHT NUMBERS	
DHT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	FOUNDATIONS
46625	WEDGE FOR V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
149340	V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
143433	WEDGE FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
143434	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
166103	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
160891	SOCKET FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
160892	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
166104	WEDGE FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
	POSTS
4289	WINGED CHANNEL MAILBOX POST
149339	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED TUBING)
164116	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED)
166114	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED OCTAGONAL)
166153	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED OCTAGONAL)
161442	RECYCLED RUBBER POST. FOR SMALL MAILBOX ONLY
143426	THIN-WALL GALVANIZED STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
162911	THINWALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
166152	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST GALVANIZED 2" OCTAGONAL
166112	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST WHITECOATED 2" OCTAGONAL
	REFLECTIVE SHEETING
161812	REFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER PANEL
	CONNECTING HARDWARE
2917	ANGLE BRACKET USED FOR TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT
166105	BRACKET FOR SINGLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
3789	PLATE FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES
166108	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
166111	BRACKET FOR MULTIPLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
148939	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING SMALL OR MEDIUM SIZE MAIL BOX
148938	EXTENDER TO BRACKET FOR ATTACHING LARGE MAILBOX
159489	ANGLE BRACKET PART A
159490	ANGLE BRACKET PART B
162323	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES ON THINWALL STEEL POST, GALVANIZED OR POWDERCOATED.
161443	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX TO RECYCLED RUBBER POST AND TO MULTIPLE WHITE MAILBOX POST
158358	CASTING (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
163731	U-BOLT (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
160698	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163750	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 1-1/2, 16 NC, W/WASHERS
160701	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 2-1/2"L, HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163730	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 3-1/2", NC, W/NUT, 2 FLAT WASHERS
160699	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3-3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
160700	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

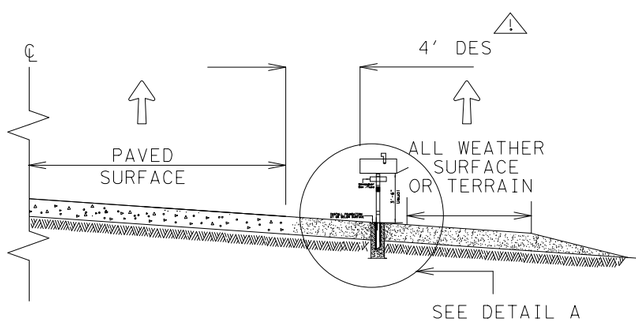
DHT NUMBERS TABLE

MB-15(1)

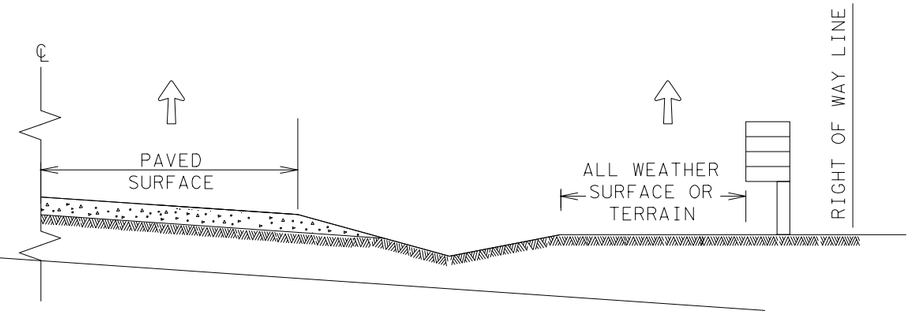
FILE:MB14(1).DGN	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		54



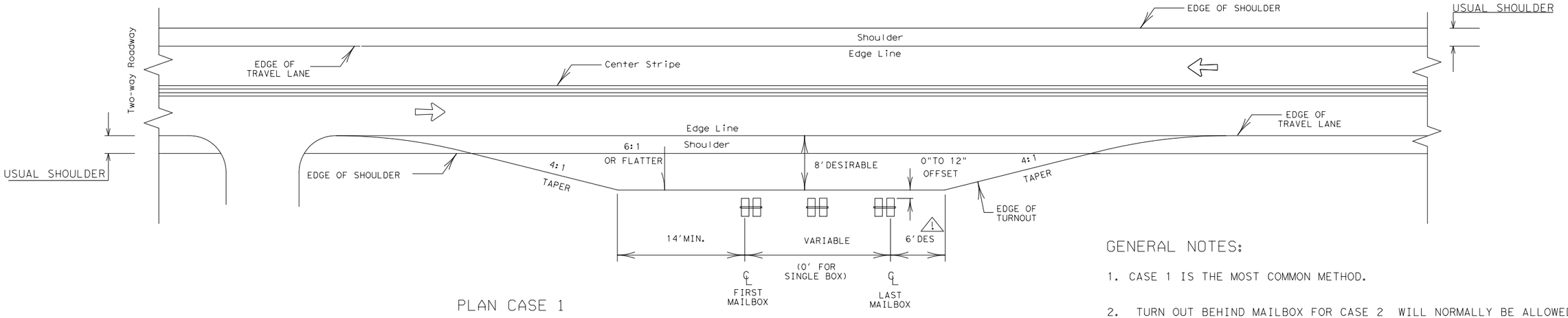
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY



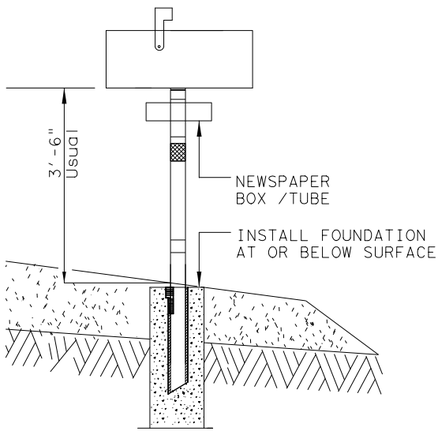
CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY



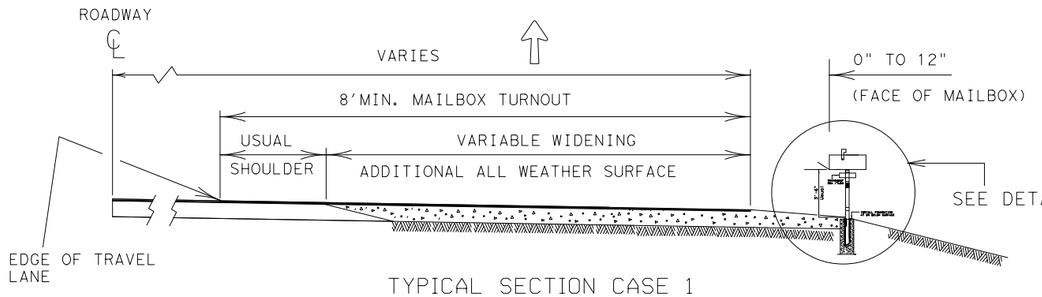
CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE



PLAN CASE 1



DETAIL A



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. IF THE NUMBER OF MAILBOXES EXCEEDS FOUR, A COMMUNITY MAIL BOX SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED AT THESE LOCATIONS.

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

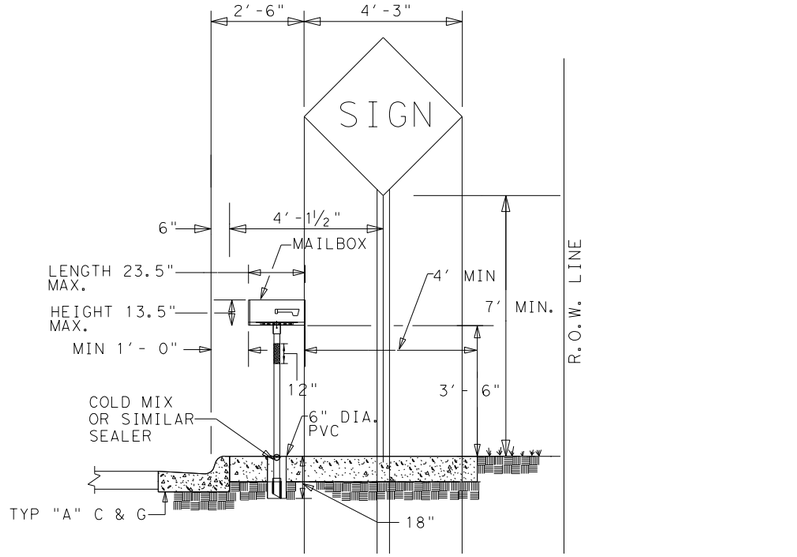
Guideline

MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS
MB-14(2)

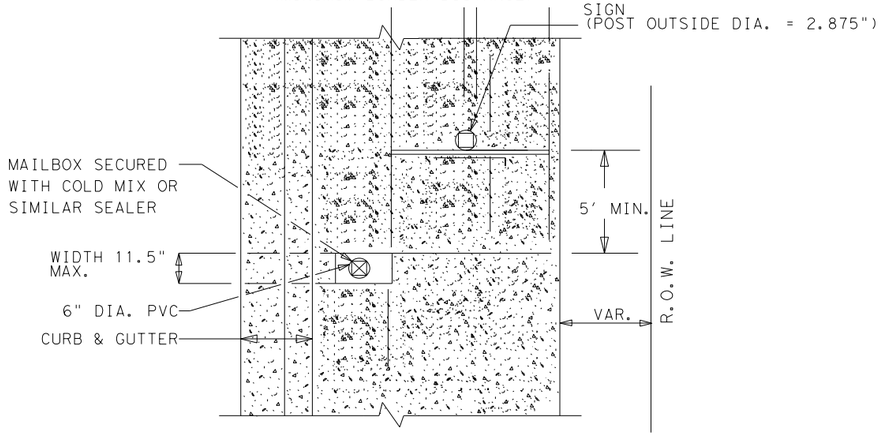
FILE: MB14(2).DGN	DN: JEO		CK:	DW: JEO		CK:	
©TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	2524	01	011		FM 2611		
DECEMBER 2012-NEW TXDOT TITLE BLOCK	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	YKM	MATAGORDA			55		

DATE:
FILE:

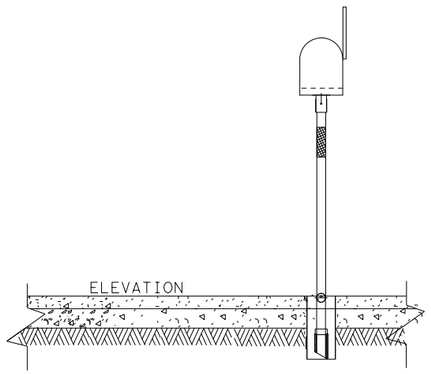
DATE:
FILE:

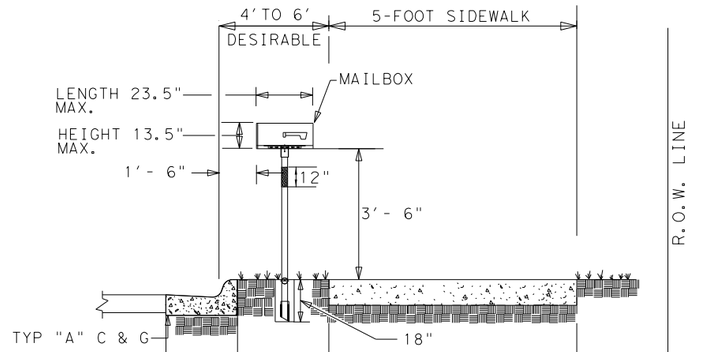


MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION RELATIVE TO ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTION SUCH AS A SIGN
(MINIMUM BORDER DISTANCE)

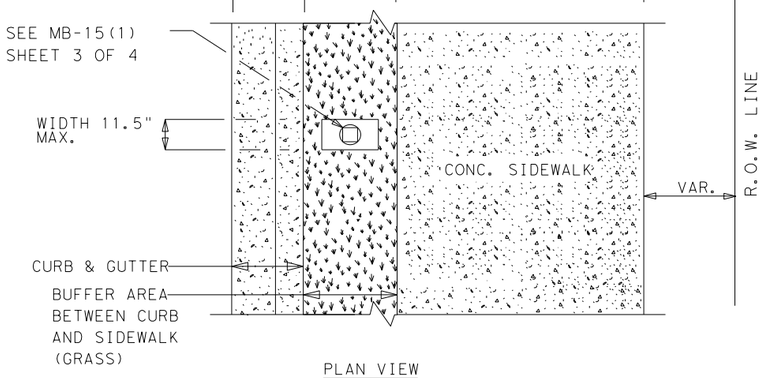


PLAN VIEW





MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION
(DESIRABLE BORDER DISTANCE)



PLAN VIEW

SHEET 2 OF 3

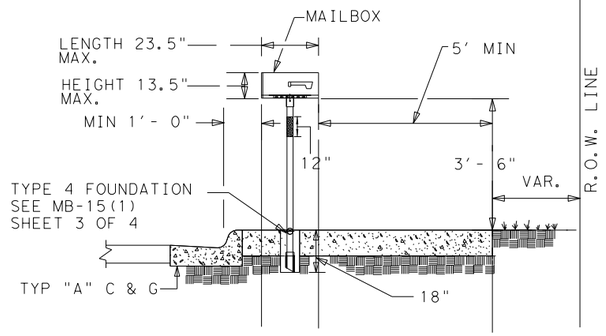
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

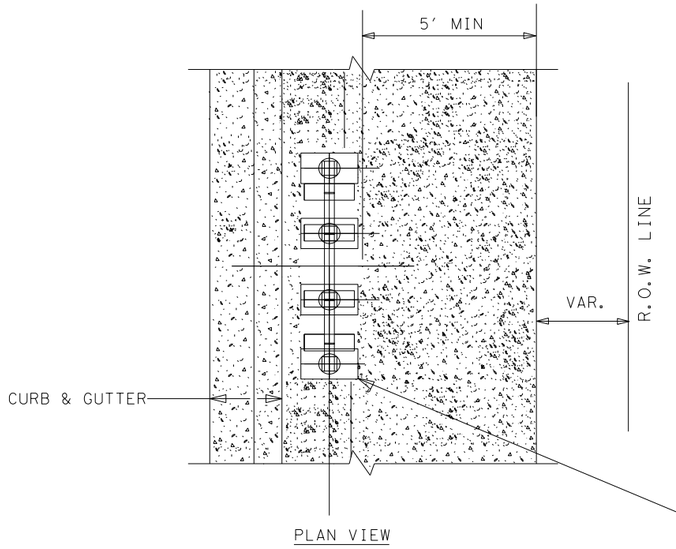
SINGLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT BEHIND CURBS WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALKS

MB-14(2A)

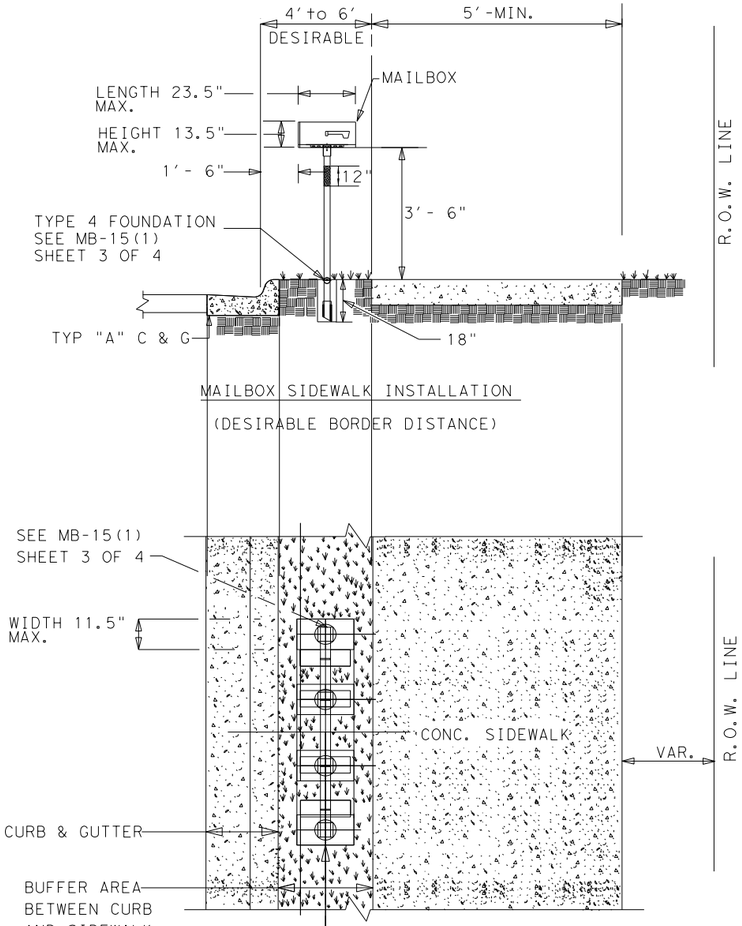
FILE: MB-14(2A)	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		56



MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION RELATIVE TO ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTION SUCH AS A SIGN
(MINIMUM BORDER DISTANCE)

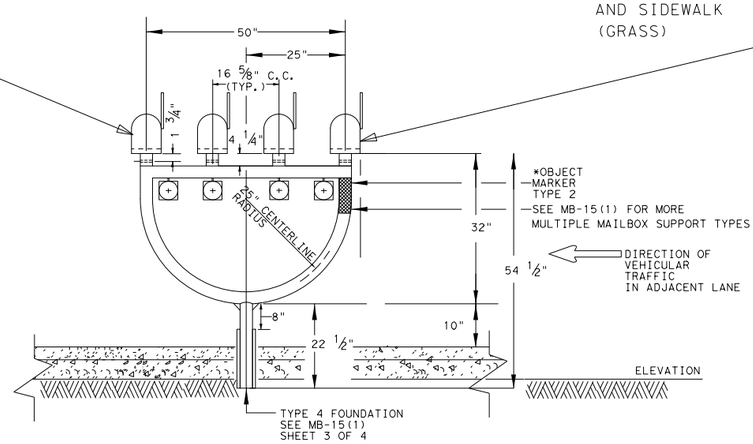


PLAN VIEW



MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION
(DESIRABLE BORDER DISTANCE)

PLAN VIEW



DATE:
FILE:

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

MULTIPLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT BEHIND CURBS WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALKS

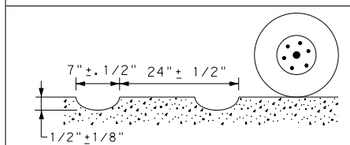
MB-14(2B)

FILE: MB-14(2A)	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		57

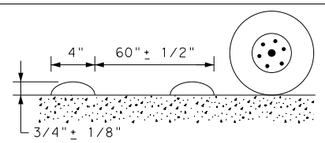
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

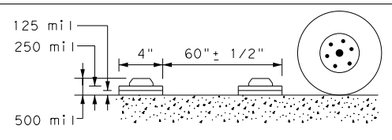
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



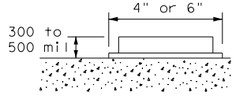
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

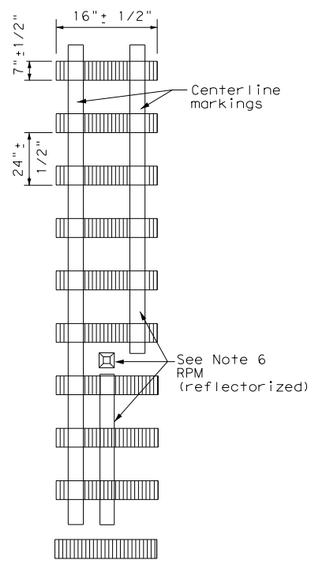


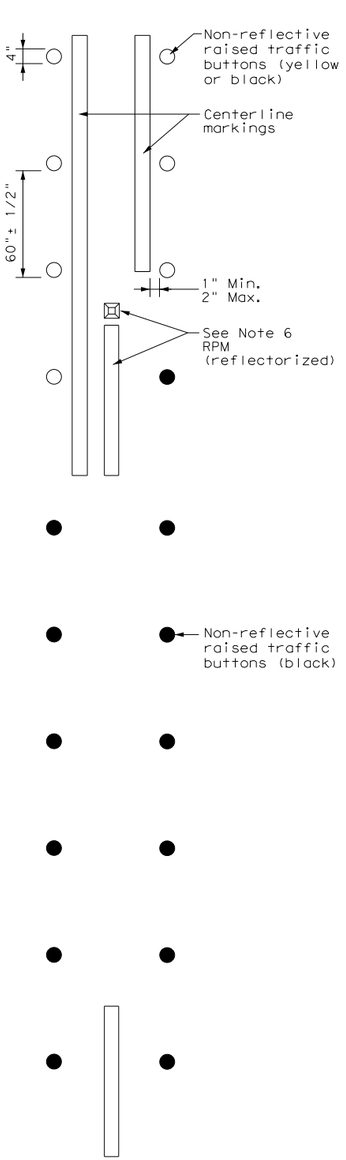
PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

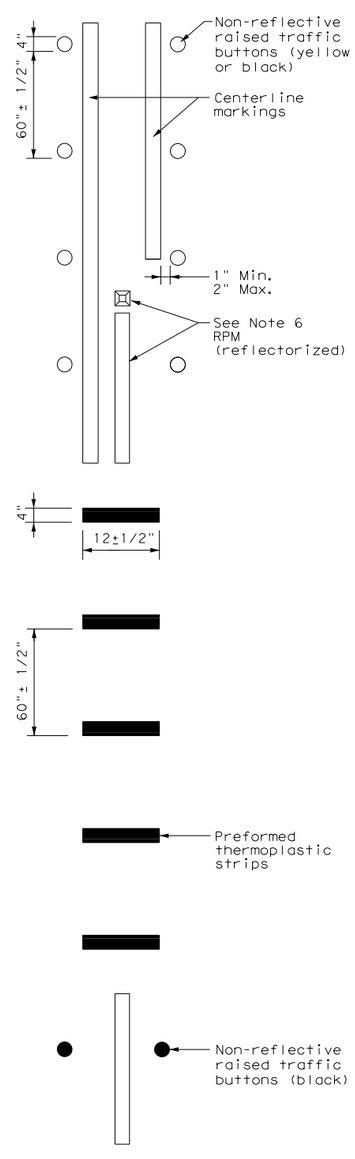


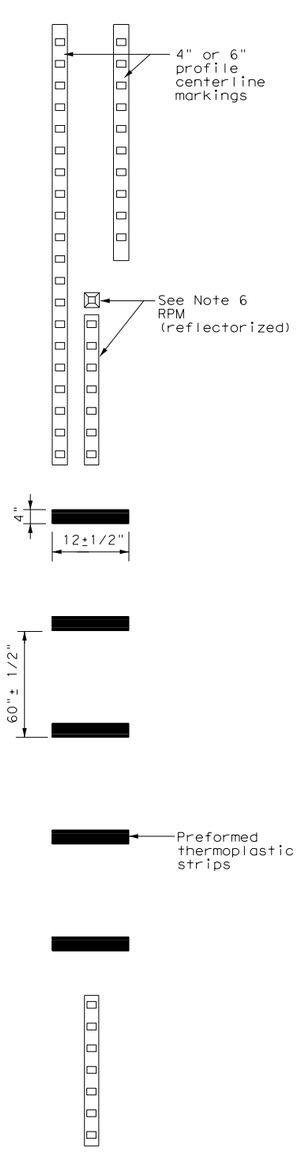
PROFILE MARKINGS

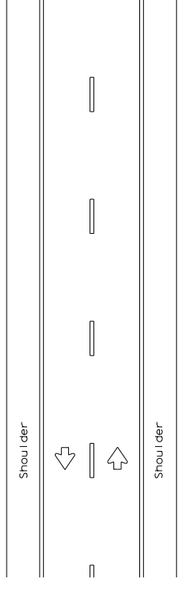
PROFILE VIEW



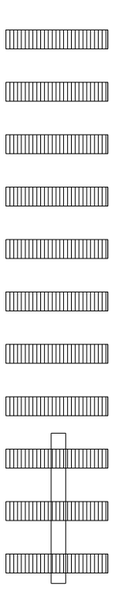








TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1
MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2
RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3
RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4
PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(4).

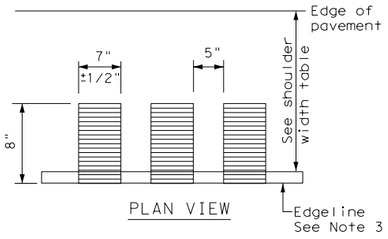
Texas Department of Transportation®
Traffic Operations Division Standard

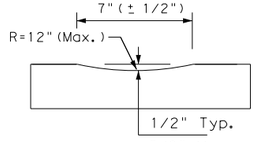
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

RS(3)-13

FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		58

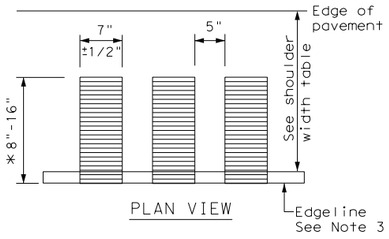
DATE:
FILE:

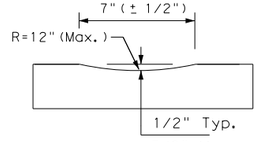




PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)

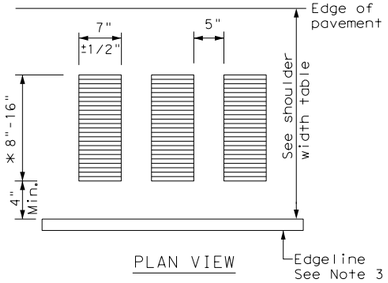




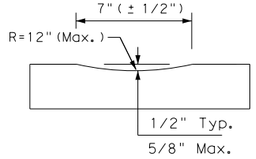
* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)

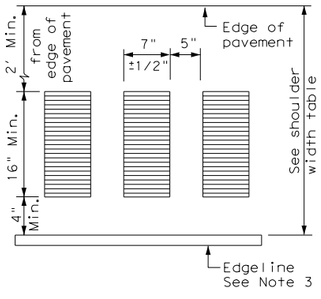


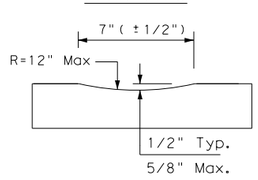
* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder



PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

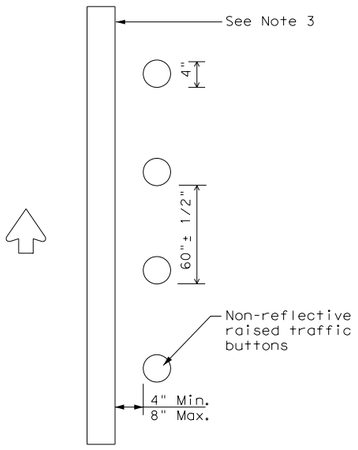
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)





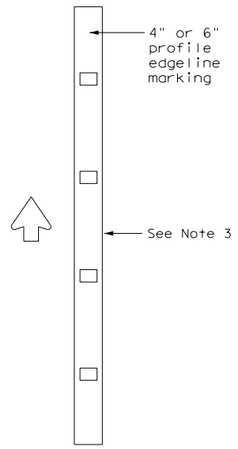
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

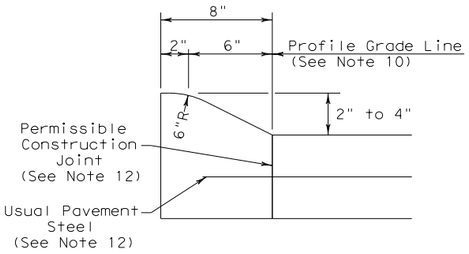
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

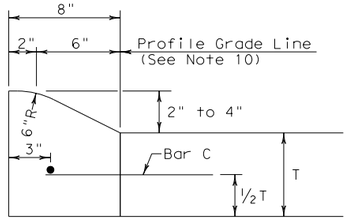
EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		58A

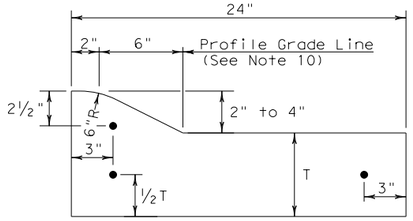
DATE:
FILE:



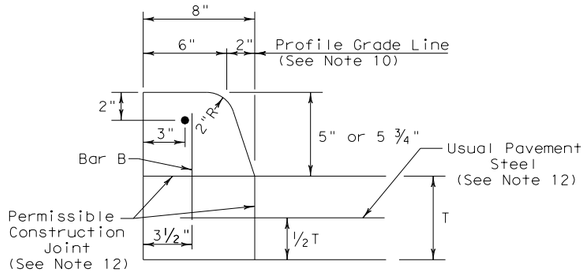
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



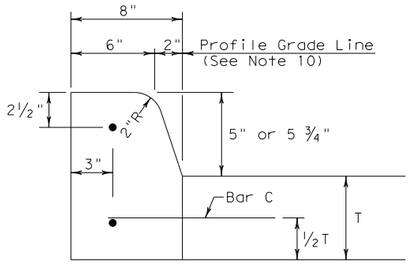
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



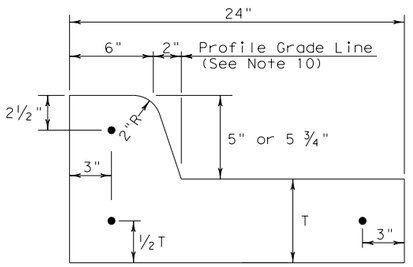
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



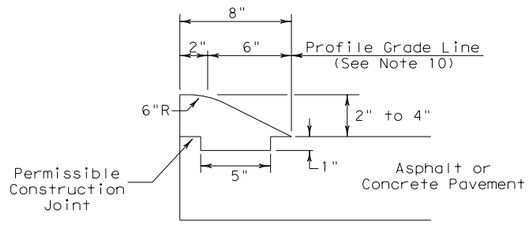
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



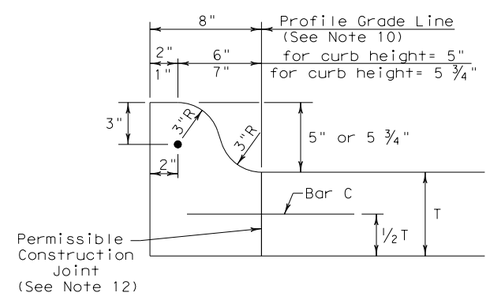
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



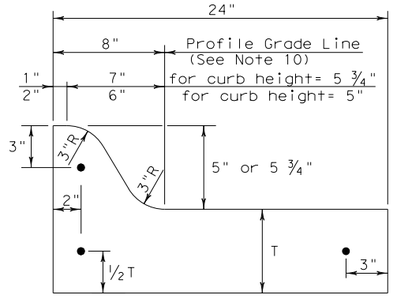
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



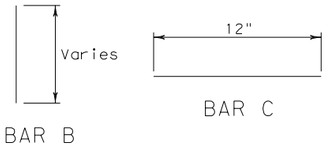
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



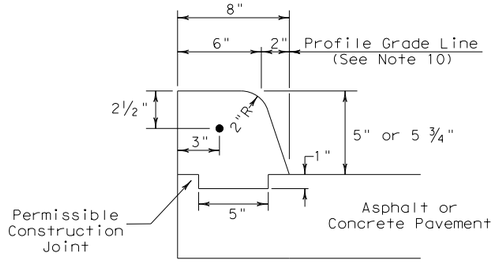
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



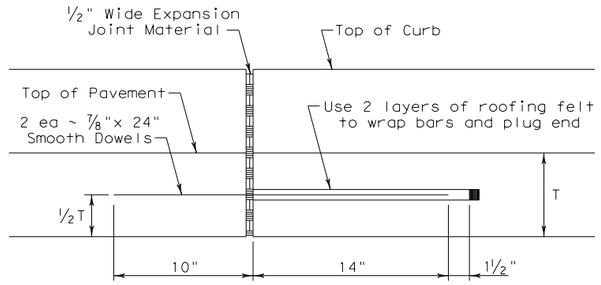
TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



BAR B BAR C

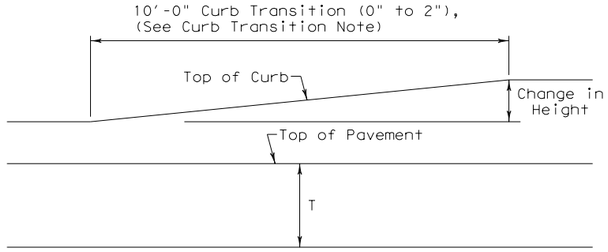


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

Curb Transition Note:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

General Notes

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No. 4 unless otherwise shown. The use of synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is placed on existing concrete pavement, the pavement shall be drilled and the reinforcing bars grouted in place.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When vertical permissible construction joints are used, resulting in a longitudinal construction joint in the pavement, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans for longitudinal construction joints. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.

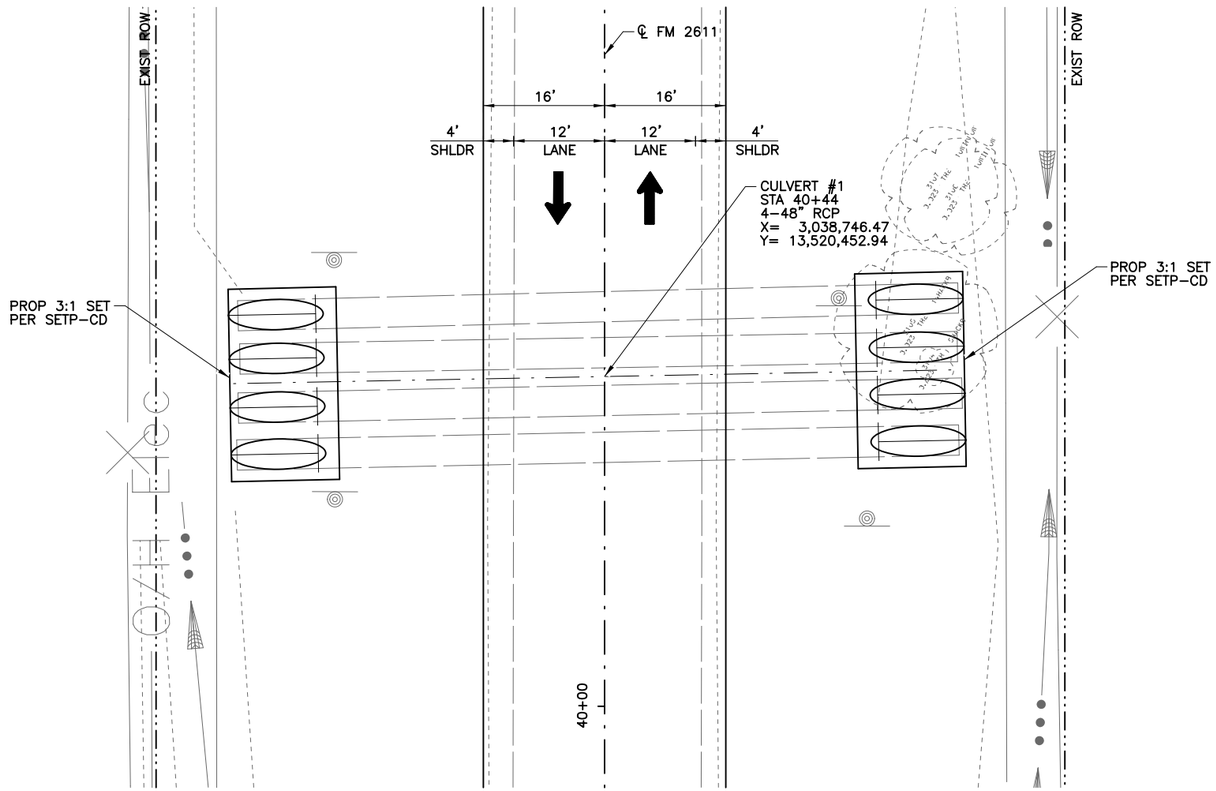
Texas Department of Transportation

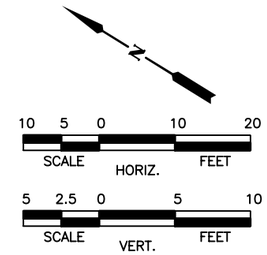
Design Division Standard

CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-12

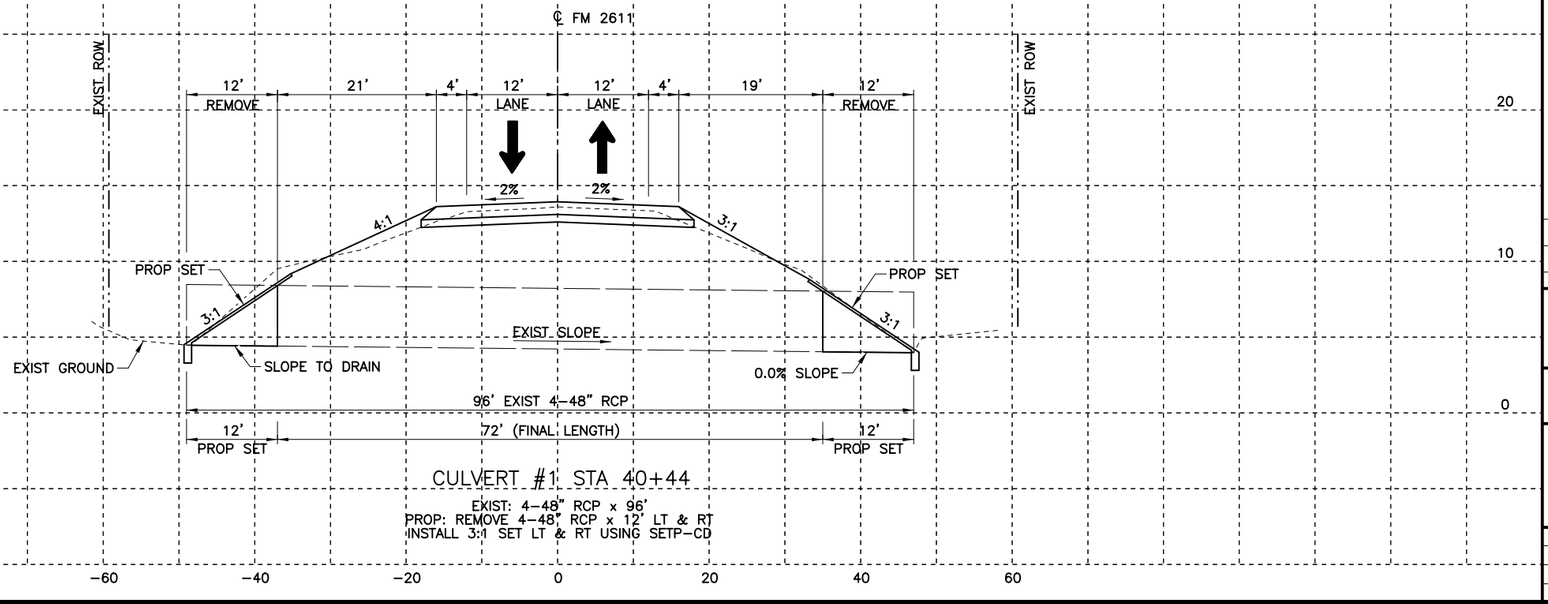
FILE: cccg12.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS UPDATED 2012 - VP	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		59





NOTES:

1. PROVIDE MITERED RCP PER SETP-CD. REMOVE AND RE-LAY PIPE SEGMENTS WITHIN 16 FT OF EXISTING PIPE END IF JOINTS APPEAR OPEN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. PROVIDE MATERIAL, LABOR AND INCIDENTALS TO SEAL JOINTS PER ITEM 464. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 467.
2. CONSTRUCT RIPRAP AND PIPE RUNNERS PER SETP-CD.
3. BROADCAST SEEDING TO BE PLACED AFTER INSTALLATION OF SET'S, ESTIMATED AT 50 SY PER SET.



CULVERT #1 STA 40+44

EXIST: 4-48" RCP x 96'
PROP: REMOVE 4-48" RCP x 12' LT & RT
INSTALL 3:1 SET LT & RT USING SETP-CD

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/18/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

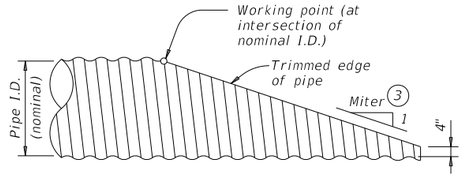
CULVERT #1
STA 40+44

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	GM	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		60

12/17/2020 4:36:15 PM amontelongo
cpybw_ANSIB.tbl
cpypdf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:/Active Projects/TXY01900505.00/TXY01900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.06 Drainage/190050502DRcp01.dgn

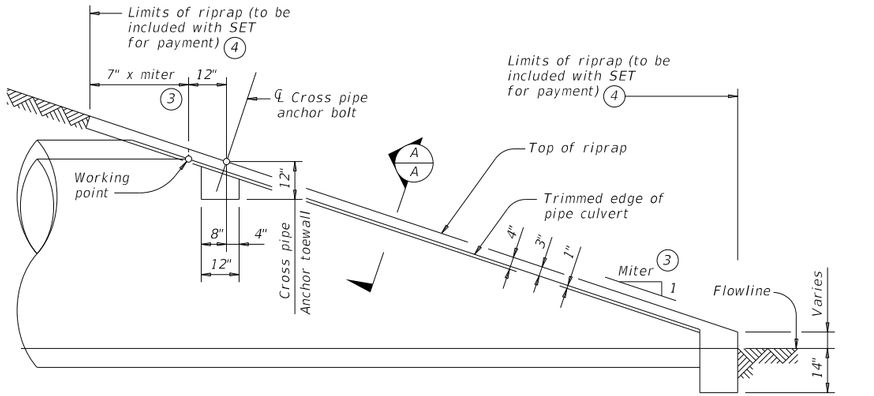
DATE:
FILE:



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

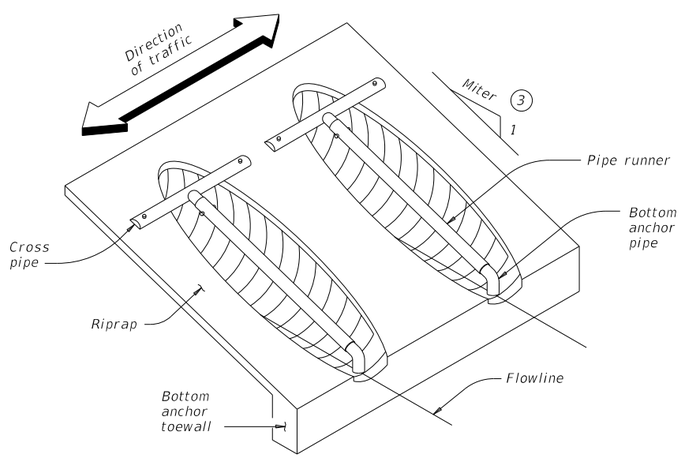
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

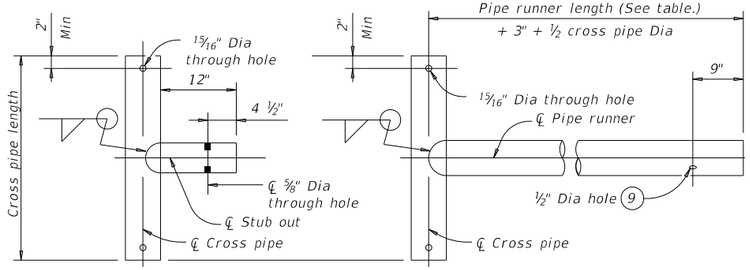
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

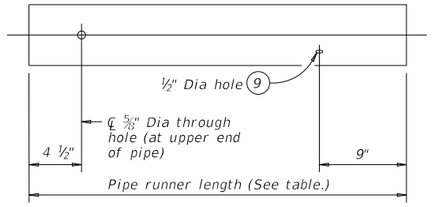
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		61

DATE:
FILE:



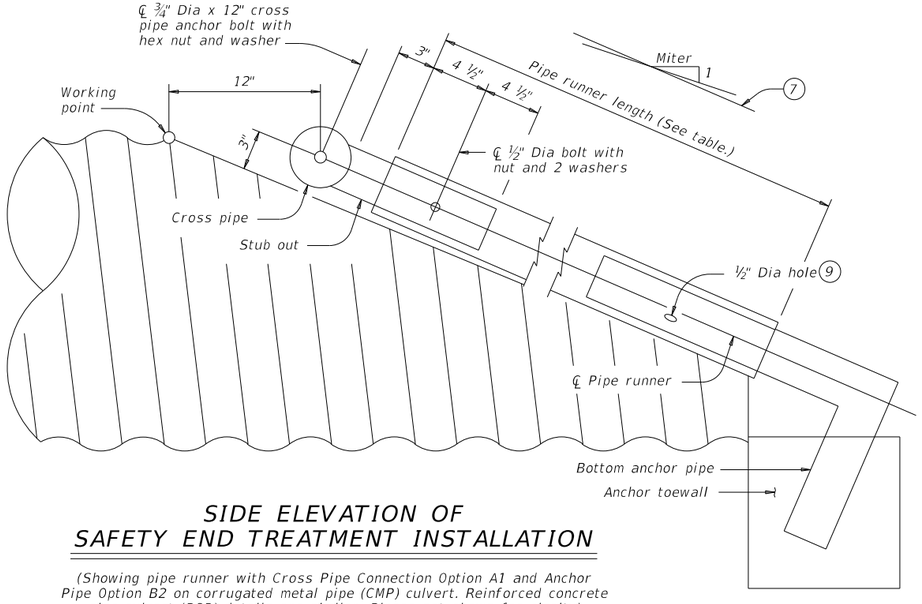
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



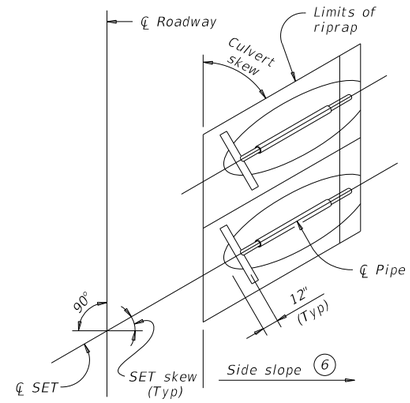
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

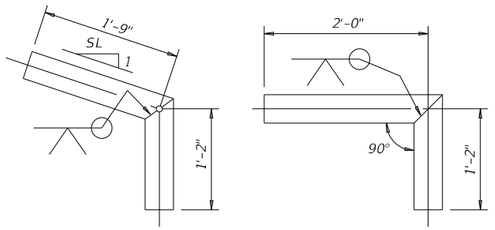


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

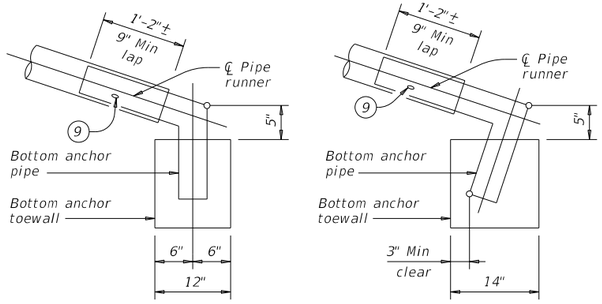


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

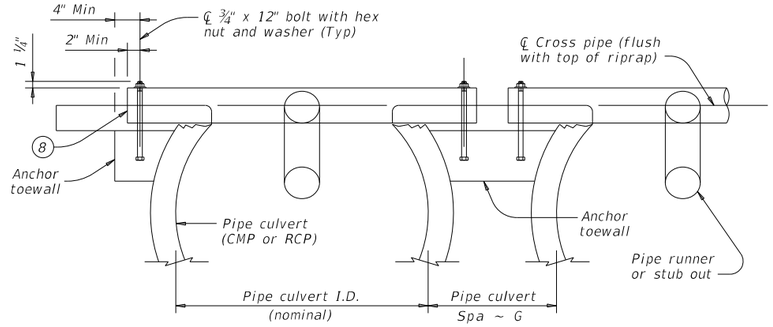
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



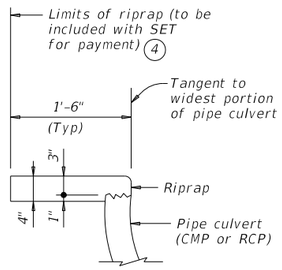
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

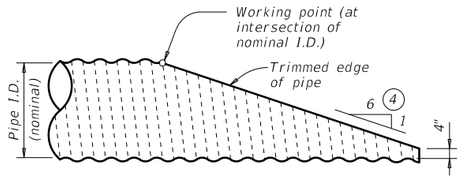
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		62

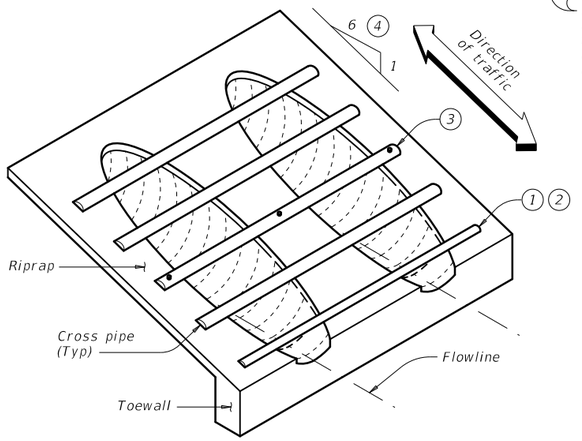
DATE:
FILE:



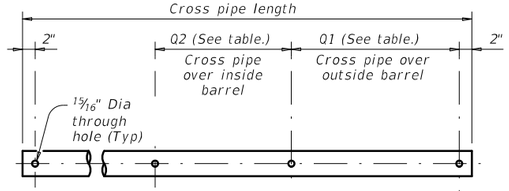
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

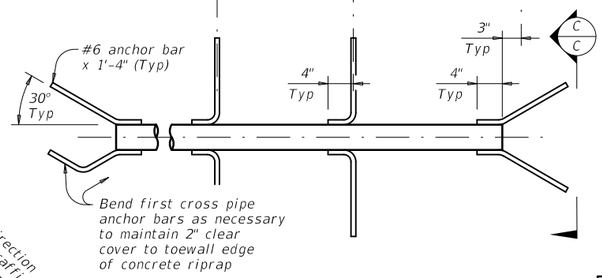
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



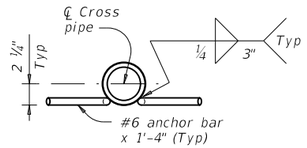
ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

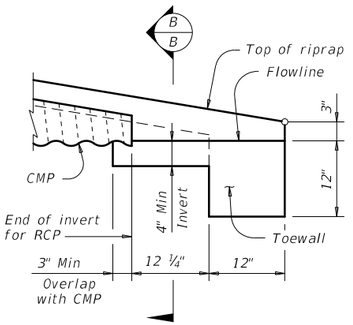


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



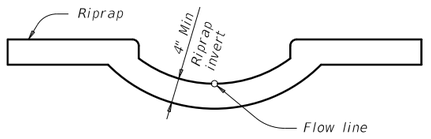
SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS



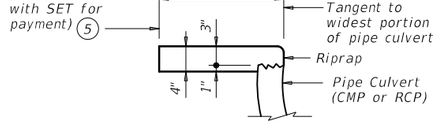
DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

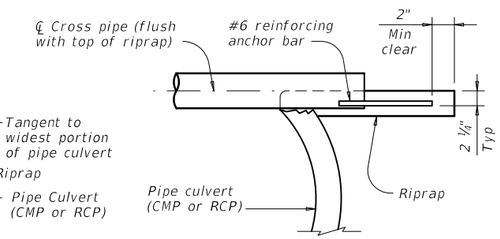


SECTION B-B

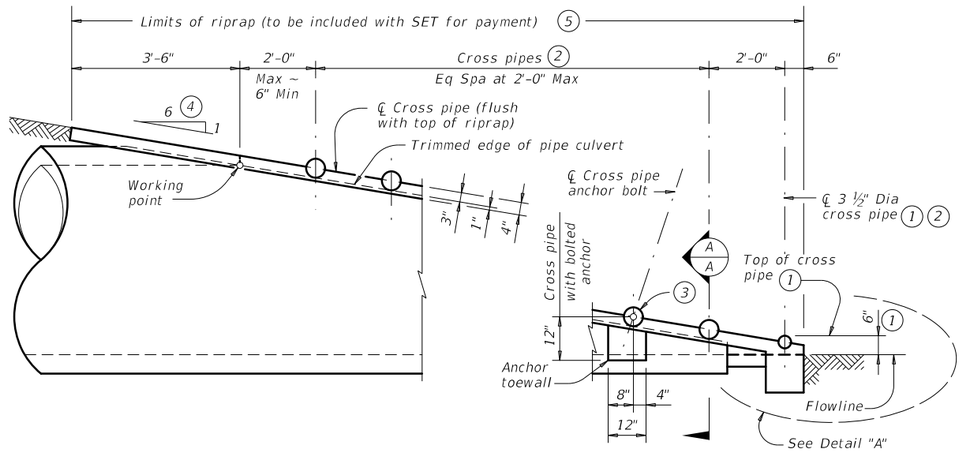
(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

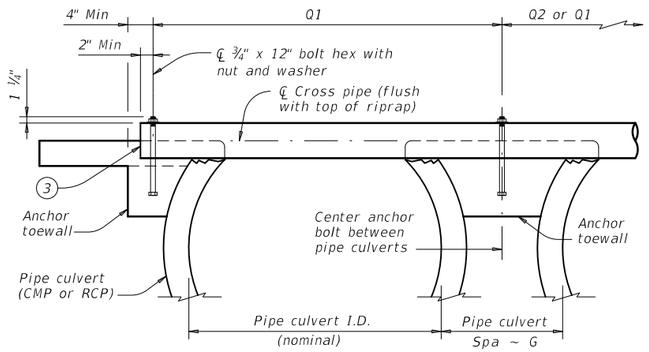


SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

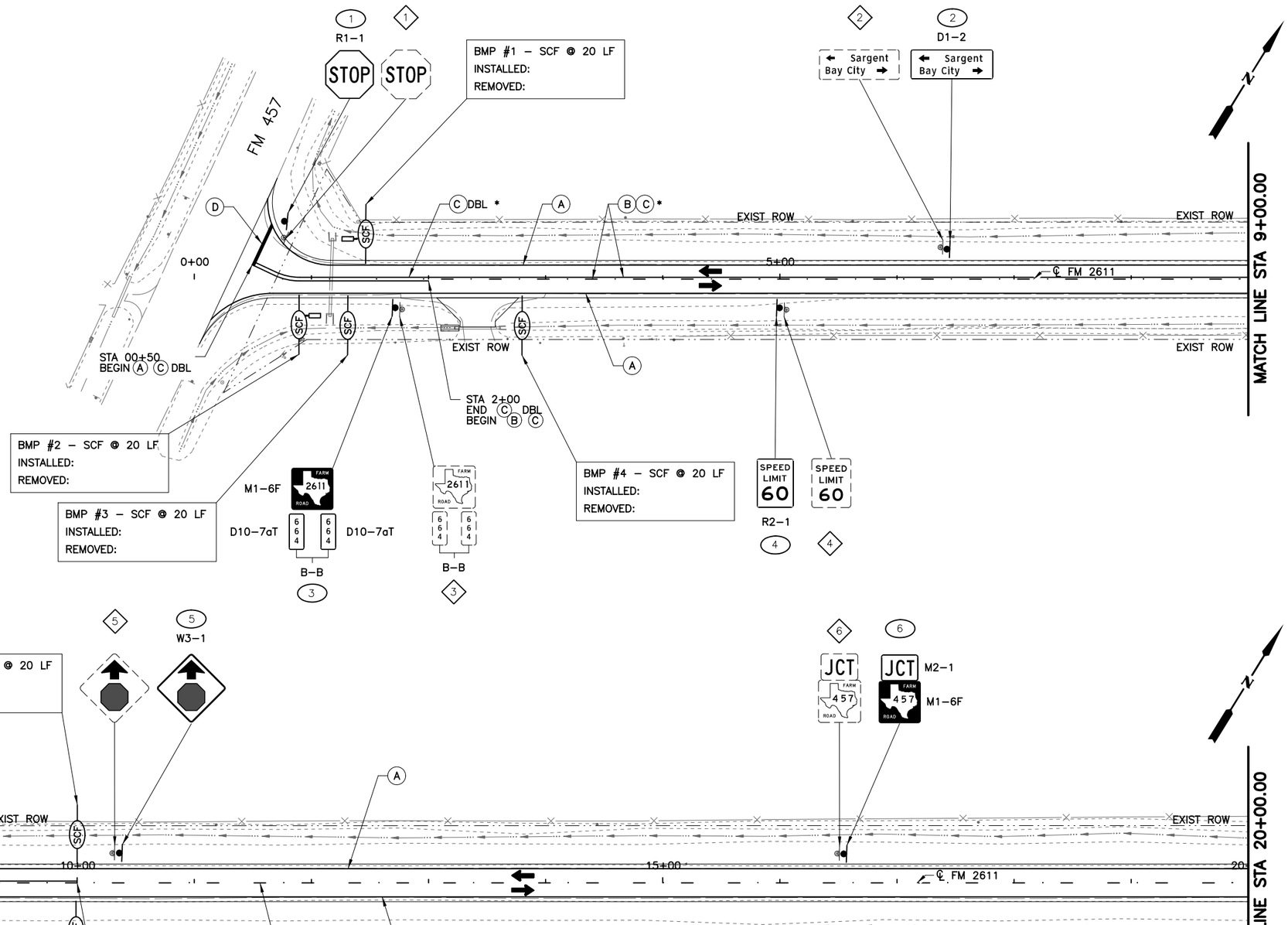
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		62A



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

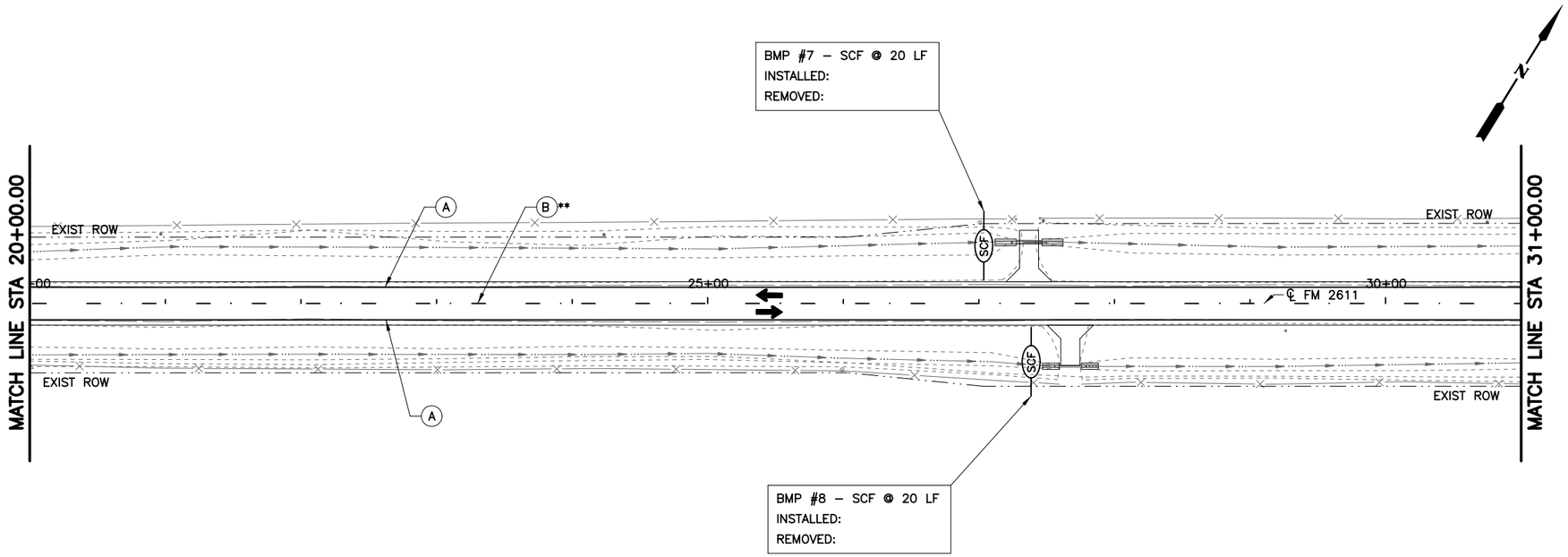
NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

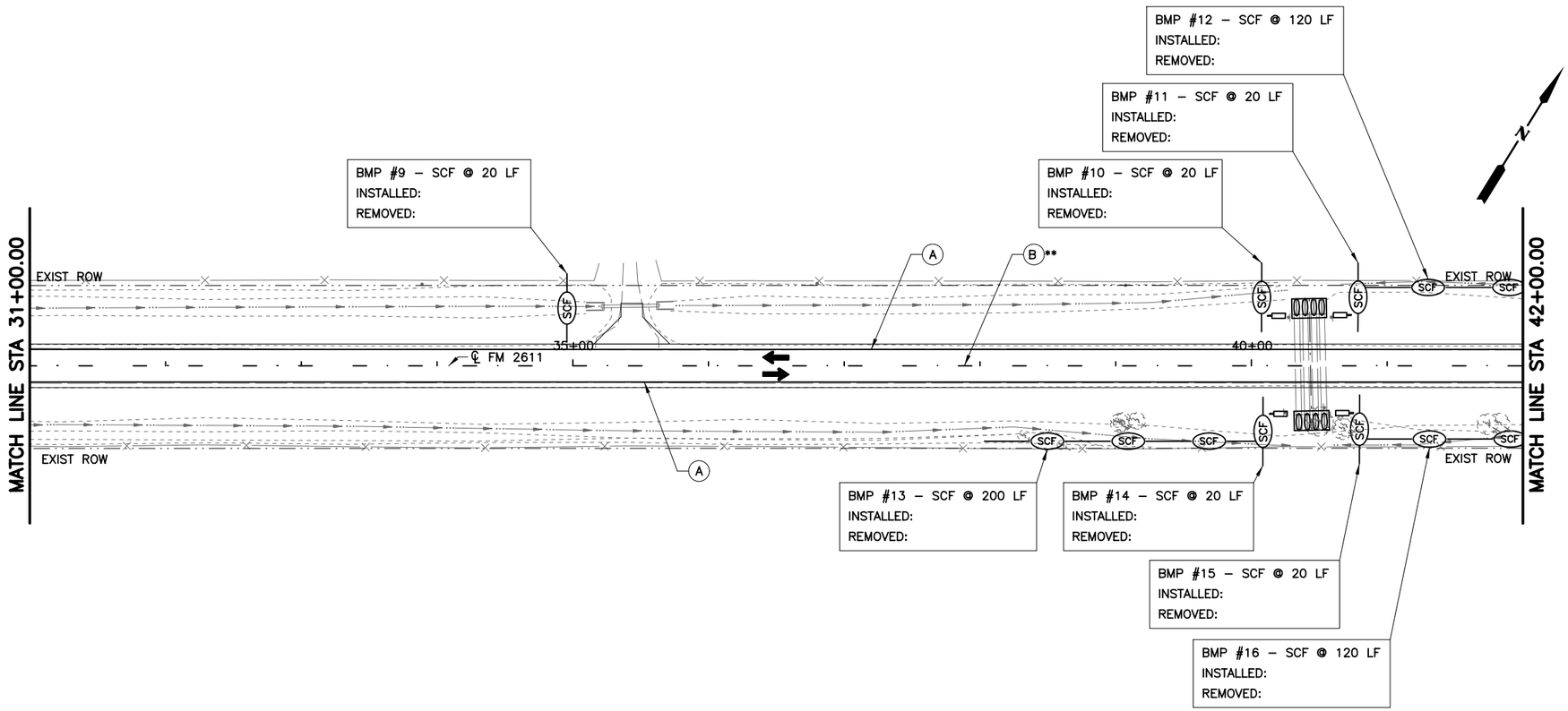
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611
SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT
STA 0+30.39 TO STA 20+00

SHEET 1 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		63





50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY II-A-A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER
- (#) SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- PROPOSED CHEVRON
- (SCF) SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- * (E) AT 40' SPACING
- ** (E) AT 80' SPACING

NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SITE CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL SIGNS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS FOUND IN "TMUTCD" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DETAILS FOR TEXAS", LATEST EDITIONS.
4. FM 2611 CENTERLINE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
6. INSTALL BMP'S TO CORRESPOND WITH SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL BMP'S MAY BE ADDED TO CORRESPOND WITH CONTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ACTUAL BMP LOCATIONS AND LENGTHS MAY VARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

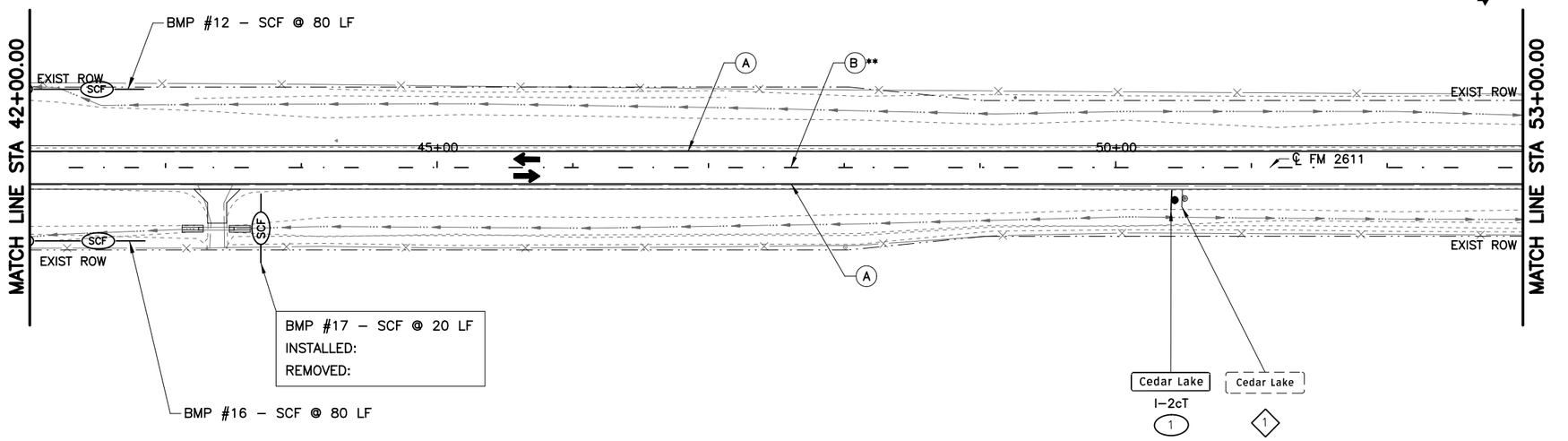
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

 Texas Department of Transportation

FM 2611
SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT
STA 20+00 TO STA 42+00

SHEET 2 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		64



50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY II–A–A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER
- (#) SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- PROPOSED CHEVRON
- (SCF) SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- * (E) AT 40' SPACING
- ** (E) AT 80' SPACING

NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SITE CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL SIGNS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS FOUND IN "TMUTCD" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DETAILS FOR TEXAS", LATEST EDITIONS.
4. FM 2611 CENTERLINE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
6. INSTALL BMP'S TO CORRESPOND WITH SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL BMP'S MAY BE ADDED TO CORRESPOND WITH CONTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ACTUAL BMP LOCATIONS AND LENGTHS MAY VARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–1741

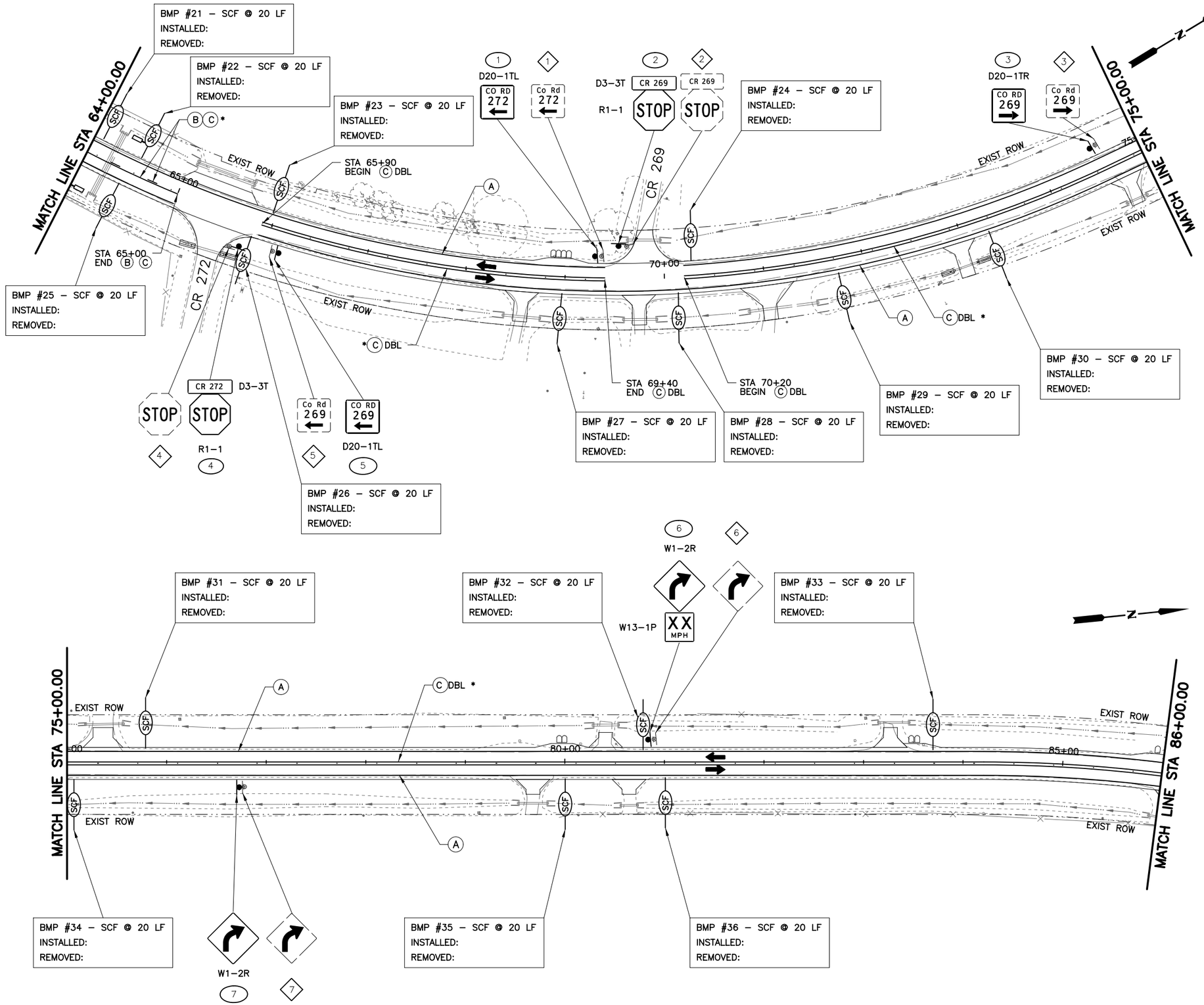
FM 2611

SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT STA 42+00 TO STA 64+00

SHEET 3 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		65

cpybw_ANSIB.tbl
cpypdf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:Active Projects/TXYO1900505.00/TXYO1900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.xx Signing and Striping/190050502RDsl03.dgn
11/20/2020 12:16:47 AM amontelongo



LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY II–A–A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER
- (#) SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- PROPOSED CHEVRON
- (SCF) SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- * (E) AT 40' SPACING
- ** (E) AT 80' SPACING

NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SITE CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL SIGNS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS FOUND IN "TMUTCD" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DETAILS FOR TEXAS", LATEST EDITIONS.
4. FM 2611 CENTERLINE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
6. INSTALL BMP'S TO CORRESPOND WITH SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL BMP'S MAY BE ADDED TO CORRESPOND WITH CONTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ACTUAL BMP LOCATIONS AND LENGTHS MAY VARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/18/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

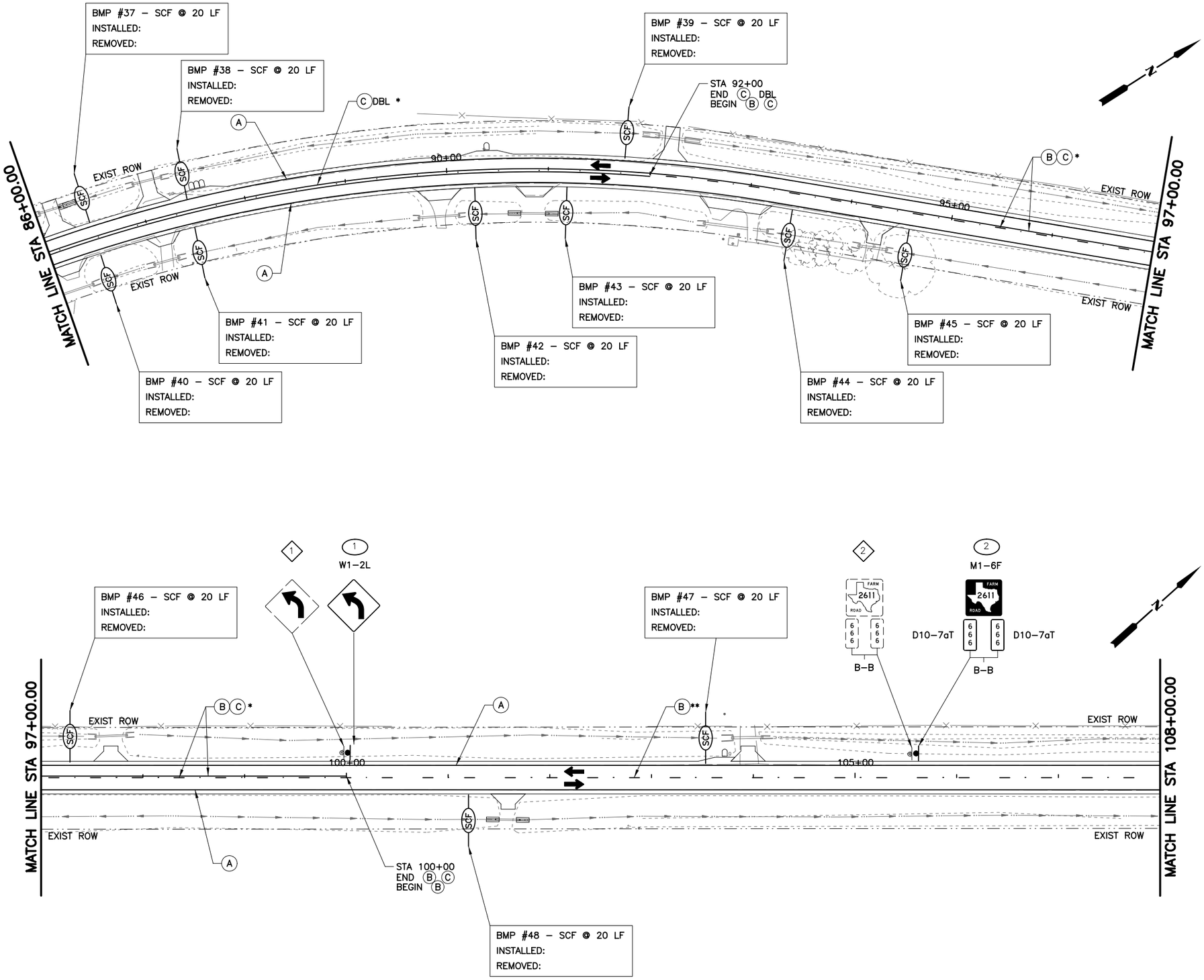
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–1741

FM 2611
SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT
STA 64+00 TO STA 86+00

SHEET 4 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		66

cpybw ANSIB.tbl
cpypdf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:/Active Projects/TXY01900505.00/TXY01900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.xx Signing and Striping/190050502RDsl04.dgn
12/17/2020 4:36:22 PM amontelongo



LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY II-A-A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER
- (#) SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- PROPOSED CHEVRON
- (SCF) SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- * (E) AT 40' SPACING
- ** (E) AT 80' SPACING

NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SITE CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL SIGNS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS FOUND IN "TMUTCD" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DETAILS FOR TEXAS", LATEST EDITIONS.
4. FM 2611 CENTERLINE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
6. INSTALL BMP'S TO CORRESPOND WITH SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL BMP'S MAY BE ADDED TO CORRESPOND WITH CONTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ACTUAL BMP LOCATIONS AND LENGTHS MAY VARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/18/2020

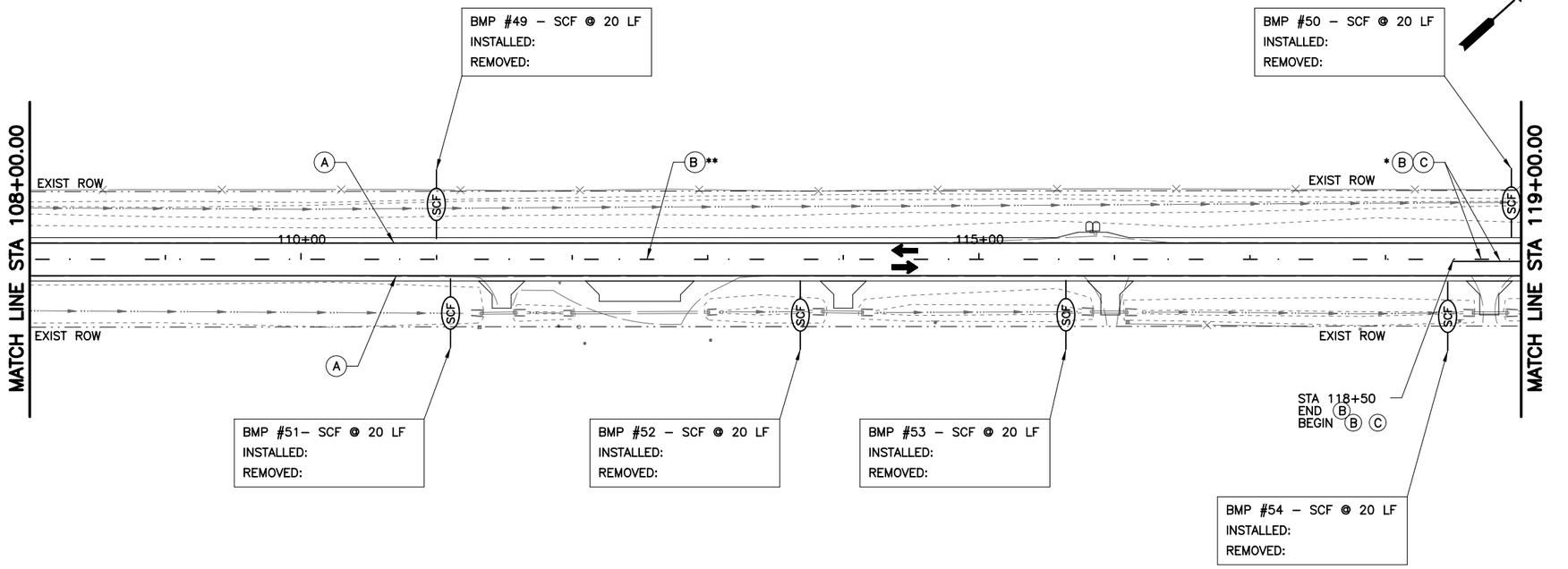
NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

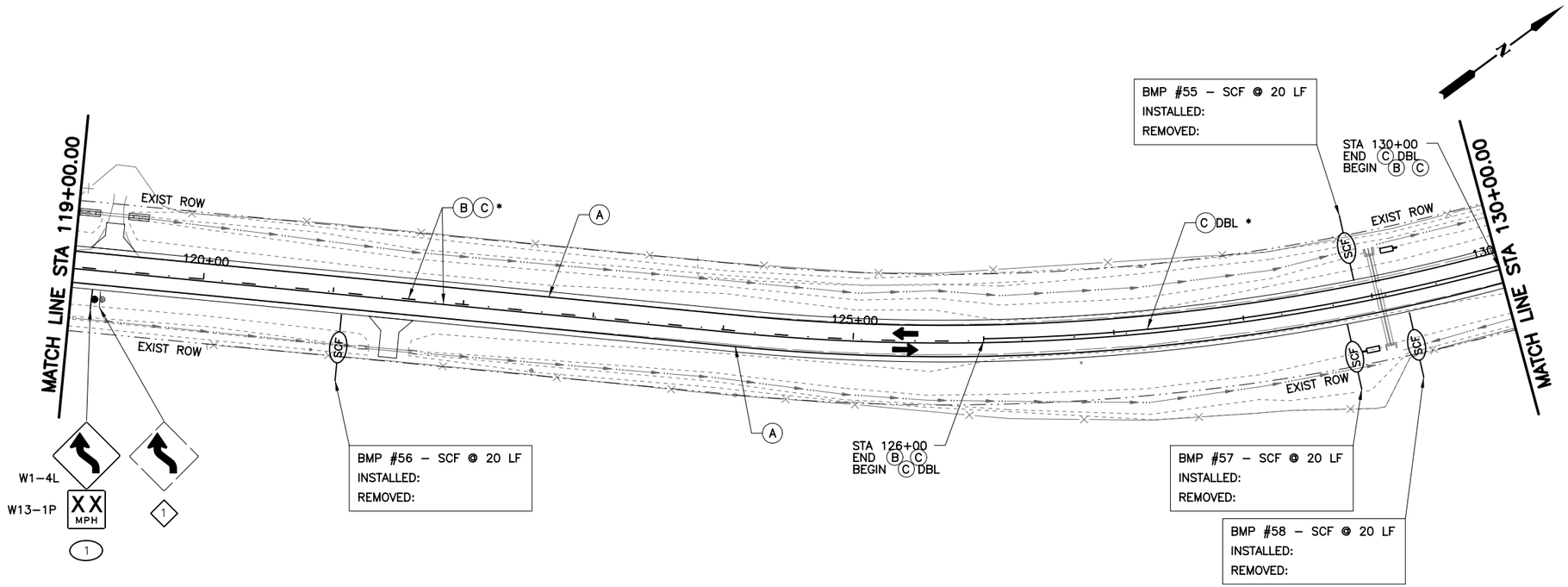
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611
SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT
STA 86+00 TO STA 108+00

SHEET 5 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		67





50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY II–A–A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER
- (#) SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- PROPOSED CHEVRON
- (SCF) SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- * (E) AT 40' SPACING
- ** (E) AT 80' SPACING

NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SITE CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL SIGNS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS FOUND IN "TMUTCD" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DETAILS FOR TEXAS", LATEST EDITIONS.
4. FM 2611 CENTERLINE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
6. INSTALL BMP'S TO CORRESPOND WITH SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL BMP'S MAY BE ADDED TO CORRESPOND WITH CONTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ACTUAL BMP LOCATIONS AND LENGTHS MAY VARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

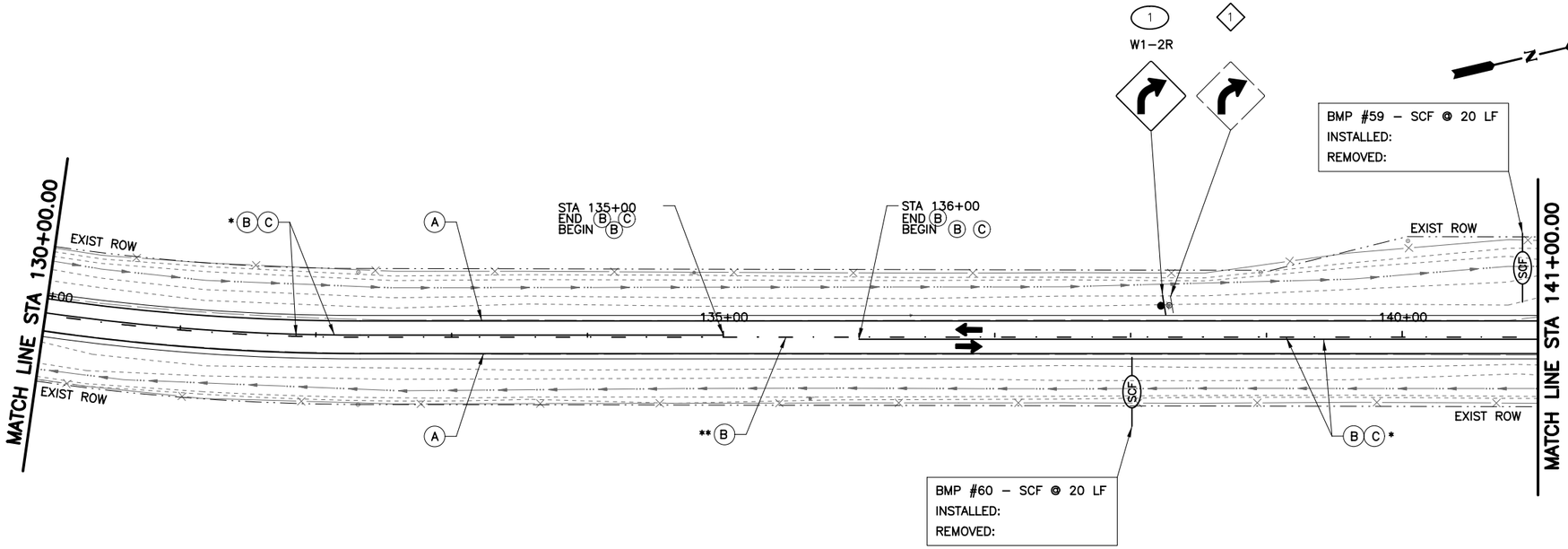
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F–1741

 Texas Department of Transportation

FM 2611
SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT
STA 108+00 TO STA 130+00

SHEET 6 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		68

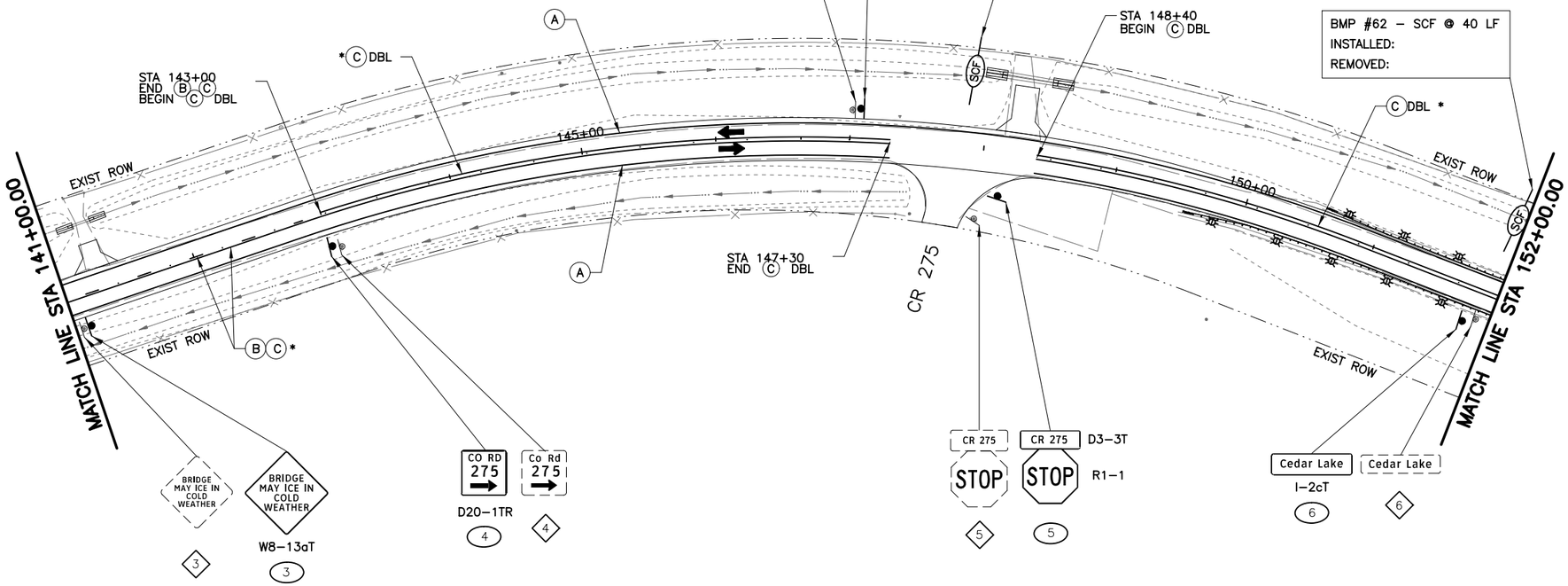


LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY II-A-A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER
- (#) SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- PROPOSED CHEVRON
- (SCF) SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- * (E) AT 40' SPACING
- ** (E) AT 80' SPACING

NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SITE CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL SIGNS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS FOUND IN "TMUTCD" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DETAILS FOR TEXAS", LATEST EDITIONS.
4. FM 2611 CENTERLINE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
6. INSTALL BMP'S TO CORRESPOND WITH SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL BMP'S MAY BE ADDED TO CORRESPOND WITH CONTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ACTUAL BMP LOCATIONS AND LENGTHS MAY VARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/18/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

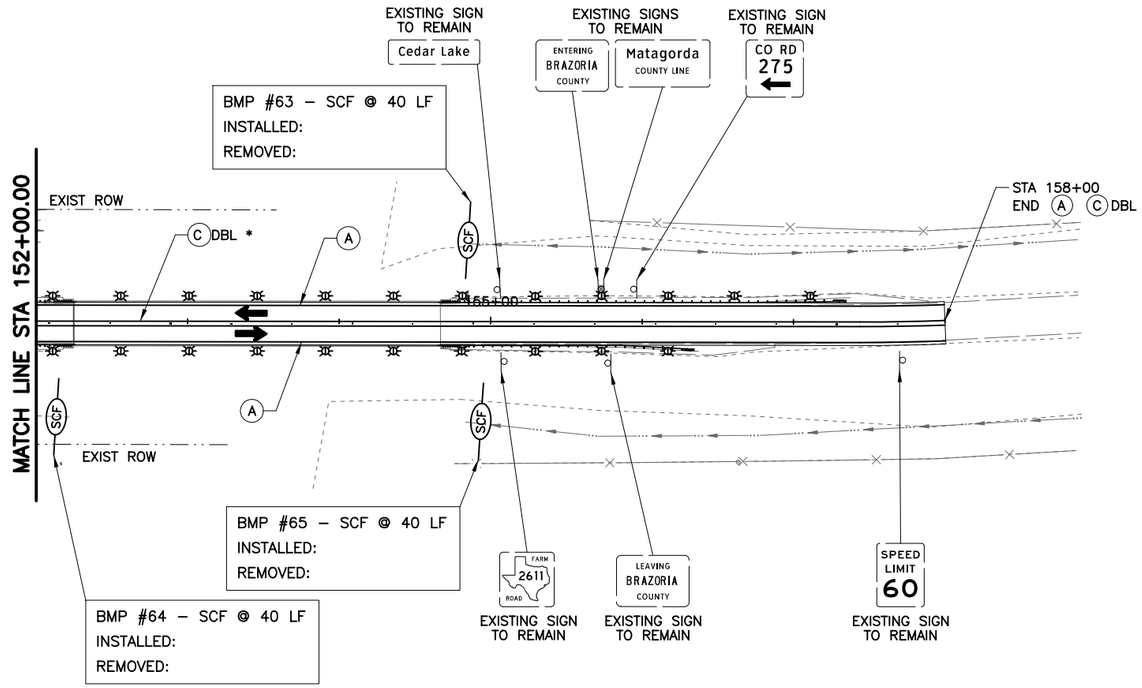
FM 2611

SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT STA 130+00 TO STA 152+00

SHEET 7 OF 8

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		69

cpybw_ANSIB.tbl
cpypsf_ANSIB.pltcfg
pw:/Active Projects/TXY01900505.00/TXY01900505.02/8.00 Plans and Drawings/8.30 Cut Sheets/8.3.xx Signing and Striping/190050502RDsl07.dgn
12/17/2020 4:36:37 PM gmontelongo



50 25 0 50 100
SCALE HORIZ. FEET

N

LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK)(100 MIL)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD)(100 MIL)
- (D) PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRK TY II-A-A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED SIGN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN NUMBER
- (#) SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR
- PROPOSED CHEVRON
- (SCF) SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW DIRECTION
- * (E) AT 40' SPACING
- ** (E) AT 80' SPACING

NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING SIGNS MUST BE REMOVED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL SIGN LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE SITE CONDITIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. ALL SIGNS MUST BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS FOUND IN "TMUTCD" AND "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DETAILS FOR TEXAS", LATEST EDITIONS.
4. FM 2611 CENTERLINE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
5. CONTRACTOR MUST INSTALL THE CONSTRUCTION EXIT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
6. INSTALL BMP'S TO CORRESPOND WITH SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION. ADDITIONAL BMP'S MAY BE ADDED TO CORRESPOND WITH CONTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ACTUAL BMP LOCATIONS AND LENGTHS MAY VARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

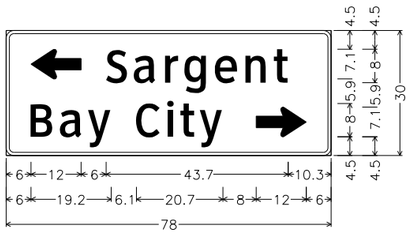
CP&Y
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKING AND SW3P LAYOUT STA 152+00 TO STA 152+25

SHEET 8 OF 8

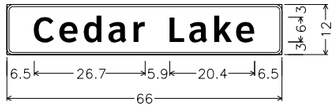
Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS					FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.		SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011		70



1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180';
"Sargent ", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
"Bay City", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';
Table of letter and object lefts

⇦	S	a	r	g	e	n	t
6.0	24.0	30.7	38.1	42.9	50.2	57.6	64.2

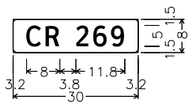
B	a	y	C	i	t	y	⇨
6.0	13.0	19.7	31.3	38.6	41.8	46.5	60.0



1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"Cedar Lake", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;
Table of letter and object lefts

C	e	d	a	r
6.5	12.6	18.5	24.4	30.4

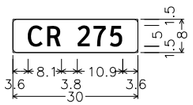
L	a	k	e
39.1	43.8	49.8	55.0



1.0" Radius, No border, White on, Green;
"CR 269", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Table of letter and object lefts

C	R
3.2	7.9

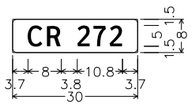
2	6	9
15.0	19.2	23.5



1.0" Radius, No border, White on, Green;
"CR 275", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Table of letter and object lefts

C	R
3.6	8.3

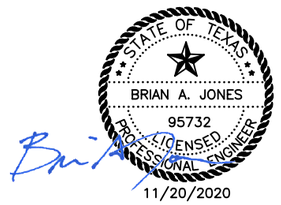
2	7	5
15.5	19.4	23.3



1.0" Radius, No border, White on, Green;
"CR 272", ClearviewHwy-3-W;
Table of letter and object lefts

C	R
3.7	8.3

2	7	2
15.5	19.4	23.3



11/20/2020

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CP&Y

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-1741

FM 2611

SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Designed:	LJP	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			HIGHWAY NO.
Checked:	BAJ	6	TEXAS				FM 2611
Drawn:	GM	DIST.	COUNTY	CONTROL NO.	SECTION NO.	JOB NO.	SHEET NO.
Checked:	BAJ	YKM	MATAGORDA	2524	01	011	71

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☒ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# 3a

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. STA 40+44: Un-named Draw

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☒ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

- Minimize the amount of vegetation proposed for clearing. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs will be avoided to the greatest extent possible.
- The use of any non-native plant species in revegetation will be discouraged.
- Avoid vegetation clearing activities during the general nesting season, March through August, to minimize adverse impacts to birds.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

BIRD IMPACTS

Prior to construction, perform daytime surveys for nests including under bridges and in culverts to determine if they are active before removal. Nests that are active should not be disturbed.
Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season (February 15 - October 1 as established by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act).
Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable.
Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

VI. GENERAL NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT DISCHARGE OF PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY FILL MATERIAL INTO THE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES (U.S.), INCLUDING JURISDICTIONAL WETLANDS, AS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION, WILL REQUIRE SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE) UNDER SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT

THE DEPARTMENT WILL OBTAIN THE APPROPRIATE PERMIT(S), NATIONWIDE OR INDIVIDUAL, WHEN NECESSARY AS DICTATED BY THE PROPOSED ACTIONS FOR THE PROJECT AND IT'S POTENTIAL TO AFFECT USACE JURISDICTIONAL AREAS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY REVIEW THE PERMITTED PLANS AT THE OFFICE OF THE AREA ENGINEER IN CHARGE OF CONSTRUCTION. THE DEPARTMENT WILL HOLD THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR FOLLOWING ALL CONDITIONS OF THE APPROVED PERMIT. IF THE CONTRACTOR CANNOT WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PERMIT(S), THEN IT BECOMES THE CONTRACTOR'S ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY TO CONSULT WITH THE USACE PERTAINING TO THE NEED FOR CHANGES OR AMENDMENTS TO THE CONDITIONS OF THE EXISTING PERMITS(S) AS ORIGINALLY OBTAINED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

PARTICULAR IMPORTANCE IS STRESSED ON THE FACT THAT ANY IMPACTS TO USACE JURISDICTIONAL WATERS OF THE U.S., INCLUDING JURISDICTIONAL WETLANDS, BE THE MINIMUM NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE PROPOSED WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN NEAR NORMAL FLOW OF ANY JURISDICTIONAL WATERS OF THE U.S. AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. IF THE CONTRACTOR NEEDS FURTHER EXPLANATION OF THE CONDITIONS OF THE PERMIT, INCLUDING MEANS OF COMPLIANCE, THEY MAY CONTACT THE YOAKUM DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VII. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VIII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	2524	01	011	FM 2611	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	YKM	MATAGORDA		72	

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: *FM 2611 from FM 457 to Brazoria County Line.*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: *For the Construction of Widen and Rehab Roadway Consisting of Grading, Base, Surface and Sturctures.*

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: *Major soil disturbing activities may include but are not limited to: right-of-way preparation, cut and/or fill to improve roadway profile, final grading and placement of topsoil and the following: upgrading or replacing culverts.*

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SW3P) are a part of a project's construction plans and the construction plans contain information that supplements a project SW3P; project plans provide information on changes in elevations, the locations where dirt has been removed and where dirt has been added, on construction sequencing and scheduling and other data that may be important to a full understanding of TCEQ storm water requirements and the project SW3P.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *Approximately 36.97 acres.*

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *Approximately 18.38 acres.*

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: *The existing soils are Pledger Clay that is rarely flooded, Asa Silt Loam that is rarely flooded and Asa Silty Clay that is rarely flooded. Vegetation is thick grass covering approximately 90% of the surface area.*

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: *All runoff associated with this project drains into Cedar Lakes Stream Segment No. 24420W.*

LEVELS DISPLAYED
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63

ACC: 144.45.31.223

FILE US77kcsw3p.dgn 2/2006

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- ✓ TEMPORARY SEEDING
- ✓ PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- ____ MULCHING
- ____ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- ____ BUFFER ZONES
- ____ OTHER

NOTE: *Stabilization measures must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily ceased and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Stabilization measures that provide a protective cover must be initiated immediately in portions of the site where construction activities have permanently ceased.*

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

- ✓ SILT FENCES
- ____ HAY BALES
- ____ SANDBAGS
- ____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- ____ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- ____ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- ____ ROCK FILTER DAMS
- ____ PAVED FLUMES/RIPRAP
- ✓ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ____ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- ____ CHANNEL LINERS
- ____ SEDIMENT TRAPS/BASINS
- ____ GABIONS
- ____ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- ____ STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- ____ CURBS AND GUTTERS
- ____ STORM SEWERS
- ____ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
- ____ BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER: ____

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

The order of activities will be as follows:

1. *Install structural practices as indicated above in ditches at structure locations.*
2. *Existing topsoil will be bladed and windrowed.*
3. *Construction activities begin.*
4. *Windrowed topsoil will be bladed back onto completed front slope. Then seed all disturbed areas.*
5. *Remove all temporary controls and reseed any areas disturbed by their removal.*

Contractor-generated schedules are incorporated into the projects SW3P by reference.

For construction projects, the Yoakum District of the Texas Department of Transportation uses SiteManager, a computer based construction record-keeping system. Documentation describing major grading activities, temporary or permanent cessation of construction, and stabilization measures is a part of this system and is incorporated by reference into this SW3P.

For RMC/Maintenance projects, documentation describing major grading activities, temporary or permanent cessation of construction, and stabilization measures is recorded in a project diary, and is incorporated by reference into this SW3P.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: *Storm Water Drainage will be provided by grass "flat bottom" ditched. This system will carry drainage within the right of way to lows in the highway where cross drainage occurs. The cross drainage structures will be protected with structural practices as indicated above.*

Sediment control devices will remain in place until at least 70% regrowth of vegetation has occurred. At this time the new vegetation will act as a filter strip for post construction TSS control upon removal of the device.

A site (visual & odor) assessment of water quality leaving the project site: water quality leaving the construction site has been of good quality, with no visually apparent sediments, litter, fertilizers, or surfactants. The water has no petroleum or other odor. Even so, it might be expected that some sediment and litter will escape the project site and that petroleum products leaking from motor vehicles that travel through the site may lower the quality of runoff water.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: *All erosion and sediment controls shall be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it shall be performed before the next anticipated storm event but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from equipment. If maintenance prior to the next anticipated storm event is impracticable, maintenance must be scheduled and accomplished as soon as practicable. Disturbed areas on which construction activities have ceased, temporarily or permanently, shall be stabilized within 14 calendar days unless they are scheduled to and do resume within 21 calendar days. The areas adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority followed by protecting storm sewer inlets.*

INSPECTION: *For areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, personnel provided by the permittee and familiar with the SW3P must inspect disturbed areas at least once every seven (7) calendar days. An Inspection and Maintenance Report shall be prepared for each inspection and the controls shall be revised on the SW3P within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection.*

WASTE MATERIALS: *All non-hazardous municipal waste materials such as litter, rubbish, trash and garbage located on or originating from the project shall be collected and stored in a securely lidded metal dumpster, provided by the Contractor. The dumpster shall be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulation and the trash shall be hauled to a permitted disposal facility. The burying of non-hazardous municipal waste on the project shall not be permitted. Construction material waste sites, stockpiles and haul roads shall be constructed to minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Construction material waste sites shall not be located in any wetland, water body or stream bed. Construction staging areas and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.*

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): *At a minimum, any product in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Paints, Acids for cleaning masonry surfaces, Cleaning Solvents, Asphalt Products, Chemical Additives for soil stabilization, or Concrete Curing Compounds and additives. In event of a spill which may be hazardous, the Spill Coordinator should be contacted immediately.*

SANITARY WASTE: *All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units as necessary or as required by local regulation by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.*

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- ✓ HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- ✓ LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- ____ EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- ____ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER: ____

REMARKS: *Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.*

On and off site project specific locations including borrow pits and equipment staging areas are under the control of the contractor. The contractor will be obligated to comply with the requirements of the construction general permit.

All waterways shall be cleared as soon as practicable of temporary embankment, temporary bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not a part of the finished work.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN A. JONES
95732
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/20/2020

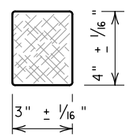
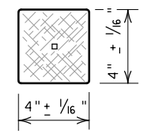
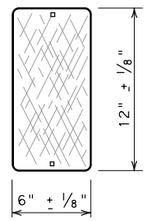
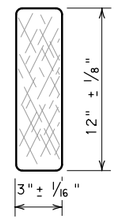
Rev: 04/16/13

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

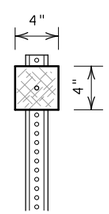
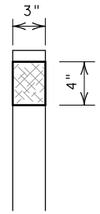
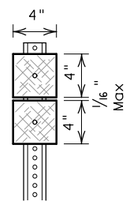
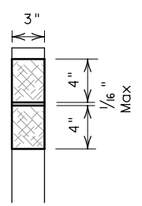
Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			73
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	YKM	MATAGORDA	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
2524	01	011	FM 2611

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

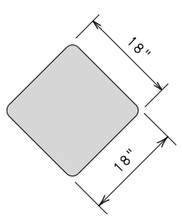
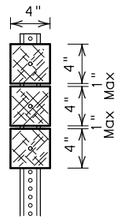
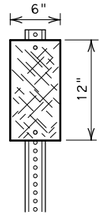
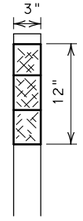
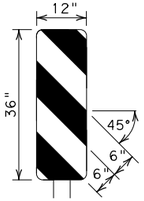
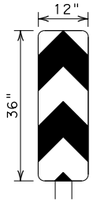
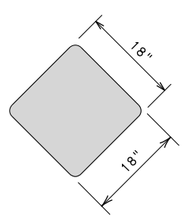
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

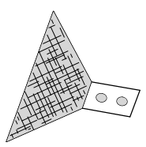
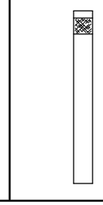
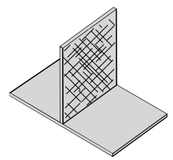
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

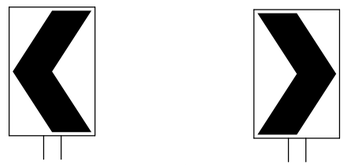
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE

W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	YKM	MATAGORDA		74

DATE:
FILE:

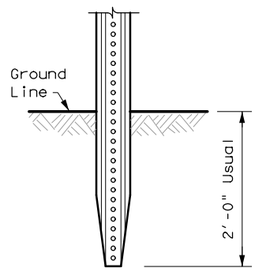
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

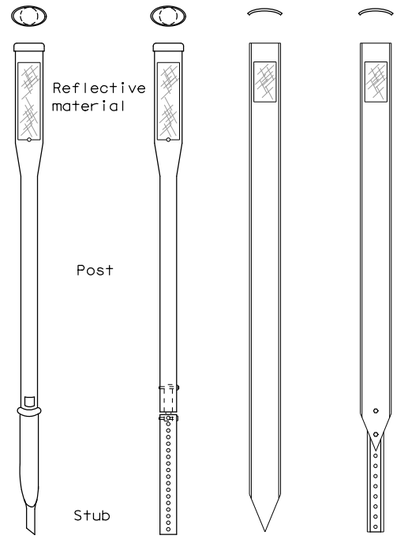


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

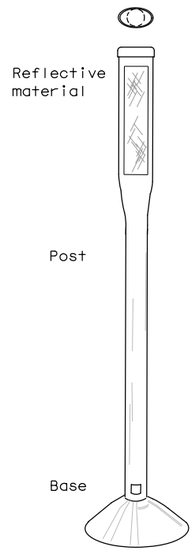
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



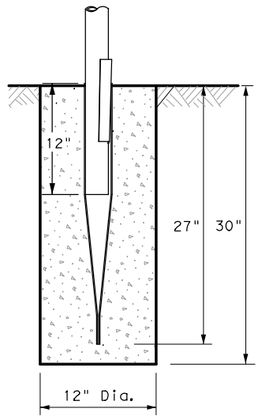
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

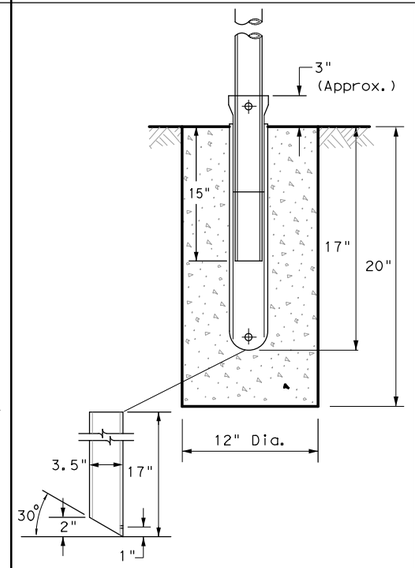
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

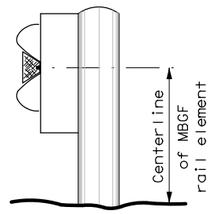
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

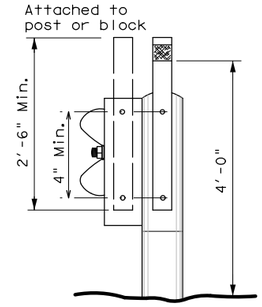
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

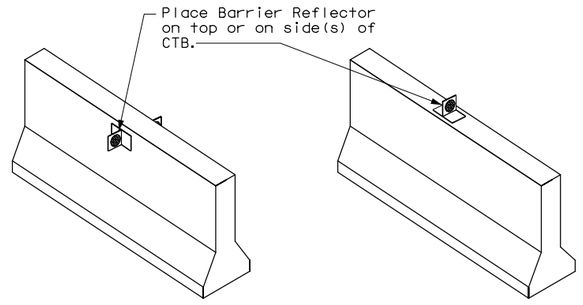
GF1



GF2



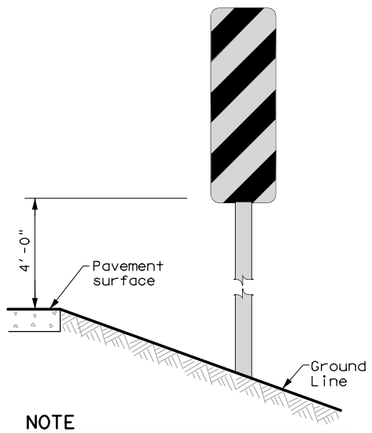
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

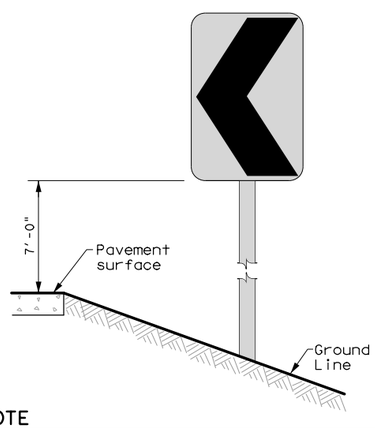
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

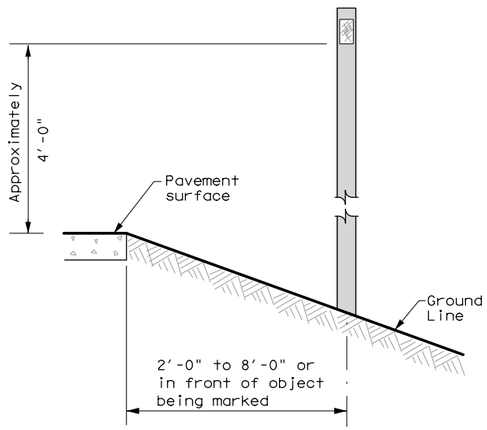
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

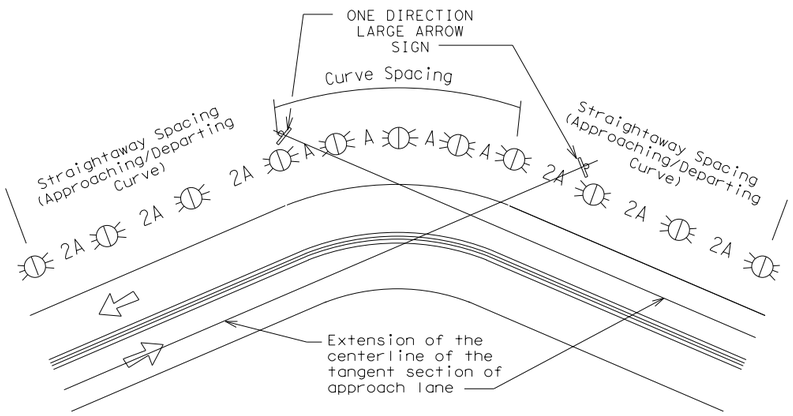
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	YKM	MATAGORDA		75

20B

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

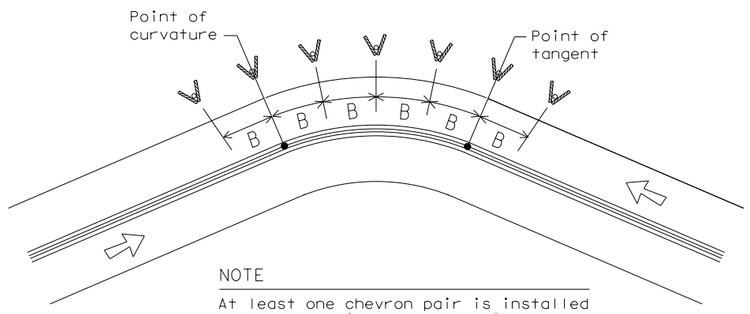
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

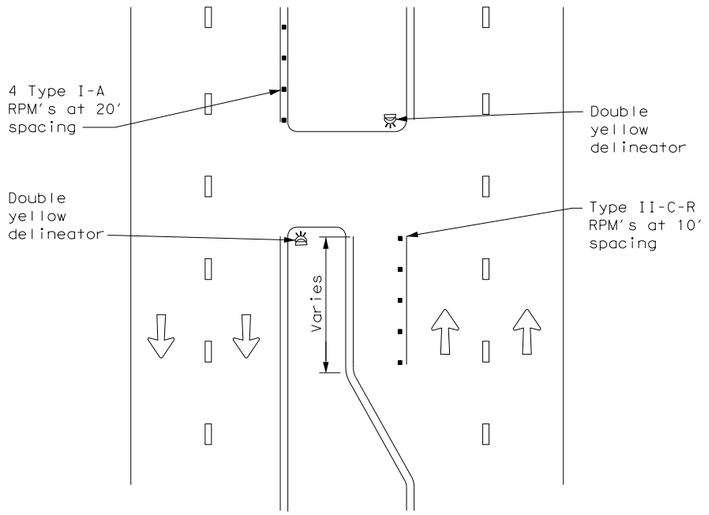
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	YKM	MATAGORDA		76

DATE:
FILE:

20C

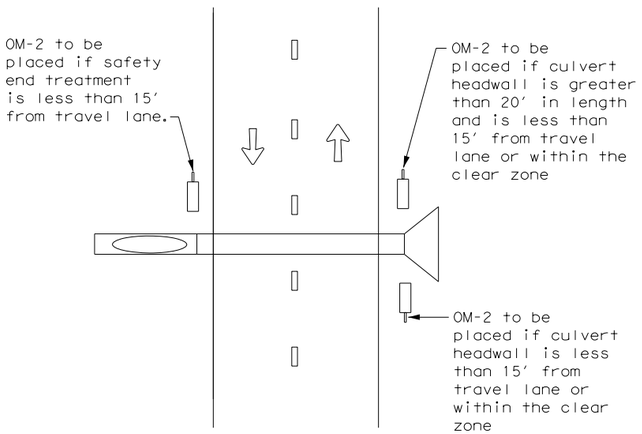
DATE:
FILE:

CROSSOVERS



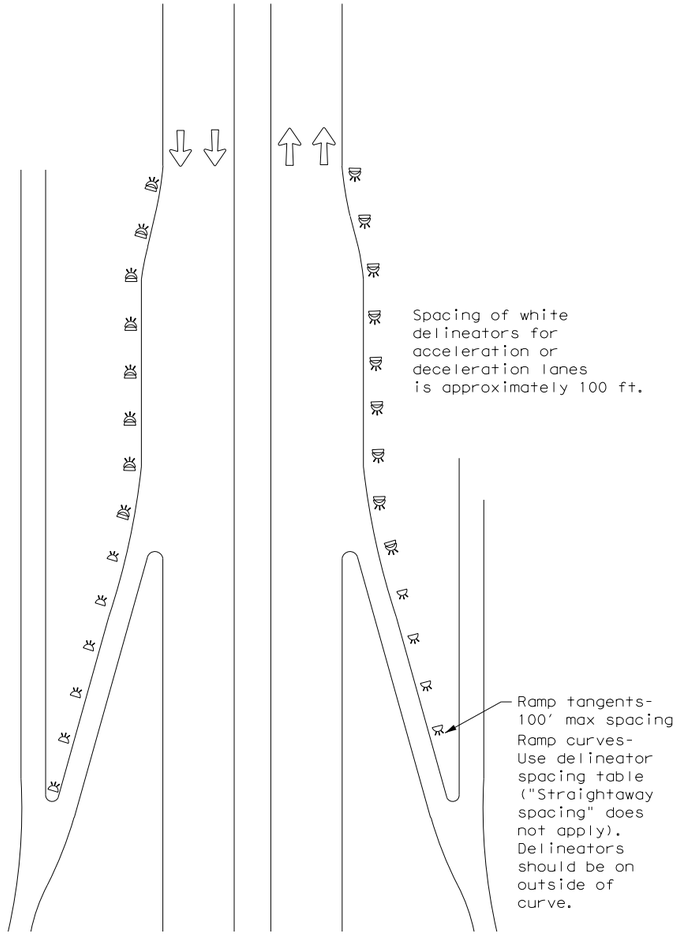
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



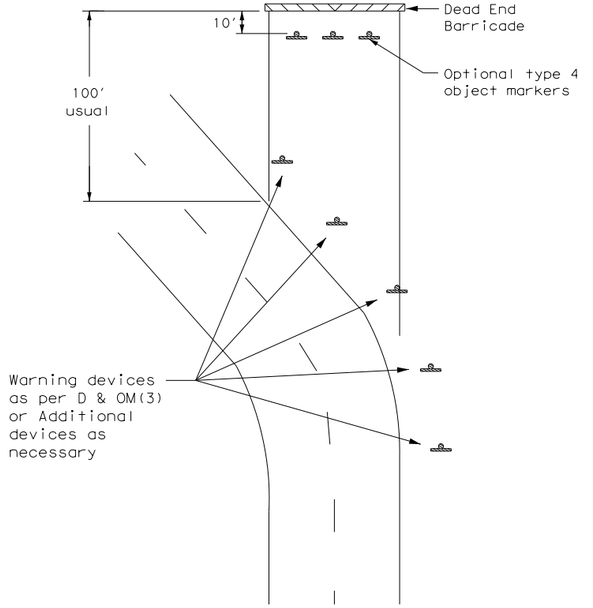
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



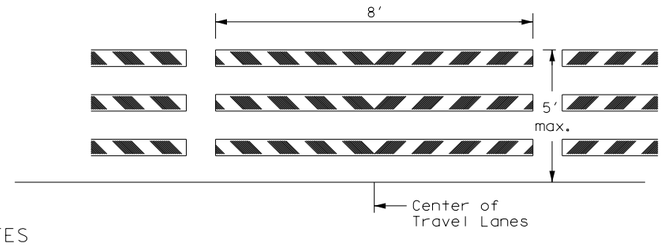
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

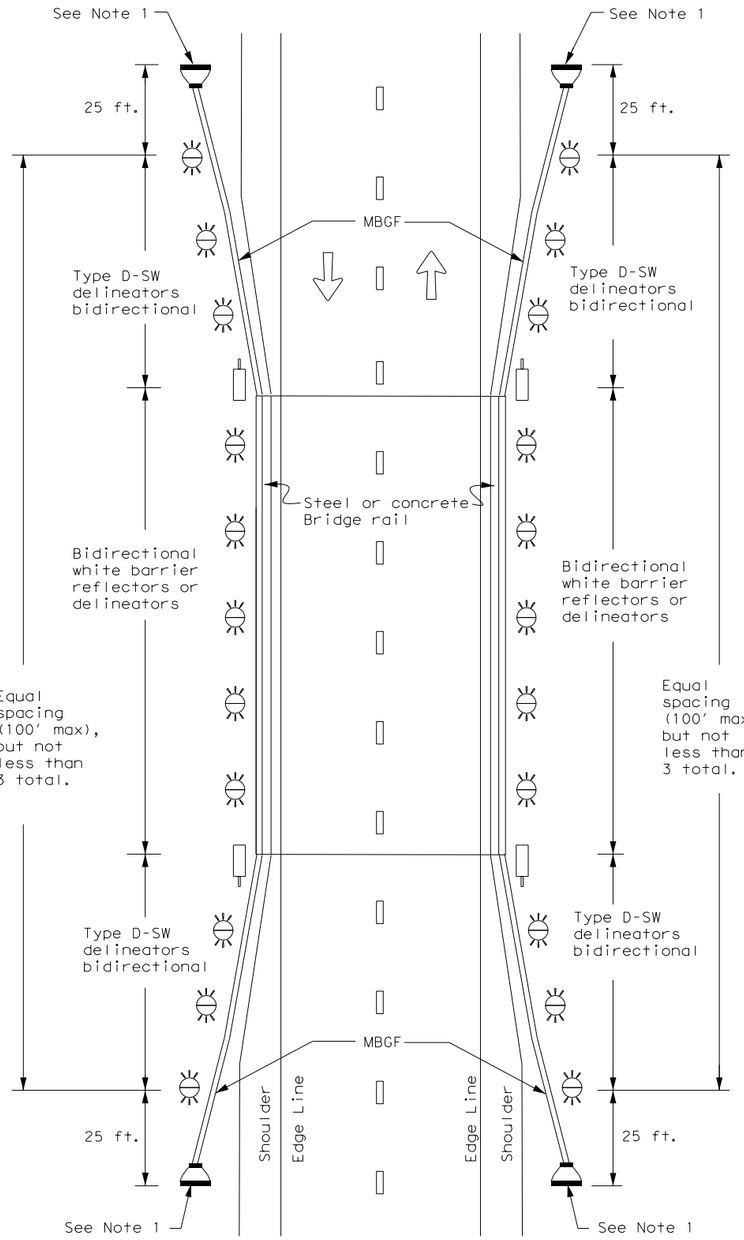
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	YKM	MATAGORDA		77

20D

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

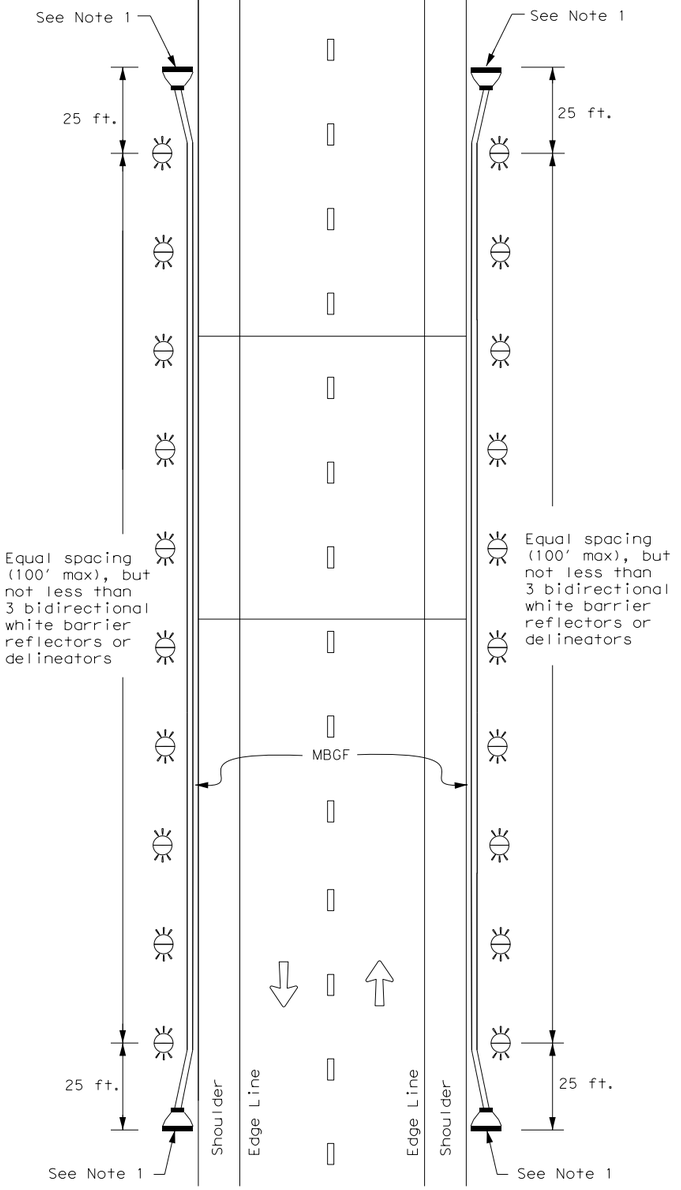
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

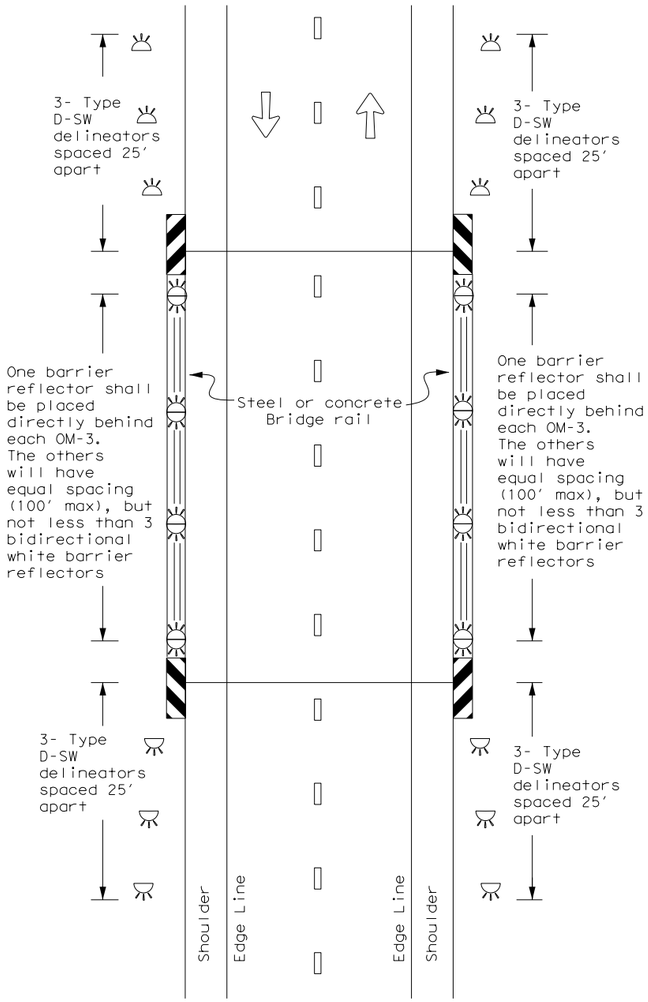
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

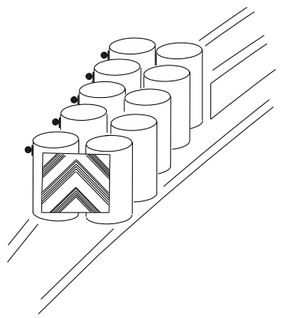
Traffic Safety Division Standard

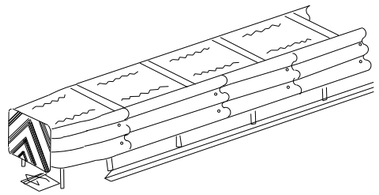
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

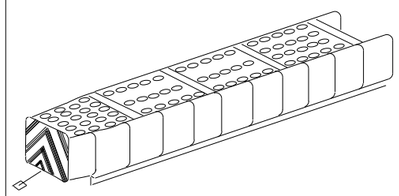
D & OM(5)-20

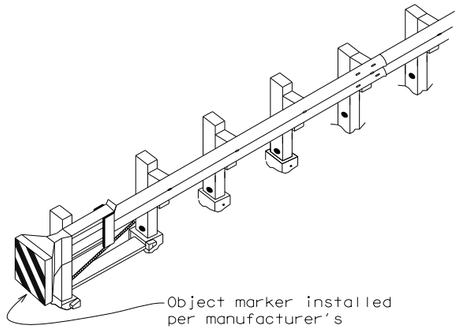
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		78

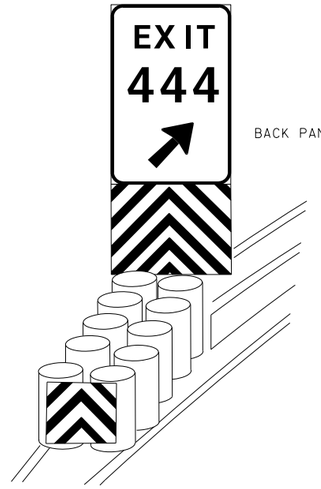
20E

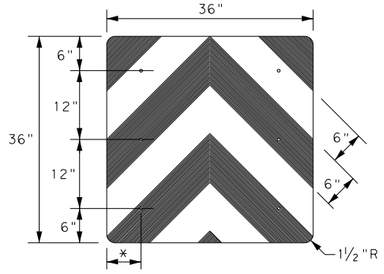


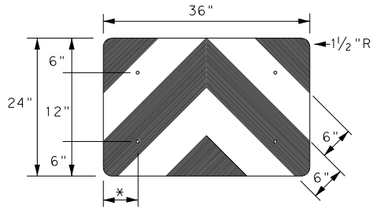




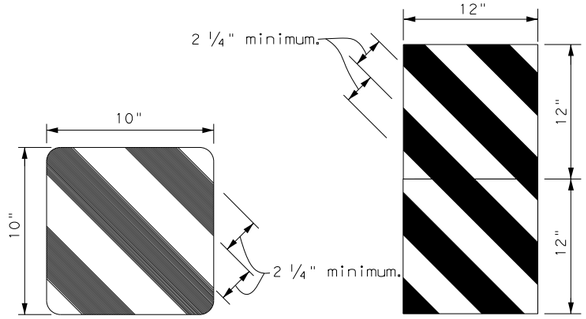




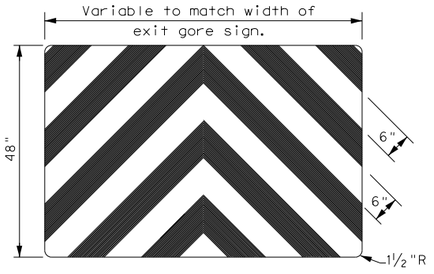


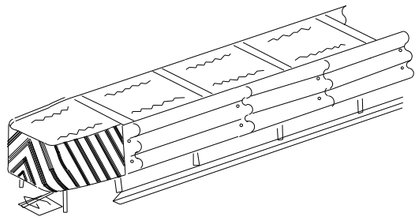


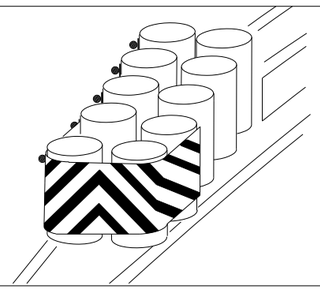
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

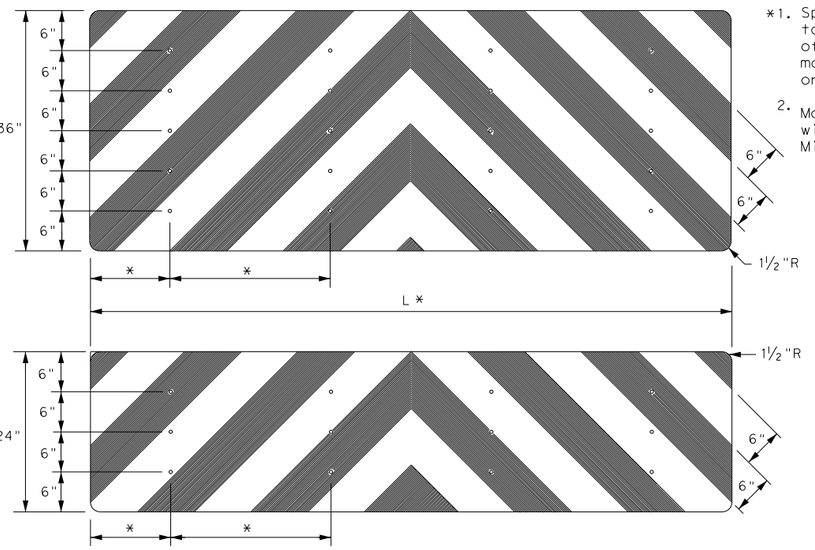


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

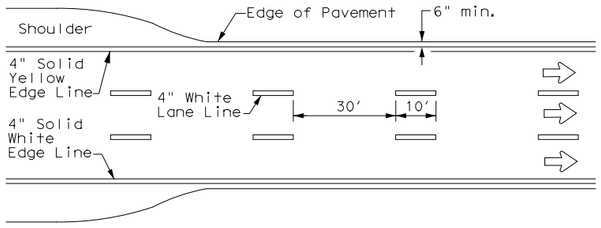
Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

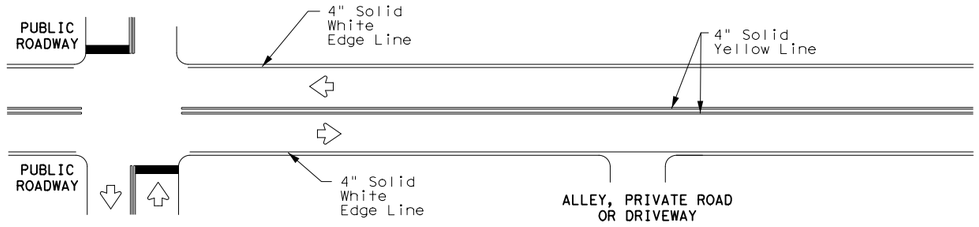
D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	YKM	MATAGORDA		79
4-98 7-20				
20G				

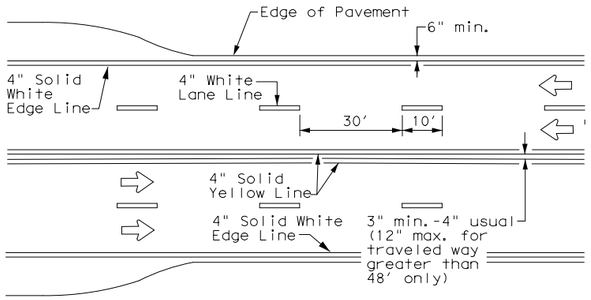
DATE:
FILE:



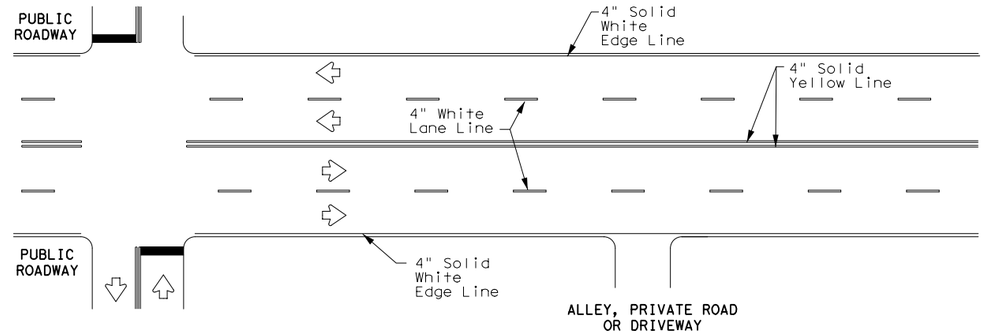
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



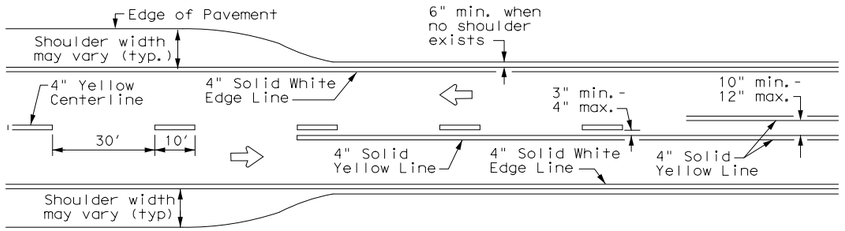
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



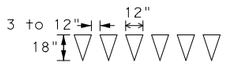
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



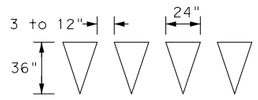
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

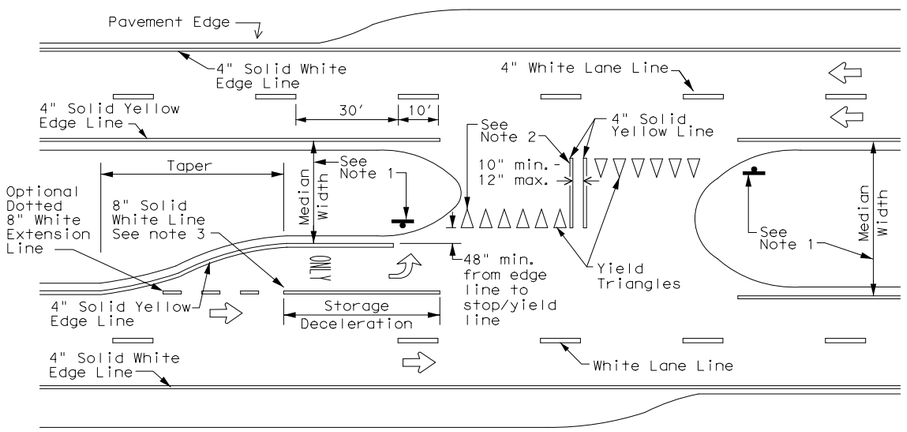


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

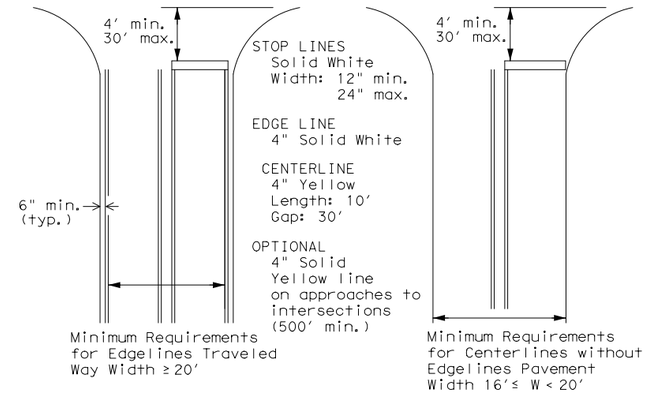
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

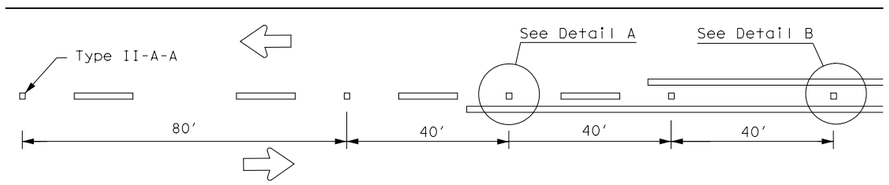
PM(1)-20

FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	2524	01	011	FM 2611
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	YKM	MATAGORDA		80

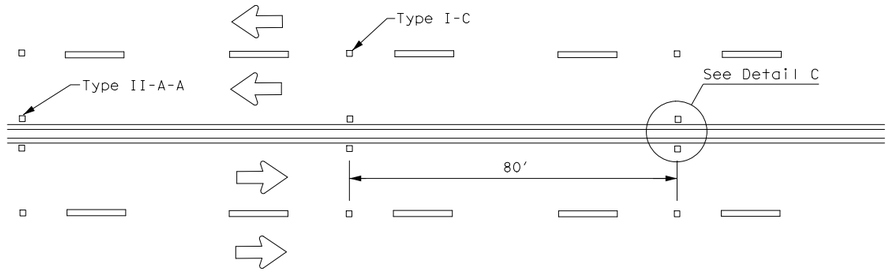
22B

DATE:
FILE:

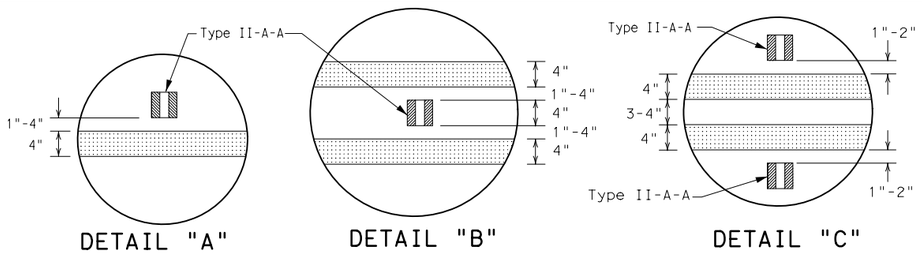
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



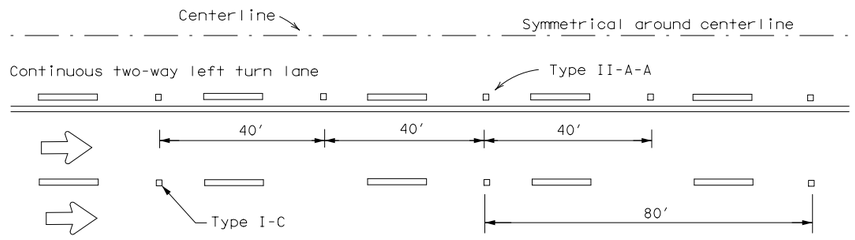
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



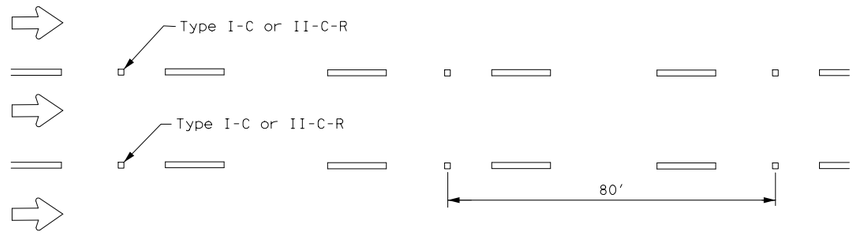
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

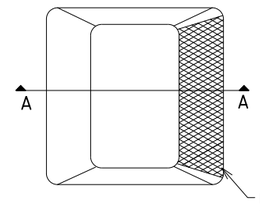


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

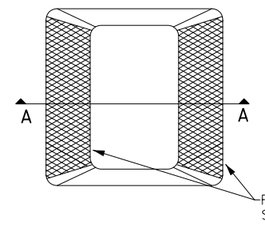
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

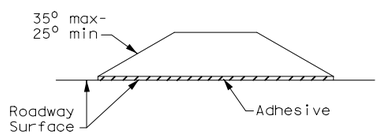
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

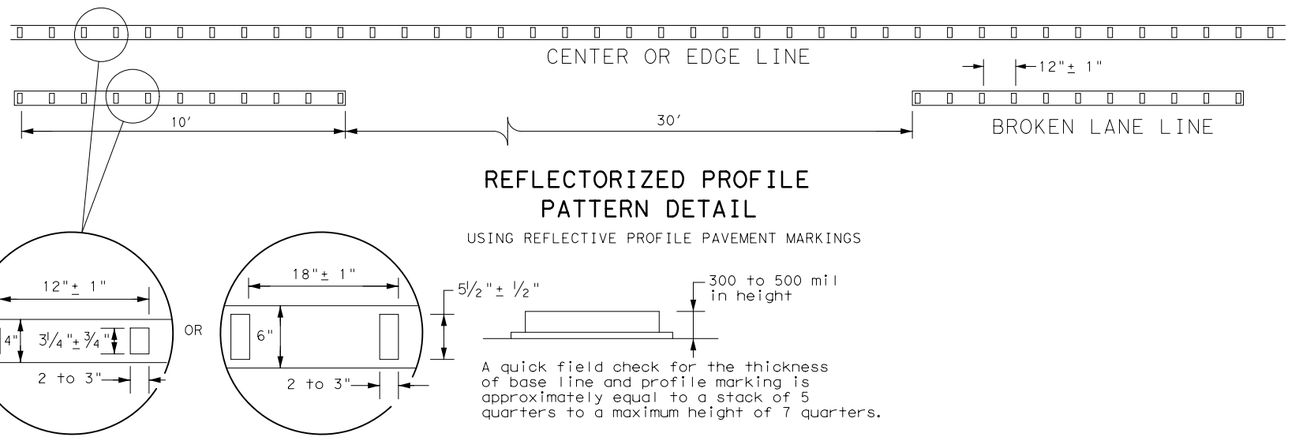


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	2524	01	011	FM 2611
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	YKM	MATAGORDA		81

22B

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type
- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

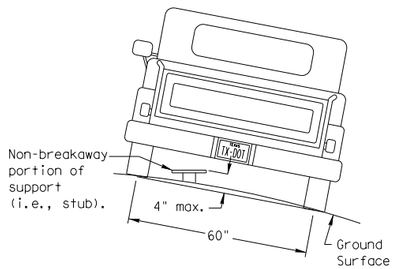
Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type
- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation
- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

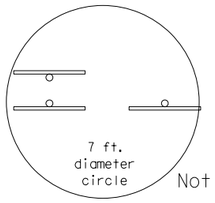
IF REQUIRED
- 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

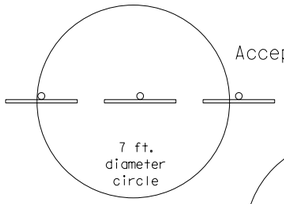


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

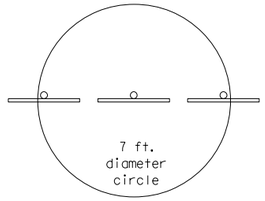
No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



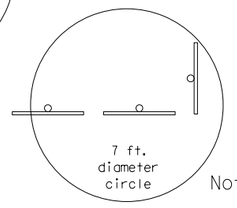
Not Acceptable



Acceptable



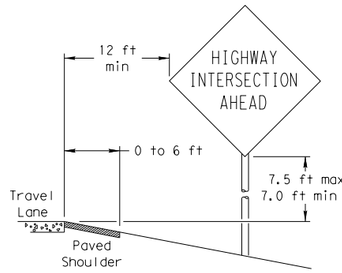
Not Acceptable



Not Acceptable

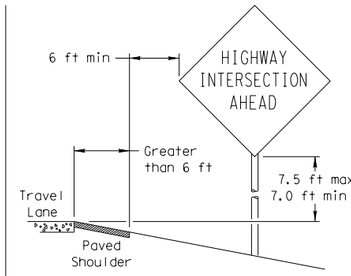
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

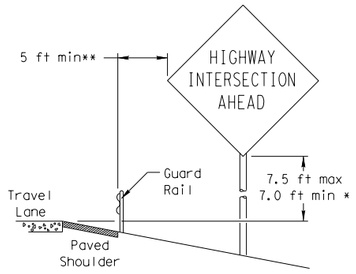
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



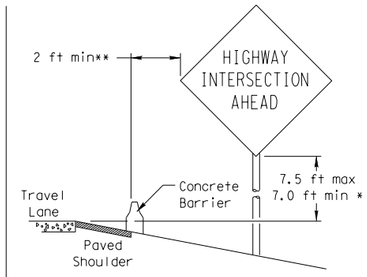
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER



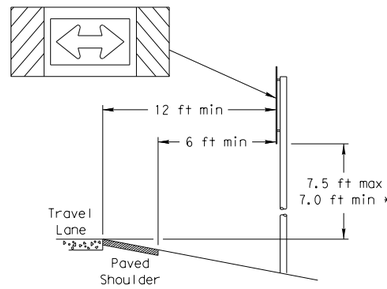
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



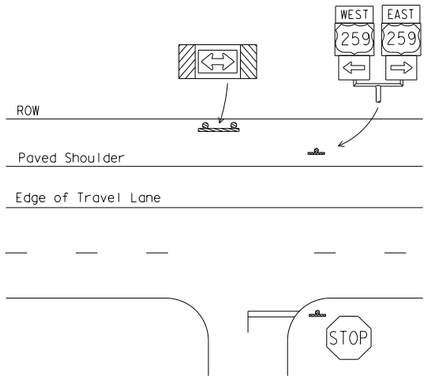
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

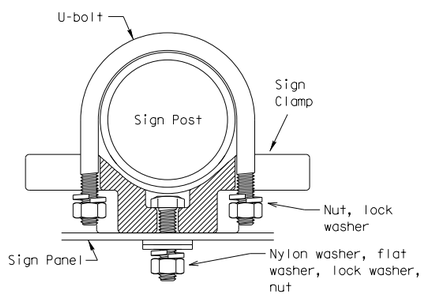
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

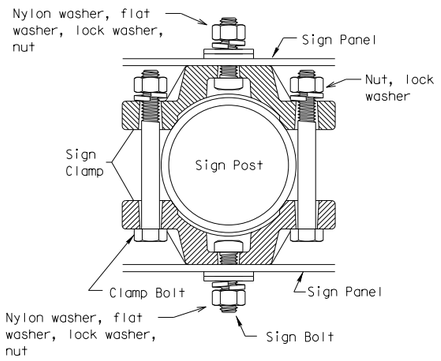
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



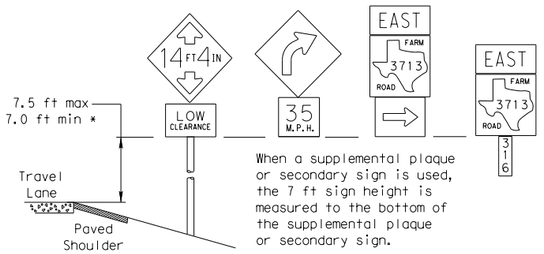
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

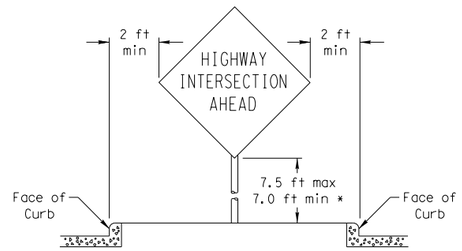
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



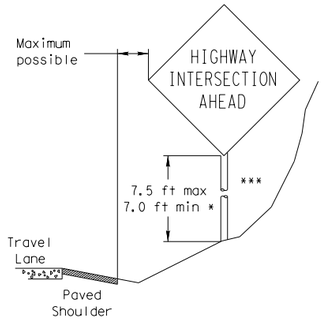
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

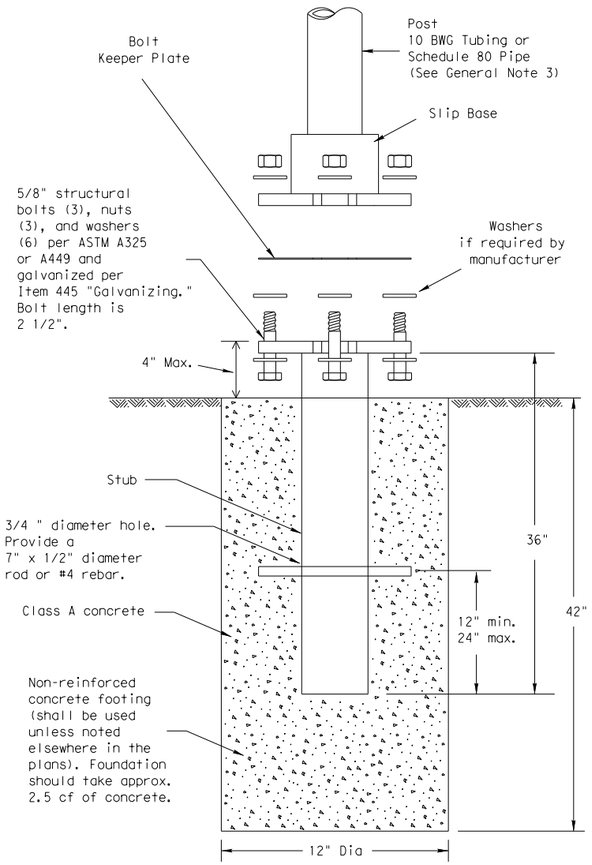
SMD(GEN)-08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		82

26A

DATE:
FILE:

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

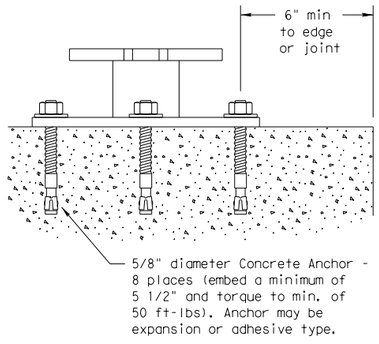
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

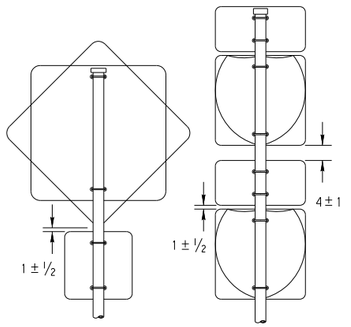
REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2524	01	011	FM 2611

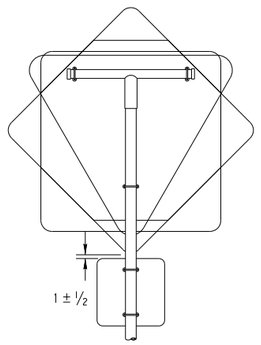
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
YKM	MATAGORDA	83

26B

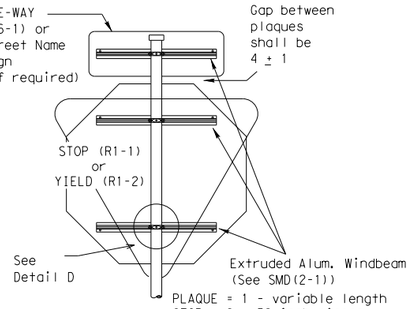
DATE:
FILE:



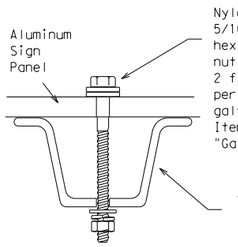
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



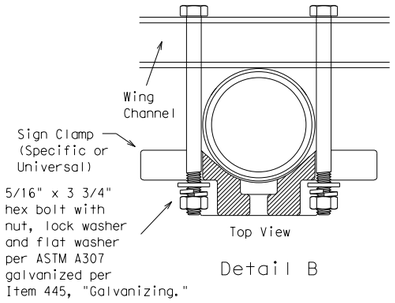
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



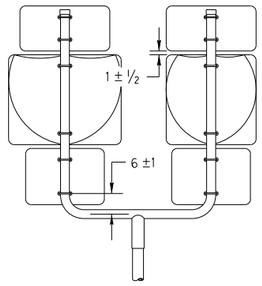
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



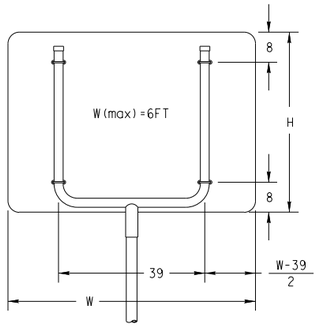
Detail A



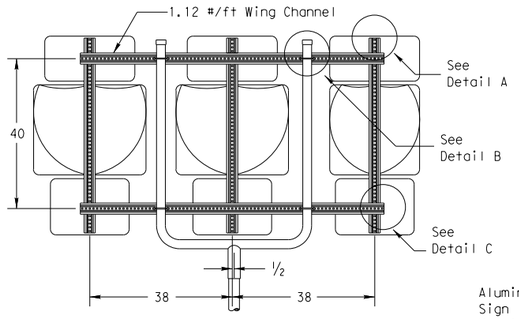
Detail B



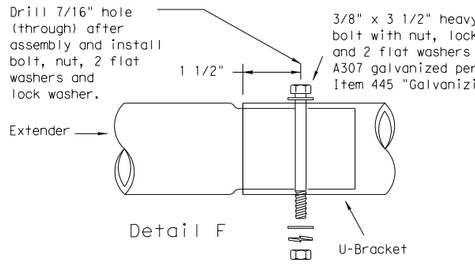
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

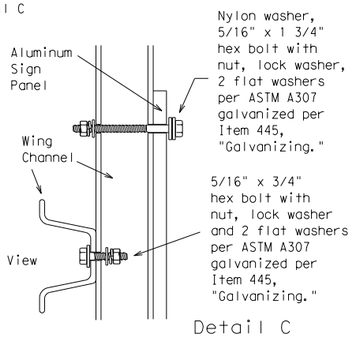


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

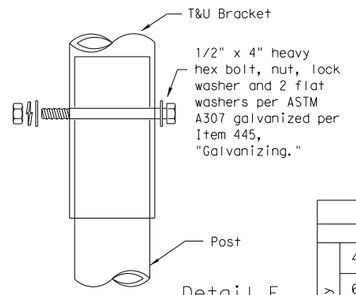


Detail F

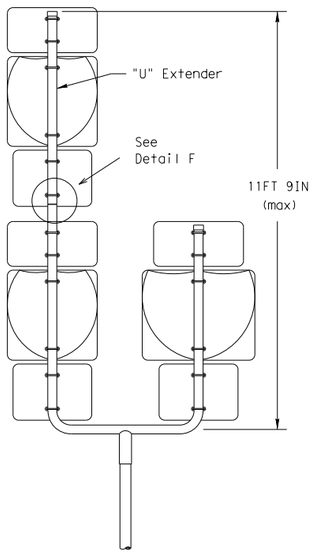
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



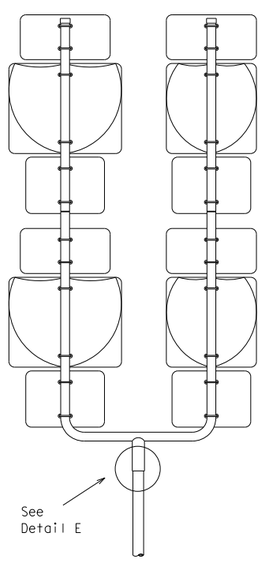
Detail C



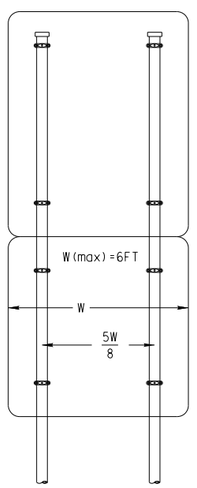
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

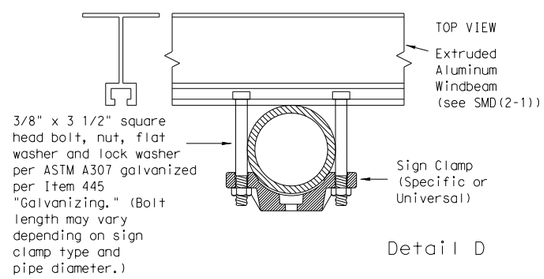


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

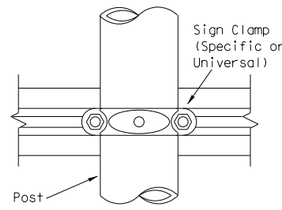


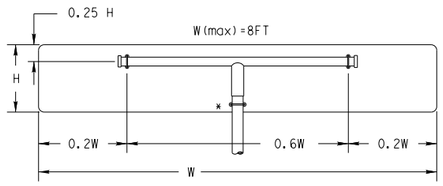
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

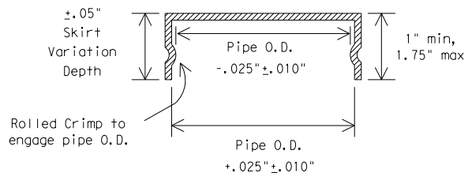




All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

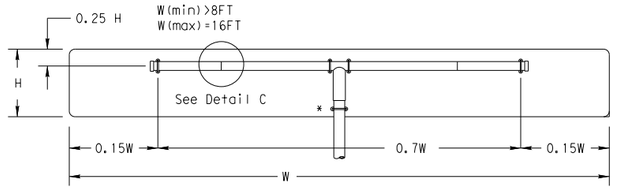
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		84

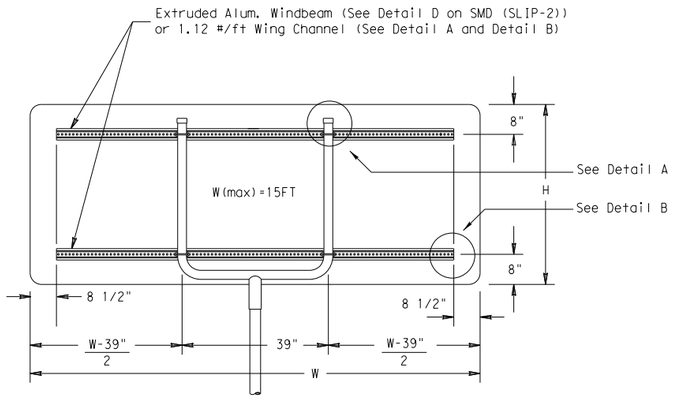
26C

DATE:
FILE:

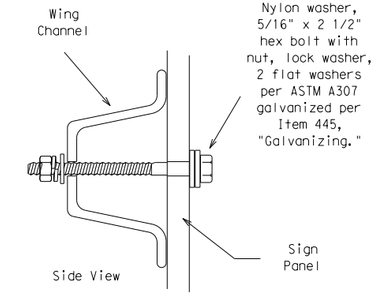
DATE:
FILE:



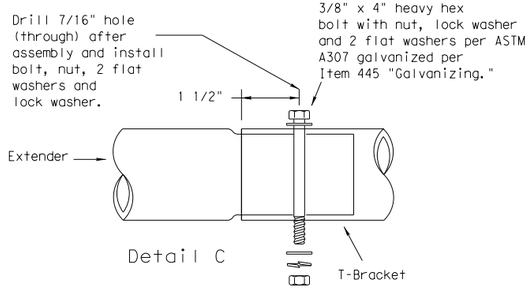
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



Detail B



Detail C

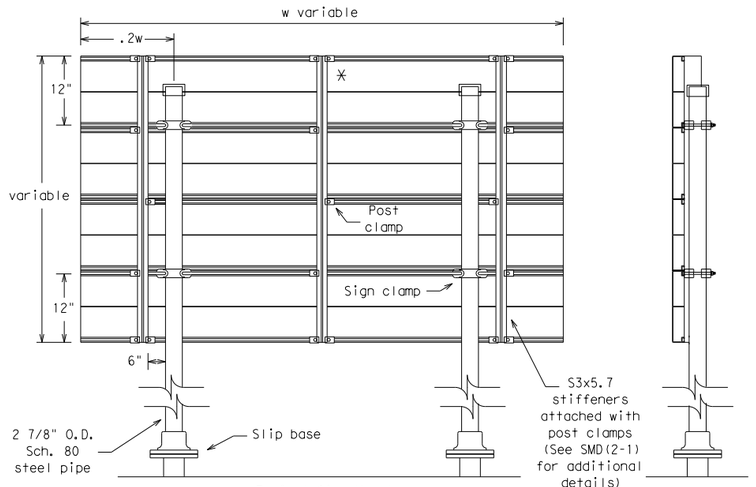
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

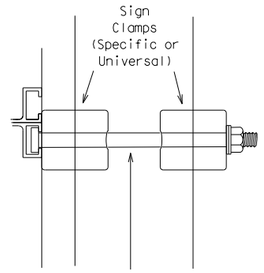
SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

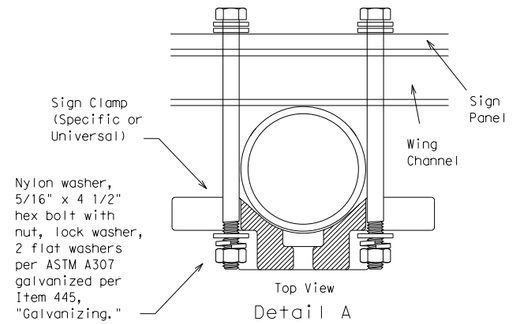


Typical Sign Mount
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)
* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

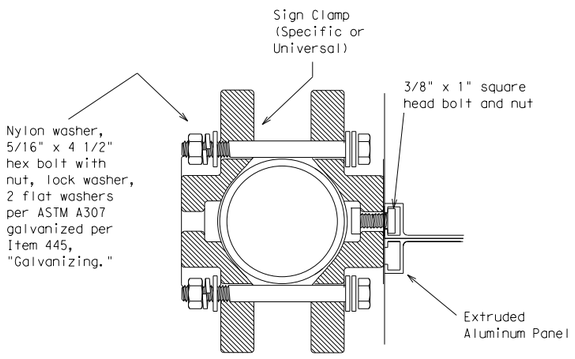
See Detail E
for clamp installation



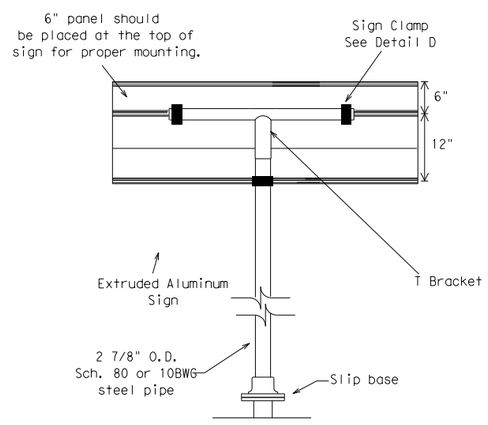
Detail E



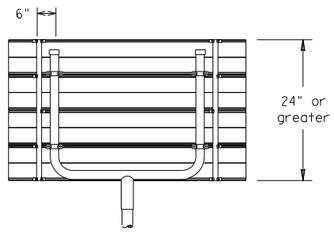
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

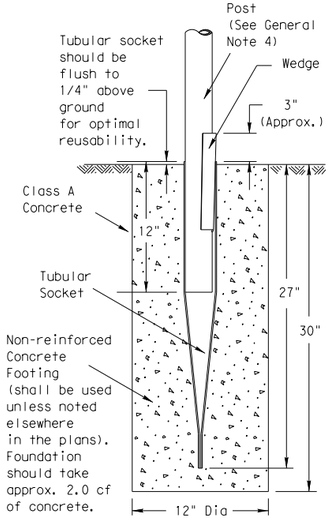
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2524	01	011	FM 2611

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
YKM	MATAGORDA	85

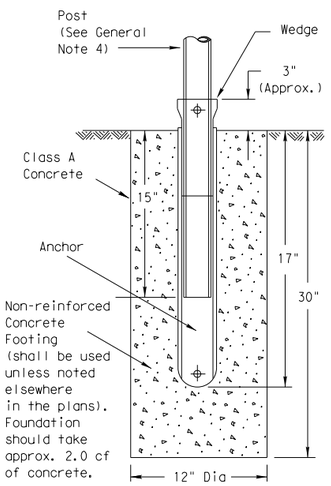
26D

Wedge Anchor Steel System



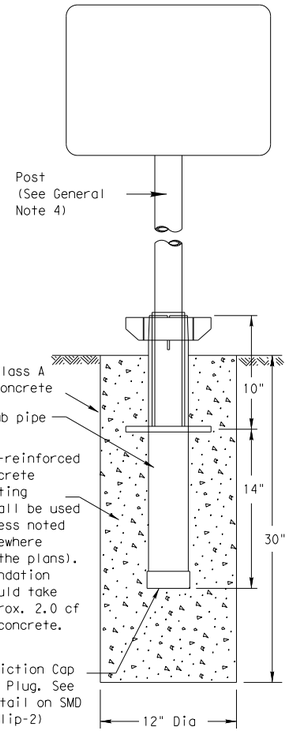
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

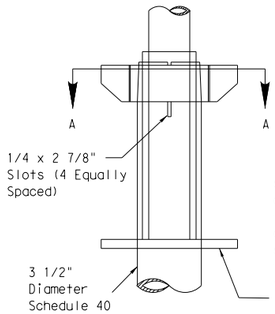


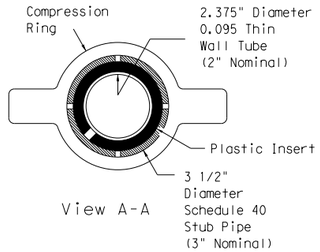
SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



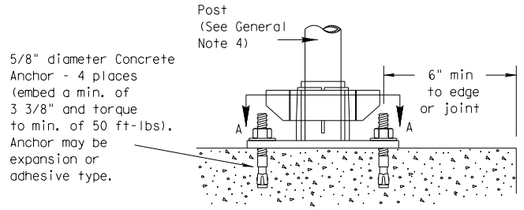
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



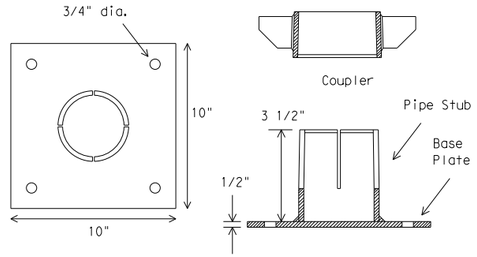


View A-A

Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

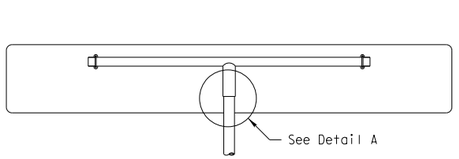


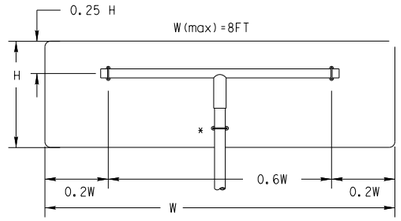
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

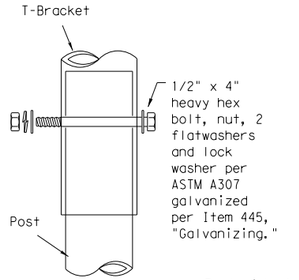
Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)

(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

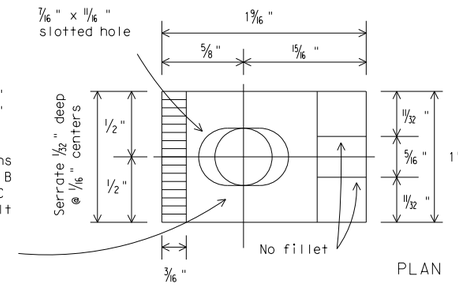
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	2524	01	011	FM 2611
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA		85A

26E

DATE:
FILE:

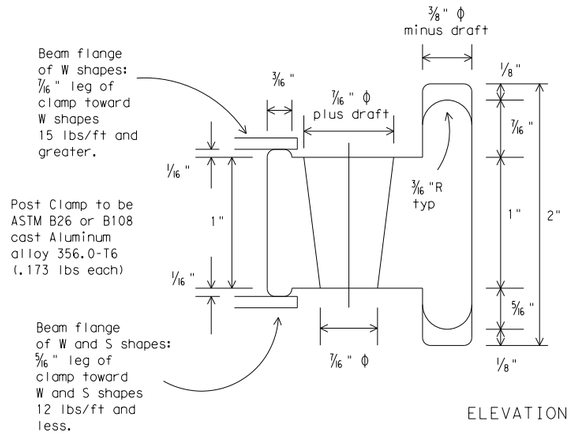
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



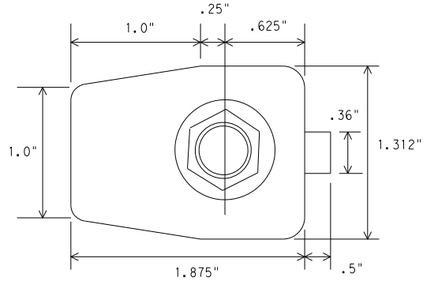
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.

PLAN

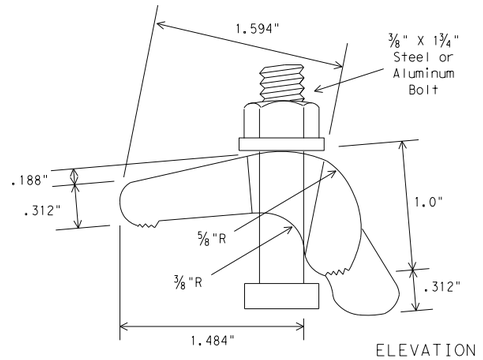


ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

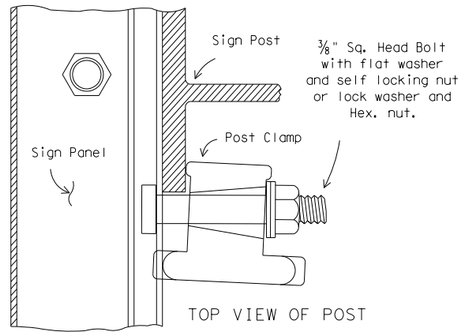


PLAN

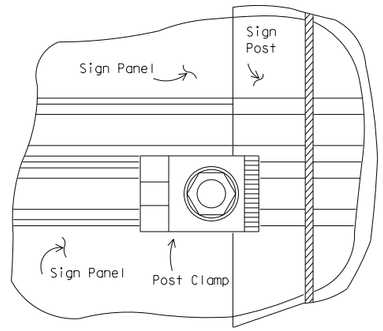


ELEVATION

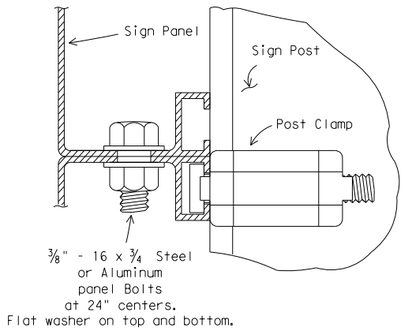
ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



TOP VIEW OF CLAMP



SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

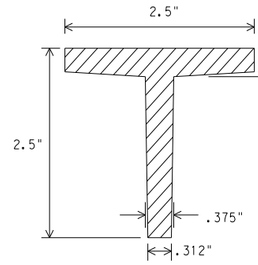
CONNECTION DETAILS

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE — DMS-7120

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.

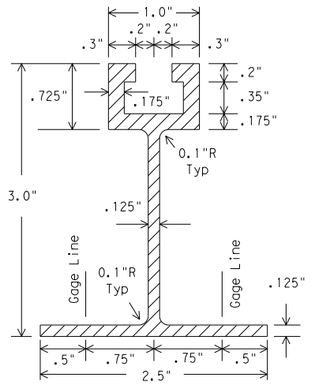


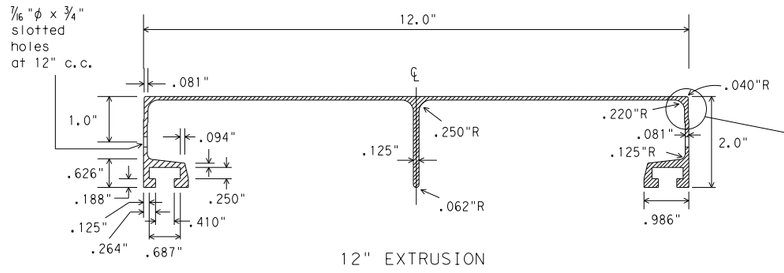
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM
T SECTION
OR
APPROVED
ALTERNATIVE

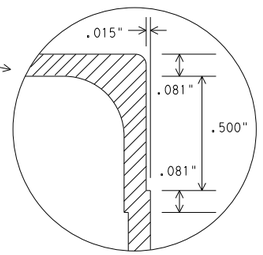
WINDBEAM
CROSS
SECTION

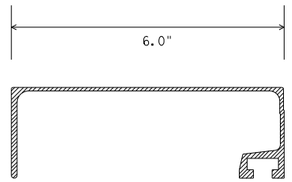
Windbeam to be
extruded aluminum
(1.175 lbs/ft)
or approved
alternative





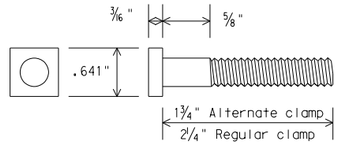
12" EXTRUSION





6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

SMD(2-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2524	01	011	FM 2611

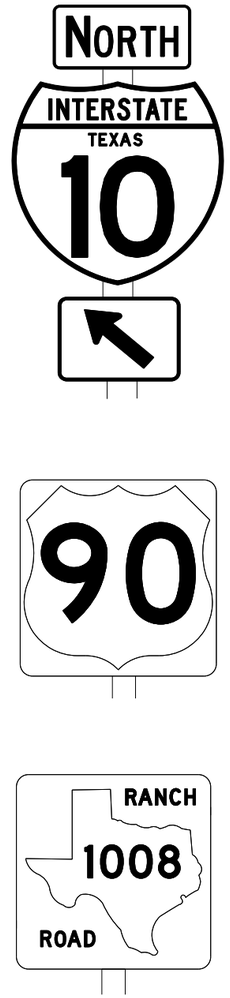
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
YKM	MATAGORDA	86

27A

DATE:
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

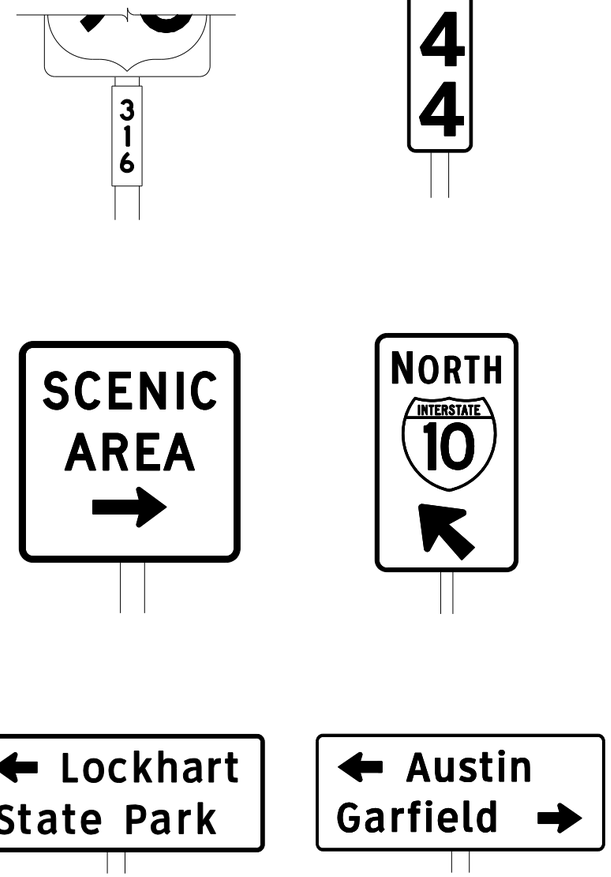
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

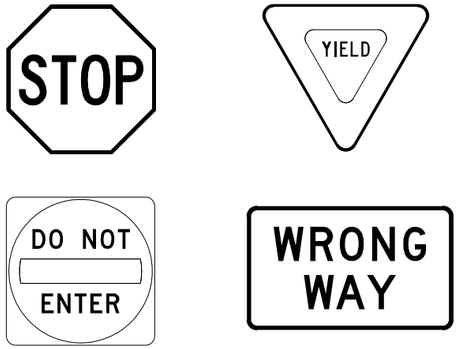
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	YKM	MATAGORDA		87

3

DATE:
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

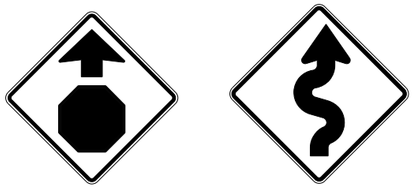
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

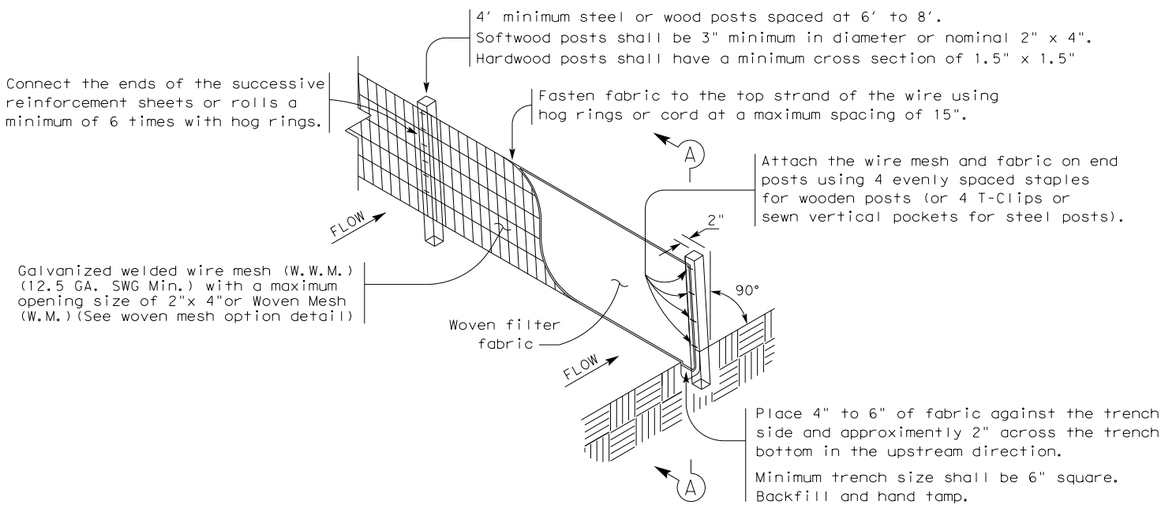
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

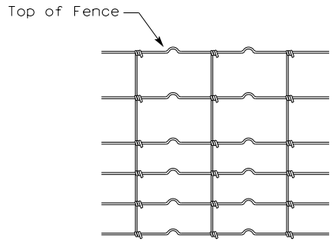
TSR(4)-13

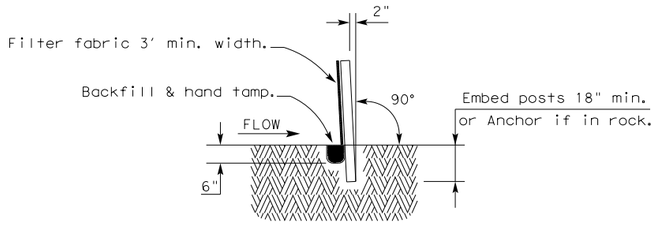
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2524	01	011	FM 2611
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	YKM	MATAGORDA		88



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

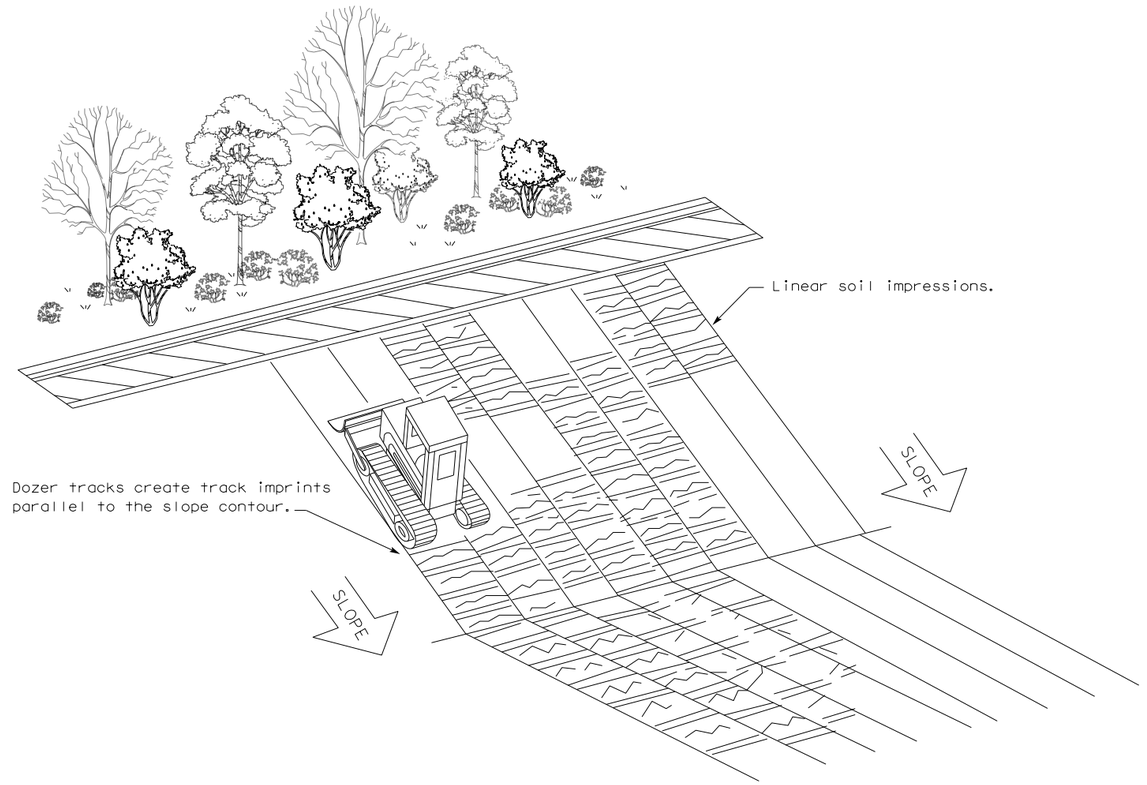
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

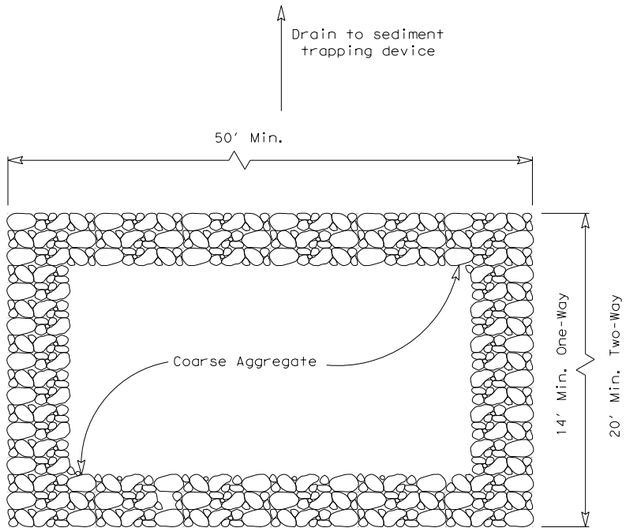
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

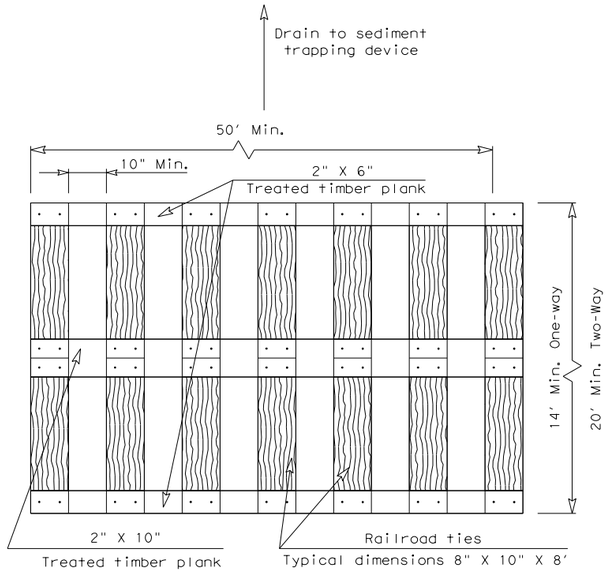
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2524	01	011		FM 2611	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	YKM	MATAGORDA			89	

DATE
FILE

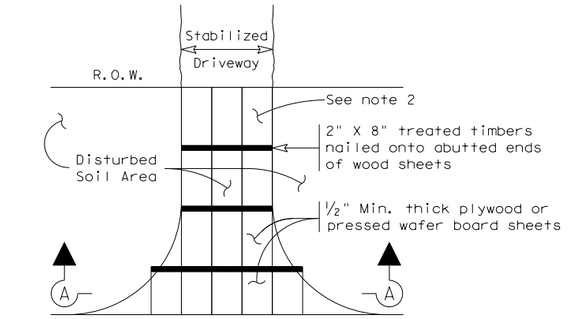
DATE: 11/20/2020
FILE: pw:\\DataPWINT01.cpyone.com:pw-cpy\Documents\Active Projects\TXY01900505.00\TXY01900505.02\8.00 Plans and Drawings\8.30 Cut Sheets\8.3.09 TxDOT Standards\ec316.dgn



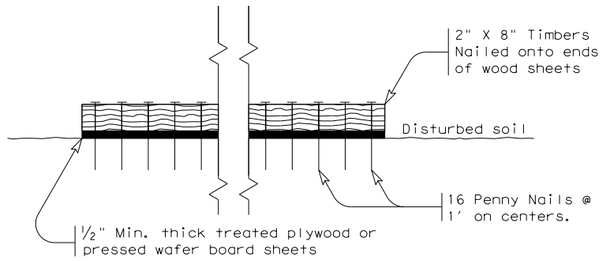
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



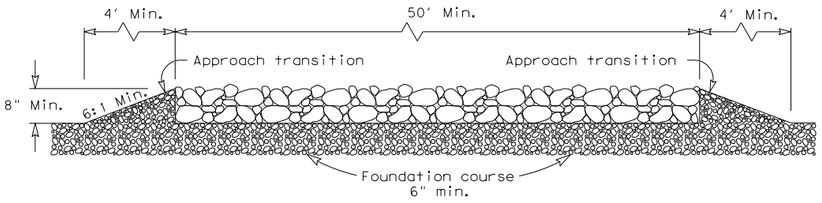
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

SHORT TERM



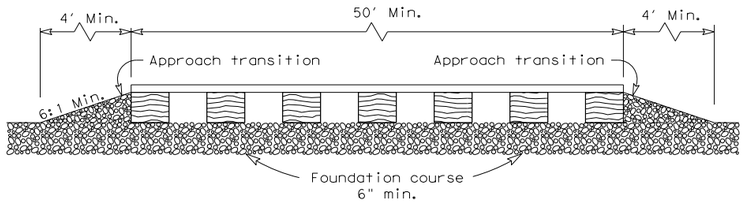
ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2524	01	011		FM 2611	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	YKM	MATAGORDA				90